

AD-A279 853

Technical Report GL-94-10 April 1994



US Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station

A Predictive Model to Optimize the Collection of Data Needed to Characterize Fluvial Sand Bodies

by Darrel W. Schmitz
Mississippi State University

James H. May





Approved For Public Release; Distribution Is Unlimited

94 5 24 072



The contents of this report are not to be used for advertising, publication, or promotional purposes. Citation of trade names does not constitute an official endorsement or approval of the use of such commercial products.



A Predictive Model to Optimize the Collection of Data Needed to Characterize Fluvial Sand Bodies

by Darrel W. Schmitz

Mississippi State University
Mississippi State, MS 39762

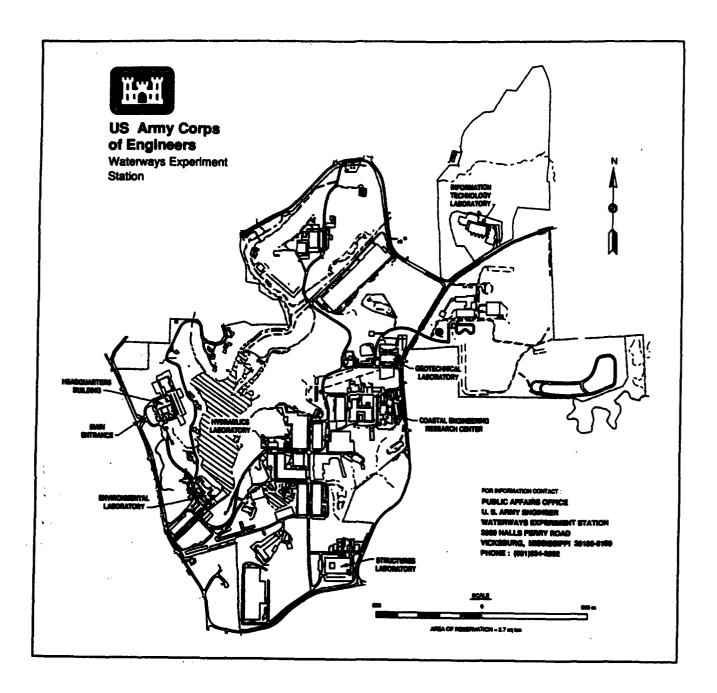
James H. May

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station 3909 Halls Ferry Road Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199

Accesio	n For		
NTIS	CRA&I	Ø	
DTIC	TAB ·		
Una no	ottaced		1
Justificătion			
By			
Availability Codes			
Avail and/or Dist Special			
A-1			

Final report

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited



Waterways Experiment Station Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Schmitz, Darrel W.

A predictive model to optimize the collection of data needed to characterize fluvial sand bodies / by Darrel W. Schmitz, James H. May; prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

294 p.: ill.; 28 cm. — (Technical report; GL-94-10) includes bibliographic references.

1. Geology — Statistical methods. 2. Borings. 3. Alluvium. 4. Mathematical models. I. May, James H. II. United States. Army. Corps of Engineers. III. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. IV. Title. IV. Series: Technical report (U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station); GL-94-10.

TA7 W34 no.GL-94-10

Contents

List of Figures	iv
List of Tables	vii
Preface	viii
Conversion Factors, Non-SI to SI Units of Measurement	ix
1—Introduction	1
Purpose	1 2 6
2— Rationale for Exploration	7
Sampling Strategy	7 9 11 14
3—Case Study	20
Geologic Setting	20 25
4—Stratigraphic Interpretations	56
Interpretations	56
5—Supplementary Case Study	66
Site Description	66 69 73 78
6—Geostatistics	93
Obtaining the Variogram	95 99
7—Predictive Model	107
The Model	107
8—Canchieians	112

9—Recomm	nendations	114
References		115
Bibliograph	y	118
Appendix A	A: Kriging Tutorial	A1
Appendix E	3: Data From Probability of Dual Penetration Calculations	B 1
Appendix (C: Software Verifications	C1
Appendix I	D: Sample Calculations	Di
Appendix E	E: Data Point Locations	E1
Appendix F	C: Variograms	F1
Appendix (G: Core Descriptions	G1
Appendix F	H: Cross Sectional and Tabular Stratigraphic Information	H1
Appendix I	: Geophysical Logs	I1
Appendix J	: Gradation Curves	J1
Appendix I	K: Standard Deviation Contours with Data Point Locations	K1
SF 298	•	
List of	Figures	
Figure 1.	Diagrammatic representation of the typical method of defining a discontinuous sand body and a systematic approach of defining a discontinuous sand body	4
Figure 2.	Common sequences of sedimentary structure, texture, and composition of sandstones of different depositional environments	10
Figure 3.	Relationships between point bars, channel width, and	
Figure 4.	meander belt amplitude	12
Figure 5.		12 15
	meander belt amplitude	
Figure 6.	meander belt amplitude	15
Figure 6.	meander belt amplitude	15 17
	meander belt amplitude	15 17 19
Figure 7.	meander belt amplitude	15 17 19 21
Figure 7. Figure 8.	Ideal case for dual penetration of a sand body Plot of sand body width vs probability for selected data point location spacing Additional data point location spacing based on probability of dual penetration General location of the Rocky Mountain Arsenal Rocky Mountain Arsenal and vicinity Case study area	15 17 19 21 22
Figure 7. Figure 8. Figure 9.	Ideal case for dual penetration of a sand body	15 17 19 21 22 23

Figure 12.	Typical geology below the Rocky Mountain Arsenal	27
Figure 13.	Location of the "target" sand body within the Rocky Mountain Arsenal	28
Figure 14.	Drilling locations for the Rocky Mountain Arsenal site boundary	31
Figure 15.	Summary of information for boring 1228	33
Figure 16.	Well spacing arc, as heavy line; contoured kriging standard deviations of sand body thickness; and additional boring locations away from boring 1228	35
Figure 17.	Well spacing arc, as heavy line; contoured kriging standard deviations of sand body thickness; and additional boring locations away from boring 757	37
Figure 18.	Summary of information for boring 1251	39
Figure 19.	Well spacing arc, as heavy line; contoured kriging standard deviations of sand body thickness; and additional boring locations away from boring 1251	40
Figure 20.	Well spacing arcs, as heavy lines; contoured kriging standard deviations of sand body thickness; and additional boring locations	41
Figure 21.	Kriging standard deviations, in feet, for full set of borings in Table 1	42
Figure 22.	Kriged sand thickness, in feet	43
Figure 23.	May's sand thickness, in feet	44
Figure 24.	ESE's sand thickness, in feet	45
Figure 25.	Location of May's data points used for kriging	46
Figure 26.	Location of all data points used for kriging at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal	47
Figure 27.	May's kriged sand thickness, in feet	48
Figure 28.	Kriged sand thickness, in feet, for all data at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal	49
Figure 29.	May's kriging standard deviations, in feet	50
Figure 30.	Kriging standard deviations, in feet, for all data at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal	51
Figure 31.	Location of selected confidence statements	54
Figure 32.	Boring locations defining the "target" sand	55
•	Available information for specific boring locations at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal	57
Figure 34.	Cross-sectional view down dip through the "target" sand body at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal	58

Figure 35.	Northern cross-sectional view across the "target" sand body at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal	59
Figure 36.	Southern cross-sectional view across the "target" sand body interval at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal	60
Figure 37.	Appearance of geophysical log curves through typical fluvial deposits	62
Figure 38.	Diagnostic characteristics of a fluvial channel	65
Figure 39.	General location of the Brazos River site	67
Figure 40.	Brazos River site and floodplain boundaries	68
Figure 41.	Brazos River boundary for boring locations	70
Figure 42.	Standard deviation, in feet, for the Brazos River boundary data	71
Figure 43.	First definition boring location	72
Figure 44.	Boring locations added to define the hypothetical sand body by the rationale for exploration method, included are the boundary borings	74
Figure 45	Boring locations from a typical grid exploration method	7 4
		70
rigute 40.	Boring locations defining the hypothetical sand body by a typical grid exploration method, included are the boundary borings	77
Figure 47.	Estimated sand thickness, in feet, from the rationale for exploration method	79
Figure 48.	Estimated sand thickness, in feet, from a typical grid exploration method	80
Figure 49.	Standard deviation, in feet, for estimated sand thickness from the rationale for exploration method	81
Figure 50.	Standard deviation, in feet, for estimated sand thickness from a typical grid method of exploration	82
Figure 51.	Locations of confidence statements in Table 9 for the rationale for exploration method	83
Figure 52.	Locations of confidence statements in Table 9 for a typical grid exploration method	84
Figure 53.	Data point locations for the Brazos River 10,000 foot grid	86
Figure 54.	Estimated sand thickness, in feet, from the Brazos River 10,000 foot grid	87
Figure 55.	Locations chosen for the confidence statements in Table 10	88
Figure 56.	Locations of confidence statements in Table 10 for the rationale for exploration method	90

rigute 57.	typical grid exploration method	91	
Figure 58.	Di and others' comparison of conventional method to the kriging method	94	
Figure 59.	Variogram for Rocky Mountain Arsenal data set one	97	
Figure 60.	Variogram for Brazos River boundary data set	98	
Figure 61.	General location of the Salt River site		
Figure 62.	Floodplain boundaries and data point locations for the Salt River	101	
Figure 63.	Variogram for all the data at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal	102	
Figure 64.	Variogram for the Brazos River data	103	
Figure 65.	Variogram for the Salt River data	104	
Figure 66.	Estimated sand thickness from the Salt River 1000 foot grid	106	
Figure 67.	Predictive model	108	
Table 1.	Rocky Mountain Arsenal Hypothetical Exploration Boring Locations and Sand Thicknesses in Sequence of		
	Hypothetical Borings	30	
Table 2.	Data from Estimating Sand Body Width	34	
Table 3.	Data from Estimating Well Spacing	34	
Table 4.	Data Set Sand Thickness Population Standard Deviations for the Rocky Mountain Arsenal	36	
Table 5.	Confidence Statements for Selected Locations at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal	53	
Table 6.	Sorting as Determined from Inclusive Standard Deviation	63	
Table 7.	X-ray Diffraction Analysis Results	63	
Table 8.	Data Set Population Standard Deviations for the Brazos River	75	
Table 9.	Confidence Statements for Brazos River Locations Shown in Figures 51 and 52	85	
Table 10.	Confidence Statements for Brazos River Locations Shown in Figures 55, 56, and 57	89	
Table 11.			

Preface

This report is based on a dissertation submitted by D. W. Schmitz in partial fulfillment of the Ph. D. degree at Texas A&M University. The dissertation was completed May 1991. The text of this report is the product of Dr. D. W. Schmitz, now at Mississippi State University. The idea for the study reported herein was contributed by Dr. J. R. May of the Geotechnical Laboratory, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station (WES). Dr. May also provided portions of the data used in the study and provided financial support through WES. The report was prepared for publication in 1992-1993. Direct supervision was provided by Mr. J. L. Gatz, Chief, Hydrogeology and Site Characterization Section. General supervision was provided by Dr. A. G. Franklin, Chief, Earthquake and Engineering Geology Division, and Dr. W. F. Marcuson III, Director, Geotechnical Laboratory.

Acknowledgment is made to Dr. Schmitz's committee which consisted of Drs. C. C. Mathewson, P. A. Domenico, R. R. Berg, K. W. Brown, and J. E. Russell for their guidance during the study and preparation of the dissertation, upon which this report is based.

Appreciation is also extended to Dr. P. F. Hadala, Messrs. E. V. Edris, R. L. Larson, and J. B. Warriner of the Geotechnical Laboratory, and Dr. T. A. Wittig of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, Mississippi State University for their advice and comments.

At the time of publication of this report, Director of WES was Dr. Robert W. Whalin. Commander was COL Bruce K. Howard, EN.

Conversion Factors, Non-SI to SI Units of Measurement

Non-SI units of measurement used in this report can be converted to SI units as follows:

Multiply	Ву	To Obtain
acres	4,046.876	square meters
degrees (angle)	0.01745329	radians
feet	0.3048	meters
miles (U.S. statute)	1.609347	kilometers
square feet	0.09290304	square meters
square miles	2.589998	square kilometers

1 Introduction

Purpose

The presence of contaminants in the near surface ground water has resulted in numerous geotechnical and ground water related studies. Most of these studies have focused on some particular area of interest, such as the delineation of a particular plume or the geotechnical characterization of a specific site for waste disposal.

The amount of data required for characterizing any such site is driven by a general unwillingness to accept any degree of risk and a lack of understanding of the subsurface. Both result from being unable to directly "see" below the surface.

Obtaining the required data, such as from borings or monitor wells, at a contaminated site is hazardous and costly. Other factors which must be considered beyond the normal costs associated with site investigations are, the cost of protective clothing and protective equipment needed for workers, the potential exposure to the workers of hazardous material during the investigation, and the risk of further environmental contamination.

To obtain the necessary subsurface data, the site is usually sampled on a grid pattern. This occurs because most ground water studies are conducted on the premise that the aquifers are homogeneous and isotropic. For regional ground water studies to determine yield from an aquifer, these assumptions can usually be used satisfactorily. However, at small sites, variability in the aquifer is critical for contaminant movement. Here the geometry of the more permeable materials is a major factor in the flow of contaminants in ground water.

For example, if a discontinuous sand body is discovered at a site, additional data collection is initiated to define the extent of that sand body. This is commonly done with more grid style sampling, on a closer spacing and this "regridding" may go through several iterations, until data points which sufficiently define the discontinuous sand body, are established.

A grid pattern does not consider the geology of a site, and results in excessive data points, many of which do not add pertinent information. This excessive data collection increases the risk of exposure, as well as the expense of

the operation. A 27 square mile¹ area at Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Colorado has about 3,400 soil borings and 1,600 monitoring wells for the purpose of site characterization for hazardous waste cleanup (Duplancic and Buckle 1989). Had an information based, rather than grid based, boring plan been followed some of these might not have been necessary.

Many urban areas throughout the world are built on sites adjacent to streams and rivers. Thus, the industrial developments associated with these areas are located on fluvial deposits, which contain discontinuous sand bodies. Therefore, a need exists to bring geology into the site investigation process in order to limit the number of data points needed to properly characterize discontinuous fluvial sand bodies.

A model predicting a minimum number of data points necessary to characterize discontinuous sands, such as those commonly found in fluvial settings, could reduce the number of data locations needed and thus the risk of the hazards and costs of drilling at contaminated sites.

Paleogeomorphic features, such as discontinuous fluvial sand bodies, are important in controlling the movement of ground water. Detailed geomorphic and statistical analysis of discontinuous sand bodies can predict the type of sand body. If the sand body is penetrated by one or more borings, and the width of the sand body can be estimated, the correct data point spacing can be determined. Once the shape and orientation of a particular sand body has been determined, the appropriate hydrologic or physical control can be implemented.

From the above ideas, a predictive model was developed. The model was designed primarily for characterization of sites with geotechnical and ground water applications, however, it could also be adapted to other uses. For example, in oil and gas exploration, it could be used for following a discontinuous sand reservoir. It could also be used for following a discontinuous sand body for pursuit of reduction-oxidation fronts where mobile metals such as uranium may have been precipitated. Other uses for which the model could be adapted are certainly possible.

Scope of Research

This study was conducted to develop a predictive model for locating sample points needed to characterize discontinuous fluvial sand bodies, and thus, minimize data needed to define the sand body, minimize the exposure to hazards and to reduce the expense and time spent obtaining such data. This was accomplished by:

¹ A table of factors for converting SI (metric) units of measurements to non SI units is presented page ix.

- a. developing a rationale for exploration,
- b. selecting sites for testing the exploration rationale,
- c. selecting and applying statistical techniques to determine locations of future sample points,
- d. establishing confidence of data point locations from established geology, and
- e. developing a predictive model.

The following methodology was used to develop the model to determine the optimum number and location of data points needed to adequately characterize discontinuous sand bodies.

A rationale for exploration was developed using minimum requirements for the number of data points needed, taking into consideration the probability of encountering a discontinuous sand body and the site boundary.

A systematic evaluation was conducted to determine how the hazard and expense of obtaining data for characterizing a discontinuous sand body at a contaminated site could be reduced. Figure 1 shows the results of a comparison of the typical method of gridding (part A) with a systematic approach (part B). The systematic approach places data points around the perimeter of a site and defines a discontinuous sand body by predicting its location from stratigraphic data, rather than just gridding and regridding the entire site. It was evident that bringing geology into the data location selection portion of site investigations as soon as possible would reduce the number of data points needed.

To conduct the systematic evaluation, how the optimal data should be collected to reduce the hazard must be determined. To determine how the optimal data is collected, the control of the scale on the optimal data collection was determined. This is shown in Figure 1, part B, a3 follows:

- a. The control of the scale was determined by the variability of the site. To establish the variability of the site, the environment of deposition was determined.
- b. The environment of deposition was determined by interpretation of stratigraphic information, such as sedimentary structure, mean grain size, and relative percentages of quartz and matrix material (Berg 1986).
- c. Once the environment of deposition was determined, the morphology was predicted, which dictated the scale of the data collection.

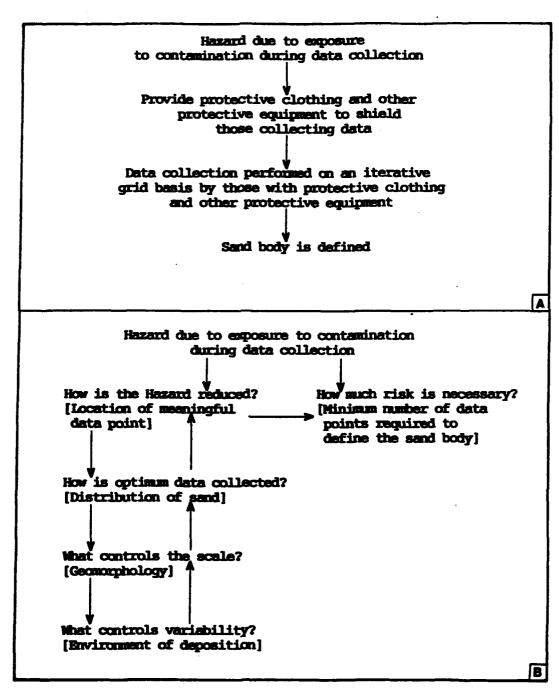


Figure 1. Diagrammatic representation of (A) the typical method of defining a discontinuous sand body and (B) a systematic approach of defining a discontinuous sand body

- d. With the scale of the data collection established, the distribution of the sand was determined, using Lorenz and others (1985) method for a meander belt sand. The distribution of the sand controls the probability of establishing a meaningful data point.
- e. The probability of obtaining a meaningful data point controls the exposure to the hazards and the expense of obtaining the data points.

This rationale was tested in study areas, selected from a literature survey and established criteria met by the sites. The sites contained a specific geologic condition (a discontinuous sand body) and a data base which had an abundance of data already available. The data base itself was defined to determine the amount and type of data available and its density (which controlled the resolution of interpretations).

Such a site allowed for:

- a. The extent of the site's discontinuous sand body to be established, such as from isopach and sand distribution maps.
- b. Comparison of predicted parameters with that which is actually present. This, in turn, allowed for a specific degree of confidence for various data point spacing to be determined.

Statistical techniques were selected which could be applied to desermine the probability of the location of a data point being meaningful and the degree of confidence of that location.

Kriging was the geostatistical technique chosen, based on numerous authors' descriptions of the applicability of kriging to geologic data sets (Clark 1979, Davis 1986, Di 1989, and many others). Kriging interpolates irregularly spaced data to a regular grid, which was used for contour plotting.

Kriging compared pairs of known data points to generate a curve, called a variogram. The variogram shows the variation of the numeric variable versus distance from control points. Kriging estimates the value of a variable away from control points. These estimates are produced in a grid, which can be contoured to provide a map of the estimated variable values. Additional information on Kriging is contained in Appendix A: Kriging Tutorial.

Once the sand body morphology was estimated from stratigraphic methods, sand body width and probability of dual penetration were used as the pairs of known data points to generate different data point spacing. This allowed for a specific data point spacing to be established, based on the probability desired, for reencountering the sand body.

Also, sand thickness was contoured and confidence intervals determined for the sand thickness. With abundant data, the number of data points was varied. Sand thickness and confidence was determined for each variation, resulting in a minimum amount of data sufficient to define the sand body. This minimum data being based on the confidence desired.

The rationale for exploration, stratigraphic methods for predicting extent, and statistical methods for predicting data point locations and confidence for those locations were combined into a predictive model.

Related Studies

Previous studies have been concerned with either, (1) the methods for interpretation and prediction of environments of deposition (Berg 1986, 1970; Ethridge et al. 1975 and LeBlanc 1972) or, (2) statistical predictive methods (David 1977, Davis 1986 and Mousset-Jones 1980).

May (1985) dealt specifically with the application of kriging techniques in conjunction with paleogeomorphic predictive techniques delineating the overall trend of a fluvial sand sequence and delineating areas where additional data were needed.

Di and others (1989) used geostatistics in designing sampling strategies for soil surveys. Their study determined the utility of geostatistics in assisting design of a sampling scheme for soil morphological properties in an alluvial system. Kriging was also used in the study for predicting soil property values at unsampled locations.

McBratney and Webster (1983) also applied kriging to regional soil sampling and suggested that the actual efficiency achieved in their studies was three - to nine - times greater than that estimated by the classical statistical methods. However, few other studies of this kind have been made to substantiate the claim (Di et al. 1989).

2 Rationale for Exploration

Sampling Strategy

The first step, as in any geological investigation is a literature survey. A literature survey should give at least an idea of the geology at a particular site and thus, whether or not a fluvial sand deposit is expected. Literature may or may not give information as to any expected trend (i.e., dip) of "bedrock" on which fluvial deposits may have developed and thus the expected trend of any potential fluvial deposits. In some areas the published information may be detailed enough to show that there are indeed fluvial sand bodies expected in the specific horizon (formation) of interest. There are, however, areas for which no information at all is published, so that the first information would be from the site of interest itself. This could be from surface morphology as in the case of surface or very near surface interest, or from actual sampling as in the case of below surface interest.

This model will be based on the premise that little detail is known at the site of interest itself. The only information that may be known is that there is the possibility of a fluvial sand body at the site.

In nearly any site investigation there will be boundaries within which the investigation will be restricted, at least initially. In contaminated or characterization sites, for example, the boundary will usually be the property boundary of the project itself, at least initially. For oil and gas or mineral exploration, the boundary will be the lease block.

For any site investigation there will be lines bounding the area of interest. To encounter a fluvial sand body that may enter or exit the site, the boundary should be the first region in which to obtain data. The spacing of the data collection locations will be based on the legal requirements and/or the smallest size sand body that is important in the project, or which can be predicted. The spacing requirements can range from about one hundred feet to thousands of feet. More discussion about the predicted size limitations will come in later sections.

In the case of contamination and characterization sites, the order in which the boundary is drilled can be dictated by logistics, since a minimum number of data points may be required, regardless of the geology. If, however, there is some variation possible, due to the geology encountered or if literature indicates an expected trend, a specific approach is more desirable.

There are two possible cases: (1) the sand body is at or near the surface, and (2) the sand body is below the surface. In either case, surface geophysics is a tool which may be brought into use. In the case of near surface contamination and characterization sites, resistivity, electromagnetic, or ground penetrating radar may be used, running lines along the boundaries itself. For sites suspected of having deeper sand bodies seismic lines may be run along the boundaries.

Each of these surface geophysical methods have drawbacks which may cause them to be of little or no use. These drawbacks include: cultural interference, which inhibit the use of resistivity and electromagnetic surveys; and layers of different characteristics, which mask anything below them, preventing ground penetrating radar or seismic from "seeing" the horizon of interest.

Since boundaries of many sites correspond with roadways, fences, utilities, etc., the utilization of surface geophysics for these sites is often severely limited. Masking and resolution needed for deeper zones limits use of surface geophysics in the case of many fluvial sand bodies.

If little or no geophysical information is available or obtainable, then the locations for data, such as from drilling, are needed in an order to optimize encountering a fluvial sand body.

The dip of the bedrock in the zone of interest generally will dictate the orientation. Such information may have been gathered from the literature. For a site with no information available, a minimum of three drill holes to define the general stratigraphy under a site would be placed, and a three point problem solved to obtain the dip of the bedrock for the horizon in question. These three stratigraphic locations should be placed along boundaries, so that they can provide other data of interest for the site.

Once the dip of the bedrock in question is obtained, the placement of data locations can be optimized for encountering a fluvial sand body. The application for which the model is used will dictate the actual locations. For example if a north - south trend is expected in the fluvial sand body (where the drainage control is only due to a southward dipping bedrock) in a contaminated or characterization site, the southern most boundaries would be drilled first. The southern boundary would be the expected direction for a sand body to exit the site, due to stream flow, assuming the dip of the bedrock is or was the control for any stream developed upon the bedrock. This would also be the direction for any contaminant or potential contaminant migration off site, based on expected ground water flow in such a sand body.

Once the first (south in the example) boundary is drilled, the drilling program should work from this first boundary on both sides (to the north along the east and west boundaries in the example). These would be the next most

likely boundaries for an exiting fluvial sand deposit, based on the bedrock trend.

Finally, the remaining boundaries (north in the example) would be drilled in the event that a fluvial deposit may extend through it. A sand body may not occur at an expected boundary for various reasons. One reason is that the sand body may not be continuous through the site. Another reason is that a stream may have developed under different controls than bedrock dip, or perhaps the bedrock dip was different at the time the stream developed than it is today.

The boundary drilling should be carried to completion, regardless of whether or not a fluvial sand body has been encountered early in the boundary drilling, because more than one may exist at a site.

If no fluvial sand is found in the boundary exploration, drilling should progress inward in the same manner as the boundary was drilled, because a fluvial sand body may exist within the site, but not extend out of it. This could be caused by a facies change, or a fault where a sand body would have been displaced. This is important in contamination or characterization investigation as a collection or potential collection area within the site for contamination.

Environmental Interpretations

Once a sand has been encountered at a site, the stratigraphic information must be interpreted to establish the environment of deposition, whether or not it is a fluvial sand, and whether or not it is from a meandering stream. This is done by analyzing sedimentary structure, texture, and composition (Visher 1965).

Of these sources, the sedimentary structures are of most importance, because they reflect the processes that caused the sediment's distribution. This is followed in order of importance by textural change and composition. Other knowledge which can be helpful in interpretation include regional stratigraphic setting, nature of adjacent sediments, types of associated fossils, and lateral variations in the sandstone (Berg 1986). Information can also be obtained secondarily from geophysical log responses, and porosity and permeability. From a vertical sequence through the sediments in the horizon of interest, the general morphology can be predicted. Figure 2 shows common sequences of sedimentary structure, texture, and composition from sandstones of different depositional environments. A sandstone could be determined to be of fluvial origin if: (1) the sequence of sedimentary structures range from dune (representing high flow regime) at the base to ripples (representing low flow regime) at the top; (2) grain size decreases upward; and (3) composition is mostly quartz with some matrix, the matrix increasing near the top of the sequence.

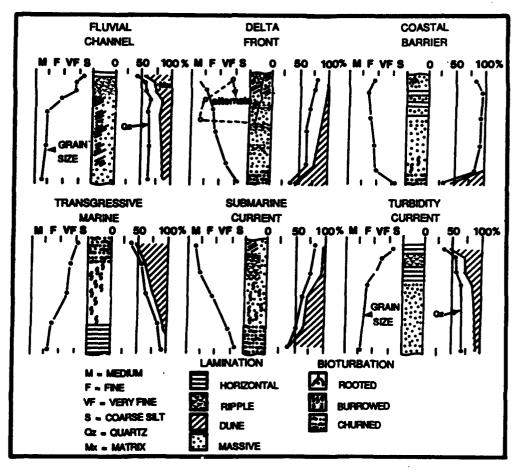


Figure 2. Common sequences of sedimentary structure, texture, and composition of sandstones of different depositional environments (after Berg 1986)

There are, however, two types of fluvial deposits: braided and meandering. Sand bodies deposited from braided streams have a lower sinuosity (the ratio of channel length to valley length) than the meandering sand body deposits. Braided channels have a sinuosity of less than 1.5 and meandering channel's sinuosities are equal to or greater than 1.5 (Leopold and Miller 1964). Unfortunately, the depositional sequence remains the same regardless of the curvature, since the sequence is based on the flow regimes. But, braided sandstone bodies average on the order of 2000 ft in width while the meandering sand bodies have much wider distribution, on the order of 10,000 ft or more (Berg 1986). An exception to this is a meandering stream carrying a large suspended load, resulting in small point bars because of sand-poor sediment. From one vertical sequence, the type of stream (i.e. braided vs. meandering) may not be obtained. If the vertical sequence is thick (thickness vs. width relationships will be discussed in the next section) the sand body could be assumed to be meandering.

The morphologies of sand bodies that are not modern are based on those observed in modern-day environments of deposition. Each environment of deposition has a characteristic distribution of sediment (LeBlanc 1972).

Morphology Estimation

Once determined (or assumed) to be from a meandering stream, the width of the sand body can be estimated by using meander belt amplitude to approximate the sand body width. Meander belt amplitude is calculated from channel widths. The channel widths are calculated from channel depths. The channel depths being equivalent to sand thickness (Lorenz et al. 1985). This can be done from one data location by making certain assumptions. However, in estimating the width of the sand body, some assumptions must also be made initially. A primary assumption is that meander belt amplitude approximates sand body width (Lorenz et al. 1985). Another necessary assumption is that sinuosities are greater than 1.7 (ratio of length of channel to down valley distance). This is necessary because with less than a 1.7 sinuosity there is little relationship between width and depth (Leeder 1973). Successive sweeps of a migrating channel will erode tops of previously deposited sands, resulting in incomplete thicknesses, however it must be assumed that a mature meander belt is isolated within the floodplain deposits and that the thickness observed represents that of the maximum thickness.

The sand body is assumed to be deposited as point bars, the thickness of which is an approximation of the depth of the channel (Allen 1965). This is shown in Figure 3, Part A. If the sand body is sandstone, rather than unconsolidated sand, the thickness measured must be corrected for compaction from sand to sandstone. Ethridge and Schumm (1978) suggest a 10 percent factor as reasonable for this compaction factor.

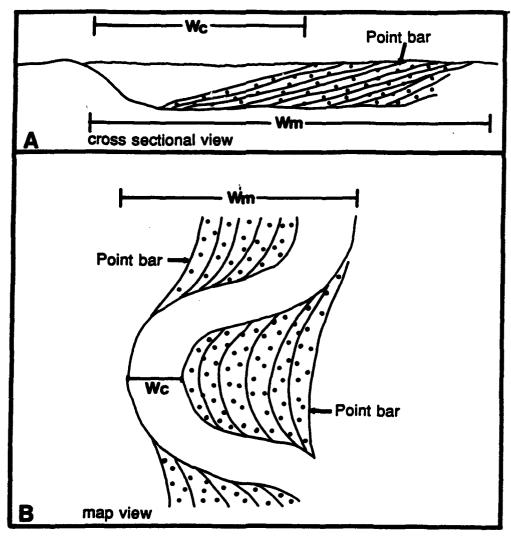


Figure 3. Relationships between point bars, channel width, and meander belt amplitude (after Lorenz et al. 1985). We is stream channel width; Wm is meander belt width.

Once the depth is obtained, Leeder's (1973) formula

$$W_{a} = 6.8h^{1.54}$$

where

 W_{c} = channel width, m

h = channel depth, m

yields channel widths. This formula is in meters, so any measurements in english units must be converted to metric units before using the formula.

Once the width is calculated, meander belt amplitude is obtained from Lorenz and others' (1985) equation

$$W_{-} = 7.44W_{c}^{1.01}$$

where

 W_{-} = meander belt amplitude, ft

 $W_c = \text{channel width, ft}$

The meander belt amplitude being the approximation of the sand body width. This is shown in Figure 3, Part B. This equation is for english units, so the metric width obtained from Leeder's equation must be converted to english units before being used.

Lorenz and others (1985) used both Leopold and Wolman's (1960) and Carlston's (1965) data to establish the relationship between meander belt width and channel width. These data contained a range of meander belt widths of approximately 10 ft, from physical models, to near 15,000 ft, from natural streams.

The estimated sand body width will be an average for sand body populations over the sedimentary section, and are subject to normal geologic variability, such as differences in thicknesses due to location within the stream channel or facies changes due to different periods of deposition. The original channel depths are assumed in this model and the original data set relating that depth to channel and meander belt width contain variabilities also. The model, however, produces satisfactory sand body width estimates.

Prediction of Additional Data Point Locations

Once the width of the sand body has been estimated and the location of one point in the sand body is known, the spacing of another data point location is established based on the probability of encountering the sand body again. Data point locations in the sand body and outside the sand body are necessary to define the boundary of the sand body.

Two theorems of elementary statistics are necessary for derivation of the probability that a second data location encounters a sand body if one has already encountered it. The two theorems are: the law of compound probability and the law of total probability.

The law of compound probability is that the probability of two events (say A and B) occurring, P(AB), is equal to the product of the probability of one event occurring (say P(B)), and the conditional probability of the other event (A) occurring given that the first has already occurred, or $P(AB) = P(B)P(A \mid B)$.

The law of total probability states that if there are two mutually exclusive events, (say C and D) then the probability of either occurring $(P(C \cup D))$ equals the sum of the probability of each occurring, or $P(C \cup D) = P(C) + P(D)$.

Using these probability statements, Lorenz and others (1985) developed the probability function for dual penetration of a sand body, assuming an ideal case, as depicted in Figure 4. In this case, the meander belt sand body is infinitely long, has a width of W_m , and the data location spacing is w. The probability of both data points intersecting the sand body if one data location point is a distance x from the center of the sand body is Θ/π , where Θ , in radians, is defined on Figure 4 and is a function of x. So, $P(A \mid B) = \Theta/\pi$, where A is a dual intersection and B is a data point intersection a distance x from the center of the sand body. The probability of a data point location being within the distance of from x + dx/2 to x - dx/2 from center of the sand body is $2dx/W_m$ (dx is the mathematical notation for the differential, where x is the variable of integration). So, $P(B) = 2dx/W_m$. Symmetry about the center of the sand body results in the factor of 2.

From the law of compound probability, the probability of both occurring is $P(AB) = P(B)P(A \mid B) = 2\Theta dx/(\pi W_m)$. It does not matter where the data points intersect the sand body, as long as there is dual intersection.

If a data point intersects the sand body at a different distance than in event B, (say event C) then the law of total probability gives the probability as $P(AB \cup AC) = P(AB) + P(AC)$.

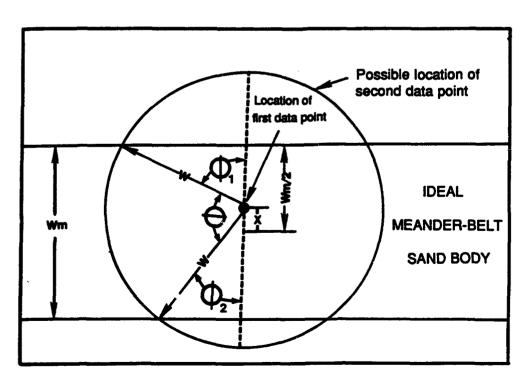


Figure 4. Ideal case for dual penetration of a sand body (after Lorenz et al. 1985)

Being extending to all possible distances

P(Dual Intersection) =
$$(2/\pi W_m)$$
) $\int_0^{Wm/2} (\theta dx)$

Since

$$\theta = \pi - \varnothing_1 - \varnothing_2$$

where

$$\emptyset_1 = \begin{cases} \cos^{-1} ([W_m/2 - x]/w) & \text{if } x \ge W_m/2 - w \\ 0 & \text{if } x < W_m/2 - w \end{cases}$$

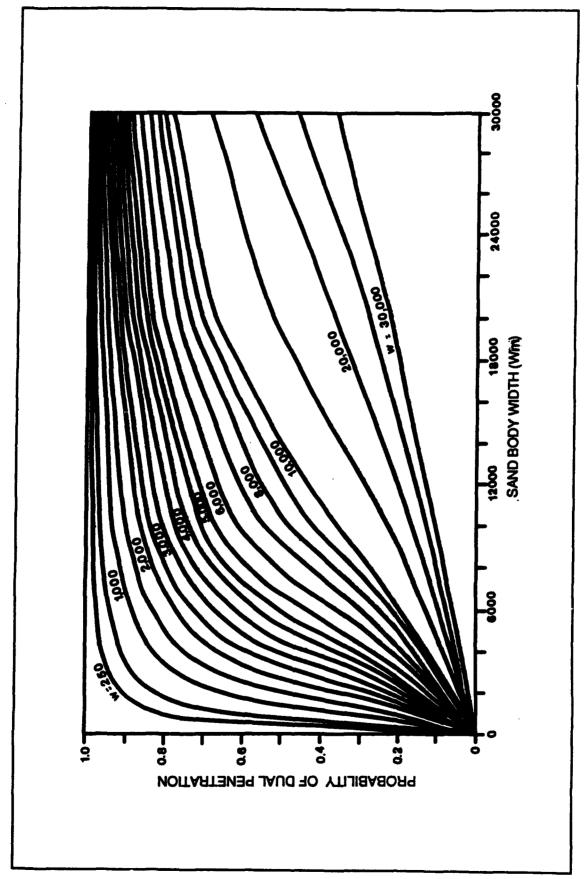
$$\emptyset_{2} = \begin{cases} \cos^{-1} ([W_{m}/2 + x]/w) & \text{if } x \leq w - W_{m}/2 \\ 0 & \text{if } x > w - W_{m}/2 \end{cases}$$

then

P(Dual Intersection) =
$$(2/\pi W_m) \int_0^{Wm/2} (\pi - \phi_1 - \phi_2) dx$$

Using these probability relationships, probability of dual penetration vs. sand body width can be plotted for various data point location spacing. From the resulting curves, probability for dual intersection can be obtained for any combination of sand body width (as estimated) and data point location spacing. Figure 5 shows probability of dual penetration vs. sand body width for several data point location spacings. A computer program, MathCAD, was used to calculate the probabilities for the curves shown in Figure 5. MathCAD is a computational software copyrighted (1986-1989) by Mathsoft, Inc., Cambridge, Massachusetts. The results of the calculations are contained in Appendix B. The program was verified by comparison of its computed values with those, for the same variables, computed by May (1985) and by Lorenz and others (1985). Both May's and Lorenz and others' curves are contained in Appendix C.

Entering the plot of sand body width vs. probability with a high probability produces a data point spacing likely to intersect the sand body again. Conversely, using a low probability value produces a data point not likely to



Plot of sand body width $(\ensuremath{W_m})$ vs. probability for selected data point location spacing (\ensuremath{w}) Figure 5.

intersect the sand body. In proceeding radially from the first intersection point, it is necessary to use appropriate probabilities and resulting radii to both intersect and not intersect the sand body. In this manner, the sand body boundary location is delineated.

The spacing for location of the additional data point, in any case, takes the form of the radius of a circle, the center of which is the data point location which previously intersected the sand body. This is shown in Figure 6. In the case of boundary drilling, there would not be a full circle for the location of the additional data point due to the portion of the circle falling outside of the boundary line.

The location of the data point itself on the circle (or portion of) can be arbitrary. However, it should be placed in a manner as to lend itself, as easily as possible, to the locating method used. Certainly, accessibility will play an important role in the actual placement of the data point location.

If, or when, more than one data point location is to be placed on the circle, the distance between the successive data points should be the same as the radius of the circle, thus keeping the same spacing. As new data are added, the spacing can of course be adjusted as necessary, based on new calculations.

Once sufficient data are obtained, such as from boundary borings, kriging, as described in the Introduction section, can be used to help select the location on the circle for data location space, which will give a high probability of being a useful location. Kriging is a geostatistical technique that can be used to estimate irregularly spaced data, such as drilling information, to a regular grid which can be used for contour plotting, such as that of a geologic surface. The kriging variance shows the areas where additional data are needed. An area shown with most error and overlapping the circle would be the area to place the next data point.

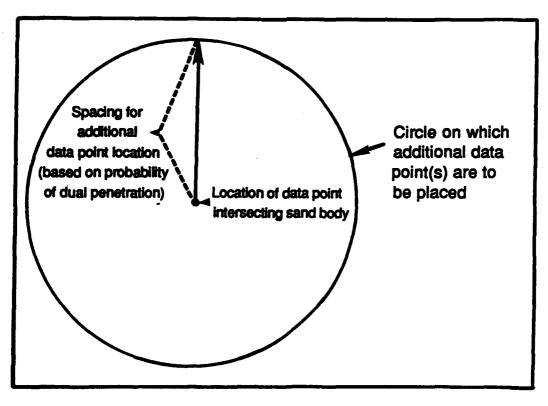


Figure 6. Additional data point location spacing based on probability of dual penetration

3 Case Study

To test the rationale for exploration described in the previous section, a site was chosen which was known to have a discontinuous sand body and which had a large amount of data already collected and available. Thus, the site would lend itself conveniently to the application of this rationale.

The site chosen was a part of the Rocky Mountain Arsenal near Denver, Colorado. Figure 7 shows the general location. The Arsenal is located northeast of Denver, Colorado, adjoining the northern portion of the Denver Stapleton International Airport. Figure 8 shows the Arsenal and its vicinity. The application of the rationale for exploration was limited to a four square mile portion of the Arsenal because of the availability of usable data in that particular area and due to the location of the particular sand body chosen for this application. This four square mile area is shown in Figure 9. It is composed of Sections 1 and 2, Township 3 South, Range 7 West and Sections 35 and 36, Township 2 South, Range 7 West.

Due to contamination being detected in the groundwater below the Arsenal, numerous studies have been conducted to delineate the route(s) of migration (May 1985). This has resulted in a large quantity of geological data.

Geological data includes geotechnical reports, geophysical logs, boring logs, and core samples. This data was in sufficient quantity and of a quality that was useable in a hypothetical drilling program.

Several discontinuous sands have been delineated from the data. One of these sands was chosen as the sand to "target" during the application.

Geologic Setting

Rocky Mountain Arsenal is located in the Denver basin, a structural depression occupying a large area of Northeastern Colorado, Southeastern Wyoming and Western Nebraska. Within the basin the Lower Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks occupy an area of 670 square miles, from Greeley in the north to Colorado Springs in the south and from the Rocky Mountain front range in the west to near Limon in the east (Robson and Romero 1981). The location of the Arsenal within the basin is shown in Figure 10. The basin is filled

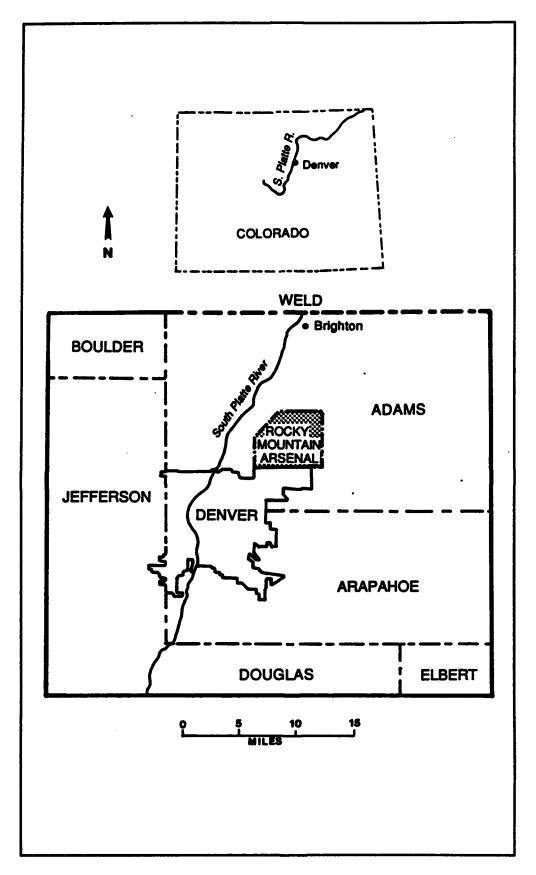


Figure 7. General location of the Rocky Mountain Arsenal (after Warner 1979)

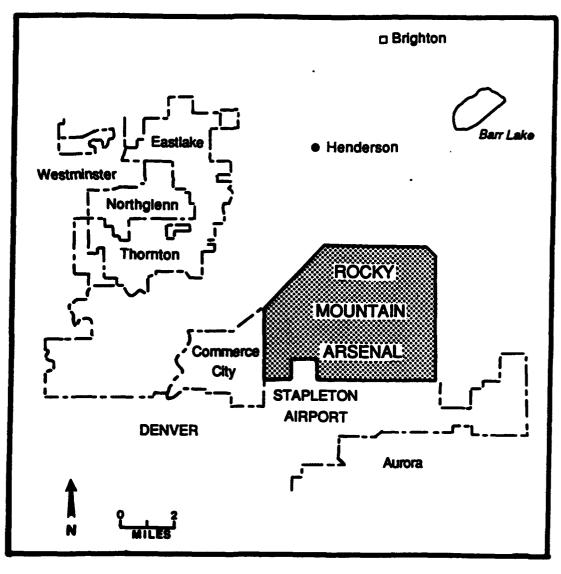


Figure 8. Rocky Mountain Arsenal and vicinity (from May et al. 1983)

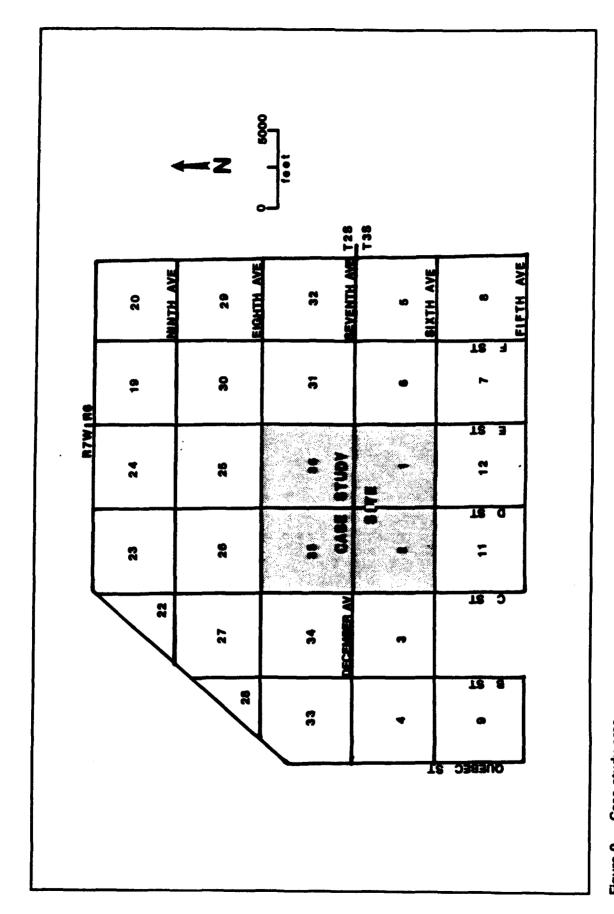


Figure 9. Case study area

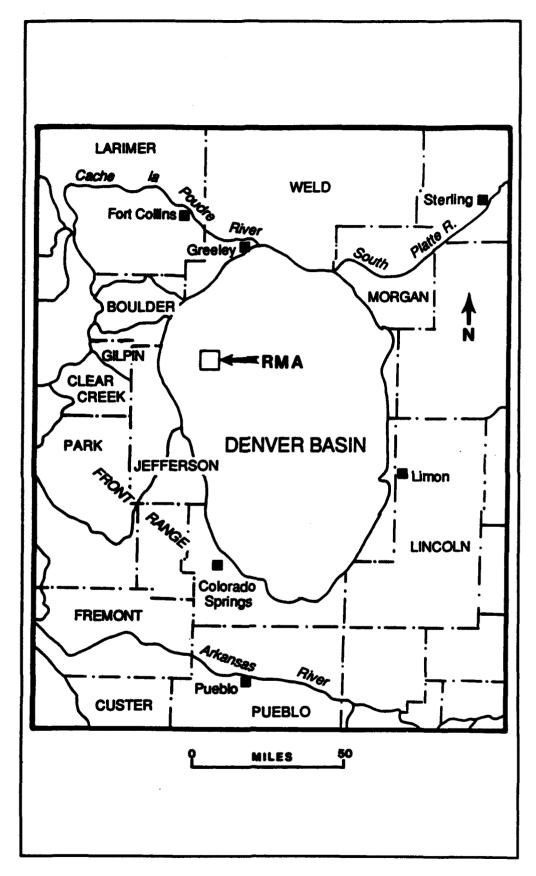


Figure 10. Rocky Mountain Arsenal in relation to the Denver basin (after Robson and Romero 1981)

with approximately 15,000 ft of sediments composed of limestones, sandstones, shales and conglomerates (Robson and Romero 1981).

The stratigraphic position of the Arsenal within the Denver basin is shown in Figure 11. At the Arsenal, the geologic formations of concern, with respect to this application, are the Late Cretaceous and Early Tertiary Denver formation and the Tertiary and Quaternary alluvium.

May (1985) states that the Denver formation is composed of 250 to 400 ft of interbedded clay shale, claystone, siltstone, sand, and sandstone. Low-grade coal, lignite, and carbonaceous clay shale are also present. The predominant olive-gray, brown, and green-gray colors in the formation are caused by rock fragments derived from the erosion of basaltic and andesitic lavas. The lowest elevations for the base of the Denver formation in the entire Denver basin are found along the eastern side of the city of Denver, including the southern portions of the Arsenal. The sands in the Denver formation are generally weakly cemented sandstones or compact fine- to medium-grained sands. Many of these sandy units represent deltaic channel deposits which grade laterally and vertically into silts and clay shales. The individual sand or sandstone layers are commonly lens-shaped and range in thickness from several inches to as much as 60 ft.

May (1985) describes the surficial deposits as having been deposited primarily by ancient streams. In some areas, a veneer of aeolian deposits occur, but for discussion purposes, these are included as alluvium. The surficial alluvial deposits are of Pleistocene and Recent age. Pre-Wisconsin deposits contain alluvial silts, sands and gravels. The Wisconsin-age alluvium was deposited as glacial outwash from the Rocky Mountain front range. The aeolian deposits were derived from glacial outwash. The deposits immediately overlying the Denver formation are identified as the Verdos alluvium of Kansan age. The Verdos is composed of boulders, cobbles, pebbles, and sands derived from granites and pegmatites and Cretaceous shale. The Verdos is up to 100 ft thick in the Arsenal area. Recent alluvial sand deposits have accumulated from several separate periods of deposition. Figure 12 shows the typical geology below the Arsenal.

From the several sand bodies that incised the Denver formation in the subsurface, the highest, thickest, and best delineated one was chosen as the "target" for application of the rationale for exploration.

Application of Rationale for Exploration

The location of the sand body chosen as the "target sand" dictated the area within the Rocky Mountain Arsenal for the application of the rationale for exploration. Figure 13 shows the location of this sand body within the Arsenal. The quantity of usable data dictated the actual boundaries for this application. Figure 9 shows the selected site boundaries.

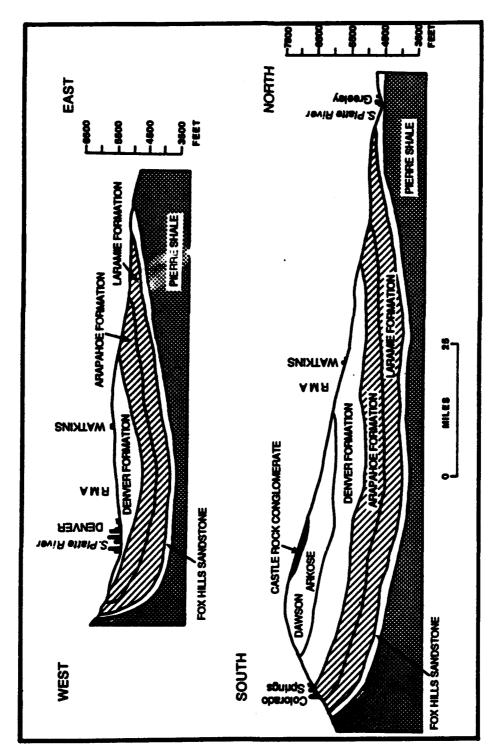


Figure 11. Stratigraphic position of the Rocky Mountain Arsenal within the Denver basin (after Robson and Romero 1981)

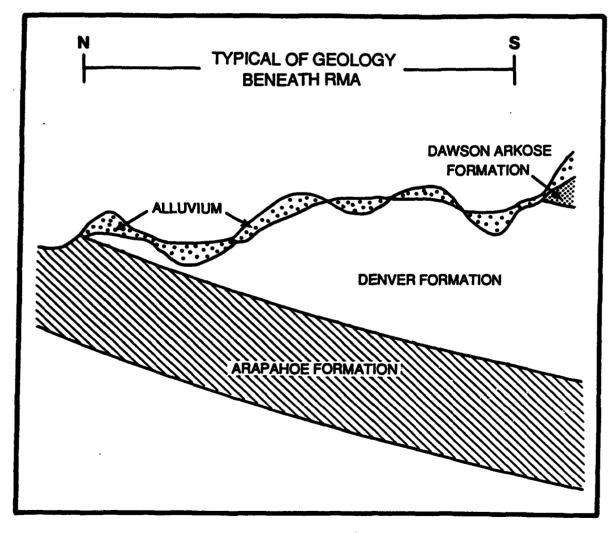


Figure 12. Typical geology below the Rocky Mountain Arsenal (after Robson and Romero 1921)

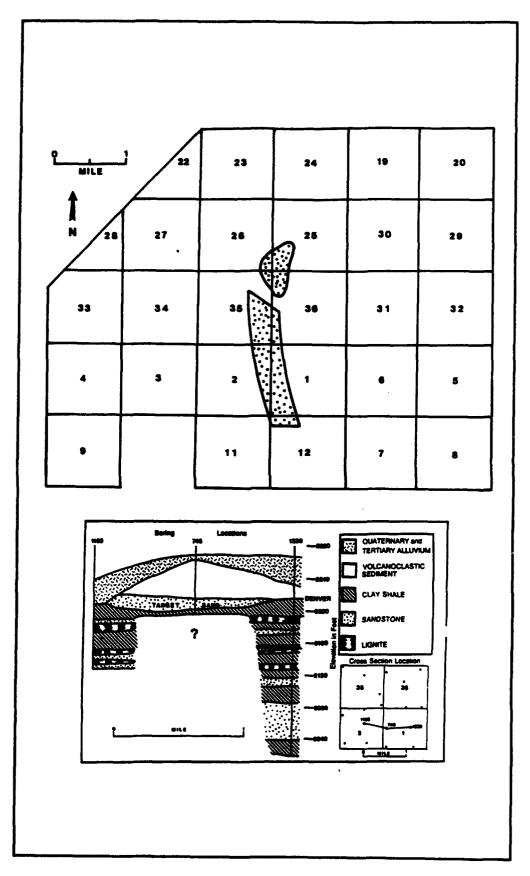


Figure 13. Location of the "target" sand body within the Rocky Mountain Arsenal (after May 1985)

With the site selected, the rationale for exploration described in the previous chapter was used for a hypotheoretical drilling exploration program.

Since a substantial amount is known about the geology and discontinuous sand bodies at the Arsenal, it was presumed that only the regional geology was known. From the regional geology a possibility existed for a sand body to be incised into the Denver formation.

An assumption was also made that there is too much cultural interference at the Arsenal to use surface geophysics to investigate the boundary of the site. Indurated sands and gravels in the area mask geophysical signatures at depth.

Since the regional geology shows the top of the Denver formation dipping to the south, the southern boundary of the site was hypothetically drilled first. A spacing of one mile was arbitrarily chosen for the boundary drilling spacing, although this could be initial spacing for a site investigation based on an expected sand body width or logistically based on Sections of the Public Land Survey. A Section is a square mile, and this land location system is present at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal. Existing borings located as close to this mile spacing as possible, were chosen to represent the hypothetical drilling locations. As in the case for these locations, as well as others that follow, the borings chosen had to have usable information, and thus were often not in the exact chosen location. This is acceptable, since logistics in actual drilling programs often dictate offsetting actual borings from desired locations. This offsetting can be due to inaccessibility which is due to rugged or swampy terrain, to buildings and other structures, or buried utilities.

The target sand was not encountered in any of the southern boundary borings. Next, borings to complete the western and eastern boundaries were chosen. Again, the target sand was not encountered. Then the boring to complete the northern boundary was chosen. This boring did encounter the target sand. Table 1 contains the location, boring number, and "target" sand thickness for the borings chosen in the hypothetical boundary drilling and subsequent borings. Figure 14 shows the locations of the boundary drilling borings. These borings are located with the Colorado state grid coordinates.

Using the data available from the boring (1228) which encountered the target sand, the environment of deposition was determined for that sand. The data available included grain size analysis, x-ray diffraction analysis, geophysical log, and detailed core description.

Sands generally occur in regular predictable sequences, that are characterized by vertical changes in composition, texture, and sedimentary structures. These ordered sequences contain information that provides keys to their method of transportation and deposition. By studying properties such as sedimentary structure, mean grain size, and relative percentages of quartz and matrix material, a sandstone can be categorized as to its environment of deposition (Berg 1986). This methodology was used to determine the environment of deposition of the sand body encountered between thirteen and thirty

Table 1Rocky Mountain Arsenal Hypothetical Exploration Boring Locations and Sand Thicknesses in Sequence of Hypothetical Borings

	Grid Coordinate Location, ft				
Section	East	North	Boring Number	Other Number	Target Sand Thickness, ft
2	2,178,931	175,779	1124	SP13	0
1	2,183,891	175,445	1155	SP15	0
1	2,187,216	175,608	1143	SP16	0
36	2,188,139	180,921	1160	SP02	0
36	2,188,353	185,171	1188	E01	0
2	2,178,446	179,361	1123	SP08	0
35	2,178,426	185,575	1185	N06	0
36	2,183,794	185,108	1228	APO1	19.0
35	2,181,155	184,639	653	-	0
35	2,183,065	182,320	757		10.5
36	2,186,014	184,035	758		0
35	2,183,045	180,900	1251	AP25	28.6
1	2,184,234	177,874	746	-	10.4
2	2,181,060	178,469	1153	SP09	0
36	2,186,235	180,686	756		0
2	2,181,205	180,372	1247	AP21	0
2	2,181,444	176,282	1148	SP12	0
1	2,186,789	178,332	1239	AP12	0

two feet depth in boring 1228. The various procedures that were used are summarized in the following paragraphs. More details on these procedures are given in the Stratigraphic Interpretations section.

Detailed descriptions of the core from boring 1228 were generated during a previous study. These descriptions provided information on the lithology of the sand body.

In addition to sieve grain-size analysis, grain-size data was statistically analyzed to determine standard deviation and the relative degree of sorting of the grains by using grain size distribution curves. The degree of sorting was helpful in confirming the history of the sand.

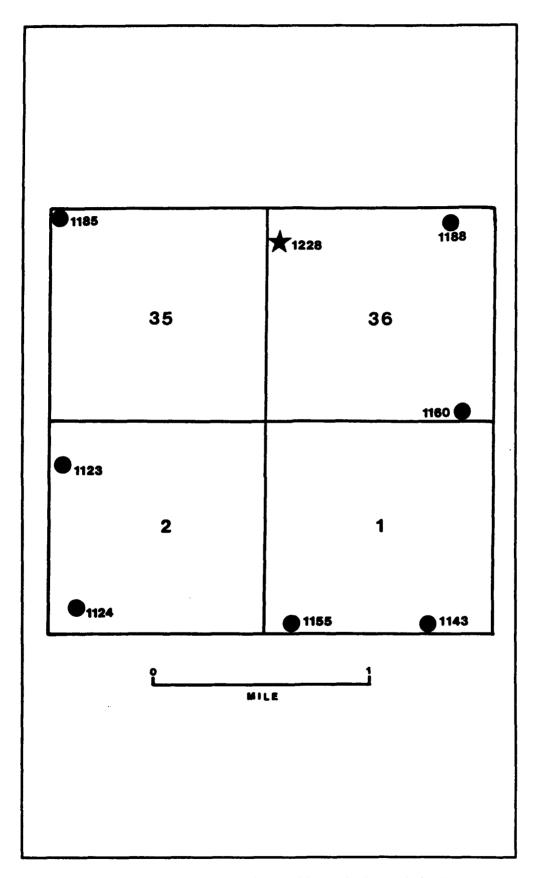


Figure 14. Drilling locations for the Rocky Mountain Arsenal site boundary

The geophysical log for boring 1228 was used to aid in establishing the abrupt lower contact of the sand body with the underlying Denver formation. The clay shale of the Denver formation is easily recognizable.

Selected samples were tested by x-ray diffraction to determine the percent of quartz present. The percentage of quartz is used in the indication of the environment of deposition. Mostly quartz with a little clay matrix, which increases upward, is typical for a fluvial sequence.

From this boring information, which is summarized in Figure 15, the environment of deposition was interpreted by comparison with diagnostic characteristics for a fluvial sand, which are shown in Figure 2.

The coal seam in boring 1228, at a depth of about 50 ft, was deposited in a swampy environment. The coal seam was overlain by a layer of olive-brown clay shale containing abundant organic material and sandy silt lenses. The clay shale which contains volcanic ash and worm borings was deposited in a low energy environment such as a shallow lake. A fine to medium grained non-cohesive to slightly cohesive alluvial sand was deposited over the clay shale. The abrupt lower contact of the sand with the underlying clay shale indicates that a stream deposited the sand, cutting down into the clay shale. The upper finer portions of the fluvial sand sequence was removed by a much younger stream which deposited gravel, sand, silt and clay on top of the Denver alluvial sand sequence.

With the environment of deposition determined to be that of a meandering stream, the sand body width was estimated. Channel width was calculated from the sand thickness of 19.0 ft. Since the sand is consolidated, the thickness is corrected by 10 percent to 20.9 ft. This was then converted to metric 6.37 meters for use in Leeder's equation. Solving Leeder's equation gave a channel width of 117.73 meters or 386.27 ft. Using Lorenz's equation and the channel width of 386.27 ft, the meander belt amplitude was calculated to be 3050 ft. This is the estimated sand body width. This data, along with subsequent calculations, is summarized in Table 2. Sample calculations are contained in Appendix D.

Using the curves in Figure 5 which were calculated probabilities for various sand body widths and various well spacings, a well spacing was chosen. A well spacing for a 50 percent probability of encountering the sand again was used, since definition of the sand body is the object in this application. The well spacing for the first set of data, based on Figure 5, was approximately 2500 ft. This 2500 ft. was used as the desired spacing. Table 3 contains the well spacing for boring 1228 and subsequent borings which encountered the sand.

The 2500 ft spacing results in an arc or semi-circle around boring 1228, having a radius which is that of the well spacing.

Using the borings hypothetically drilled up to this point (numbers 1124 - 1228 in Table 1), sand thickness was kriged using Geo-EAS, a public domain

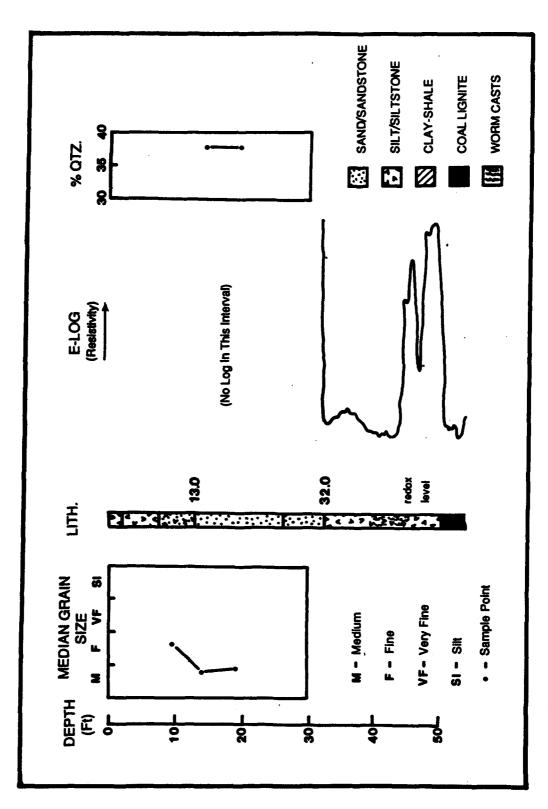


Figure 15. Summary of information for boring 1228

Table 2 Data from Estimating Sand Body Width					
Thickness, ft	Corrected Thickness, ft	Metric Thickness, m	Channel Width, m	Channel Width, ft	Approximate Meander Belt Amplitude, ft
19.0	20.90	6.37	117.73	386.27	3050
14.8 (Average)	16.23	4.95	79.84	261.96	2060
19.4 (Average)	21.34	6.5	121.45	398.48	3150

Table 3 Data from Estimating Well Spacing					
Boring Number	Boring Number Estimated Sand Probability Percent F				
1228	3050	50	2500		
757	2060	50	1500		
1251	3150	50	2500		

computer program produced by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The Geo-EAS program was verified by comparison of the program's results with results of Clark's (1979) kriging of a simulated iron ore deposit. Both are contained in Appendix C. The estimated percentage of iron and the kriging standard deviations for those estimates produced by the Geo-EAS program are similar to Clark's. The slight differences can be attributed to the differing interpretations in the drafting of the contours.

Once kriged, the error for the kriged thickness was obtained, as the kriging standard deviation. The kriging standard deviation was then contoured.

By comparing the kriged standard deviation with the well spacing "arc", some portions of the arc fell in areas where the sand thickness standard deviations were more than the standard deviation of the whole data set, and some portions of the arc fell in areas where the sand thickness standard deviations were less than the standard deviation of the whole data set. The areas on the arc that were in the area where the standard deviations of the sand thickness was greater than that of the whole data set were then hypothetically drilled. The area with the highest standard deviation was selected for the first boring, then additional borings were selected along the arc in the area where the standard deviation of the sand thickness was greater than the standard deviation of the whole data set. These data locations were separated by the same well spacing as the distance from boring 1228. Figure 16 shows the arc for the well spacing from boring 1228, the kriged standard deviations and the locations for the next borings.

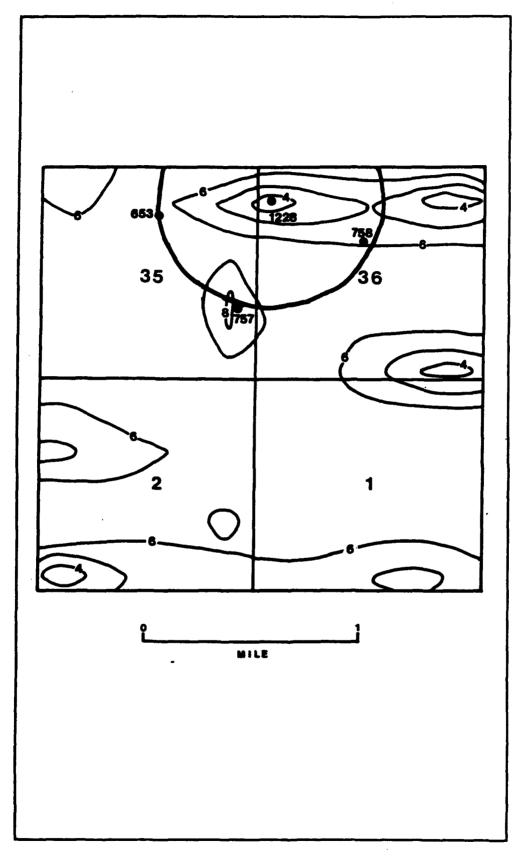


Figure 16. Well spacing arc, as heavy line; contoured kriging standard deviations (in feet) of sand body thickness; and additional boring locations away from boring 1228

The area where the standard deviation is greater than about 6 is considered sufficiently defined, that which is less than 6 is not considered sufficiently defined. This is based on the standard deviation in relation to the standard deviation for the entire sample population. If the specific location standard deviation is greater than the population standard deviation, then the thickness at that location is not sufficiently defined. If the specific location standard deviation is less than the population standard deviation, the thickness is considered reliable (Clark 1979). In this case the standard deviation for the population is 6.28. This standard deviation was obtained by taking the square root of the population variance, which is given by the Geo-EAS program. Table 4 contains the variances given by the Geo-EAS program and their calculated standard deviation for this first set of borings and each subsequent set of borings.

Table 4 Data Set Sand Thickness Population Standard Deviations for the Rocky Mountain Arsenal				
Population	Variance, ft ²	Standard Deviation, ft		
Set 1	39.48	6.3		
Set 2	45.31	6.7		
Set 3	83.99	9.2		
Set 4	72.30	8.5		
Set 5	63.15	8.0		
Full Date	194.90	14.0		
Mey's Date	315.81	17.8		

The second set of borings were hypothetically drilled. Two did not encounter the target sand, one did. This information is contained in Table 1. Only boring log information was available for these borings, so confirmation of the depositional environment could not be made. The depositional environment was assumed to be the same, meandering fluvial. A new sand thickness was estimated from the average thickness of the two borings which had encountered the sand. A new sand body width and subsequent spacing was calculated. This information is shown in Table 2.

Thickness was again kriged, obtaining the standard deviation of the sand body thickness, which was contoured. An arc from boring 757, which encountered the sand, only allowed for one additional boring in an area where the standard deviations of the sand thickness was greater than the standard deviation of the whole data set, the highest standard deviation on the arc. Figure 17 shows this. Table 4 contains the population standard deviation as "Set 2".

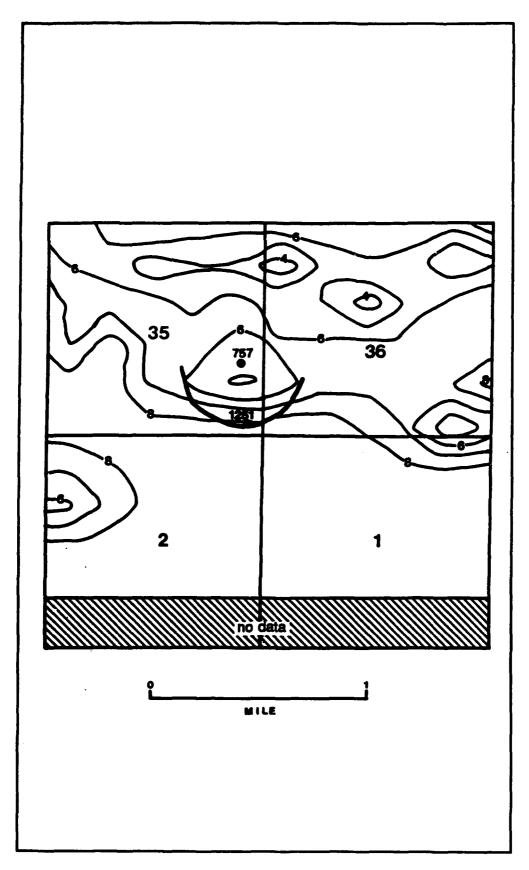


Figure 17. Well spacing arc, as heavy line; contoured kriging standard deviations (in feet) of sand body thickness; and additional boring locations away from boring 757

The new location was hypothetically drilled. Based on stratigraphic relationships, it was determined that the target sand was encountered. This boring, 1251, had sufficient information to confirm the environment of deposition. This information is summarized in Figure 18. The stratigraphic section in the sand sequence is almost identical to that described for boring 1228. A stream had cut down into underlying dark gray silty clay shale.

A new average thickness was calculated, giving a new sand body width and subsequently a well spacing of approximately 2500 ft, the same spacing as obtained from the first data set. These are shown in Tables 2 and 3.

Thickness was kriged and standard deviation contoured. The area of highest standard deviation on the arc for well spacing from boring 1251 could not be hypothetically drilled, because there were no usable borings in that area. Three borings with approximately the same well spacing along the arc, as from boring 1251, were chosen. These were in areas where the standard deviations were greater than the standard deviation of the whole data set.

There are fewer borings in the lower portion of the site that penetrate the target sand, because it is becoming deeper with the direction of dip.

Two of the additional borings did not encounter the target sand, one did, as shown in Table 1. This is shown in Figure 19.

This set of borings was kriged showing the area containing the sand body to be defined, but due to the variation in the standard deviation, three more boring sites were chosen in areas of relatively higher standard deviation in an effort to make the standard deviation more uniform. This is shown in Figure 20.

These areas are approximately the same spacing from several wells as the last derived well spacing.

These sites were hypothetically drilled, none encountering the target sand. These borings were added to the data set and the thickness was kriged. The resulting standard deviations are fairly uniform. This is shown in Figure 21.

With the data used in the hypothetical drilling program (Table 1), the kriged thickness was contoured. This is shown in Figure 22. The purpose of contouring the kriged sand thickness was to compare with that already produced by other studies. Although similar in some respects, the test case was noticeably different from that of May's (1985) and ESE's (EBASCO 1989). These are shown in Figures 23 and 24 respectively.

Since neither used the Geo-EAS program, May's (1985) and ESE's (EBASCO 1989) sand thickness data were kriged with the Geo-EAS program. The data point (boring) locations are listed in Appendix E and are shown in Figures 25 and 26. The resulting sand thickness contours are shown in Figures 27 and 28. The kriging standard deviations for these two data sets were also contoured and are shown in Figures 29 and 30.

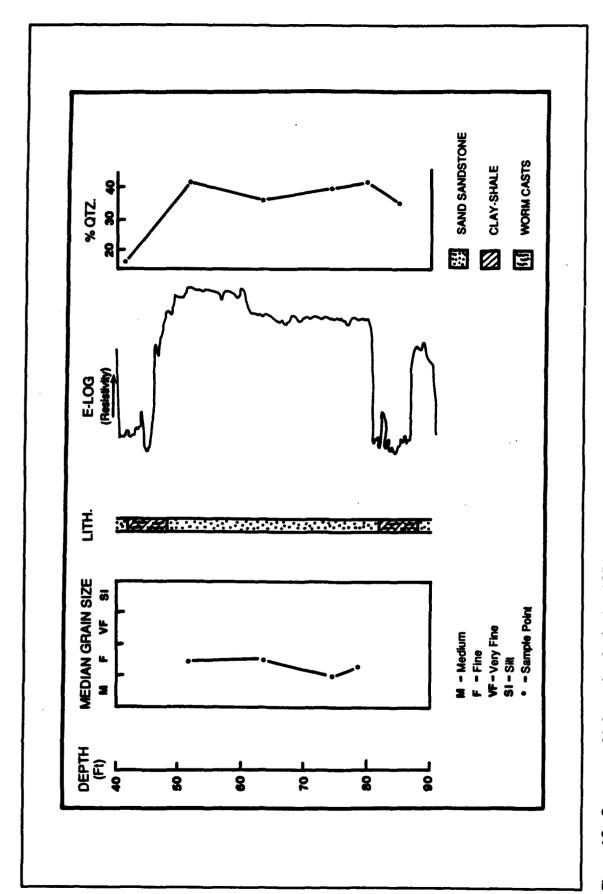


Figure 18. Summary of information for boring 1251

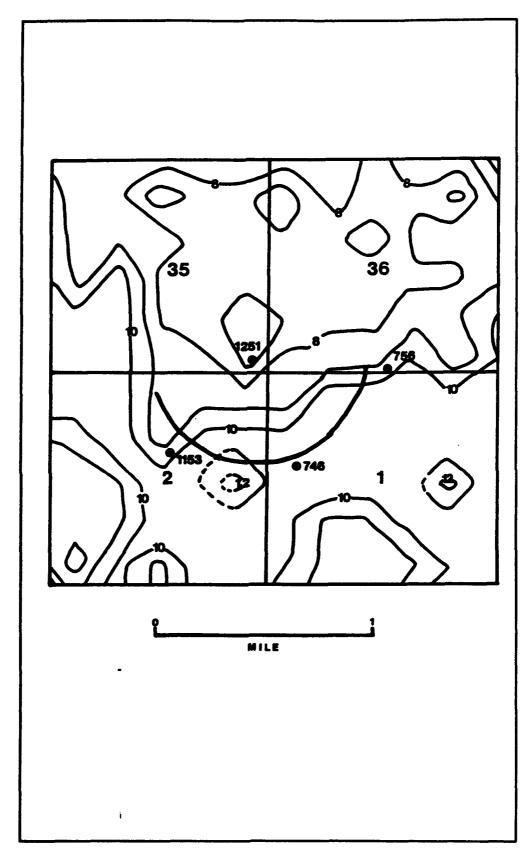


Figure 19. Well spacing arc, as heavy line; contoured kriging standard deviations (in feet) of sand body thickness; and additional boring locations away from boring 1251

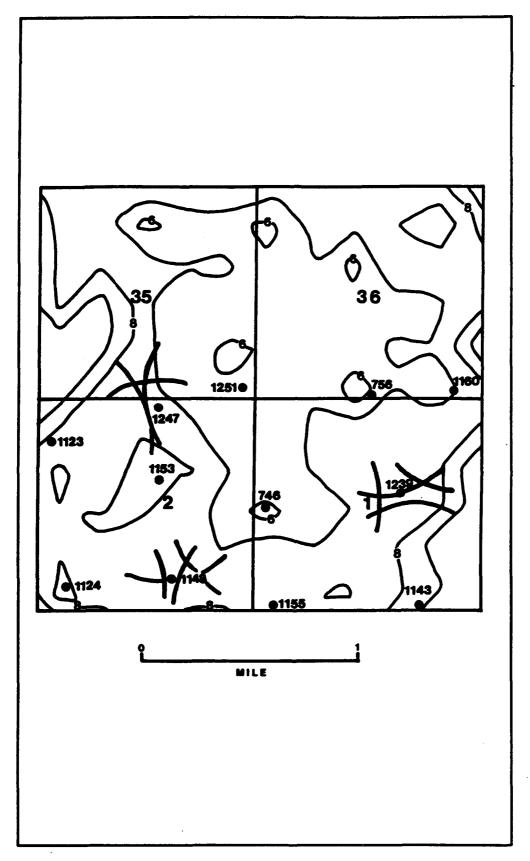


Figure 20. Well spacing arcs, as heavy lines; contoured kriging standard deviations (in feet) of sand body thickness; and additional boring locations

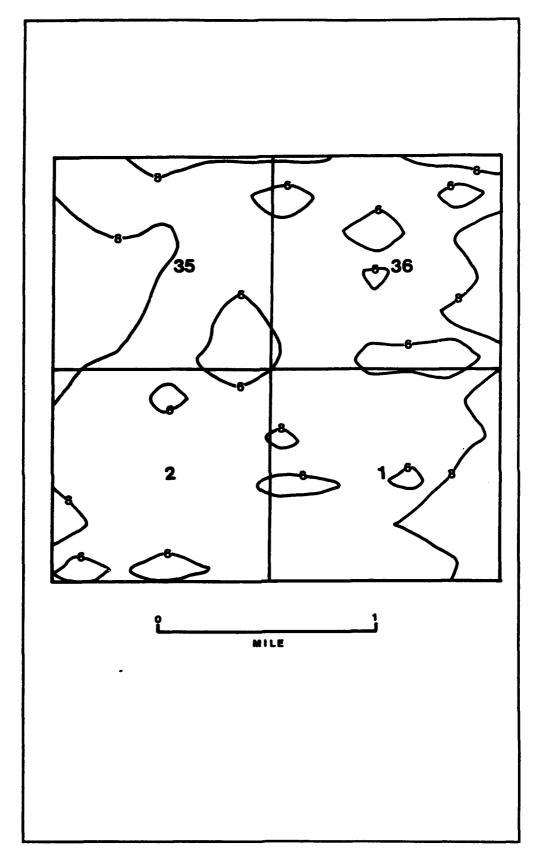


Figure 21. Kriging standard deviations of thickness, in feet, for full set of borings in Table 1 (corresponding thicknesses are shown in Figure 22)

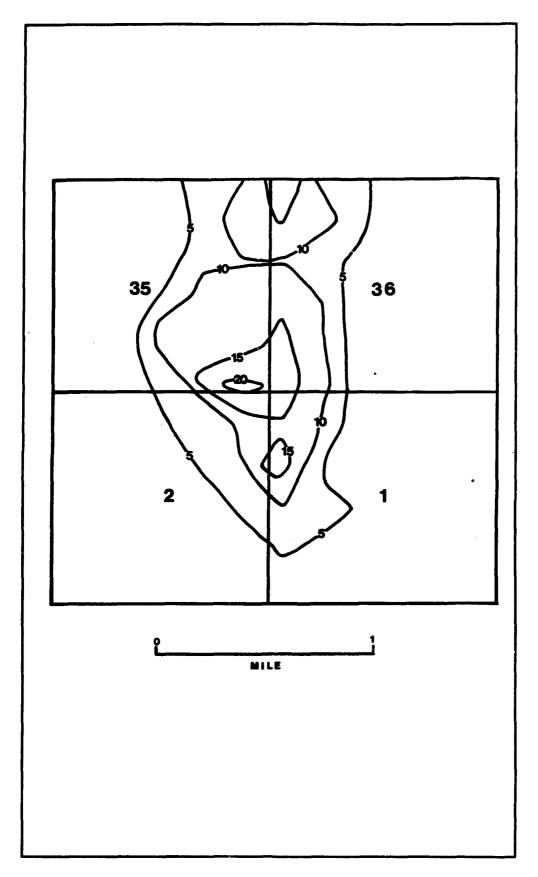


Figure 22. Kriged sand thickness, in feet

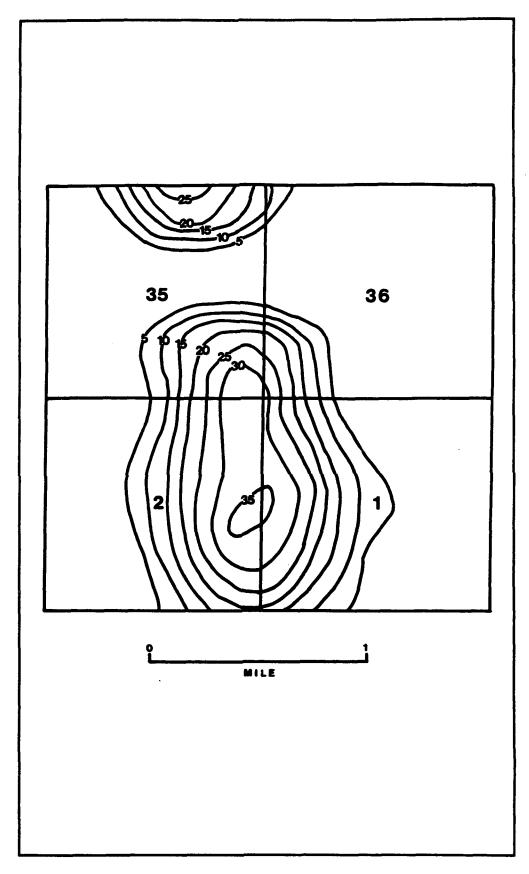


Figure 23. May's sand thickness, in feet (after May 1985)

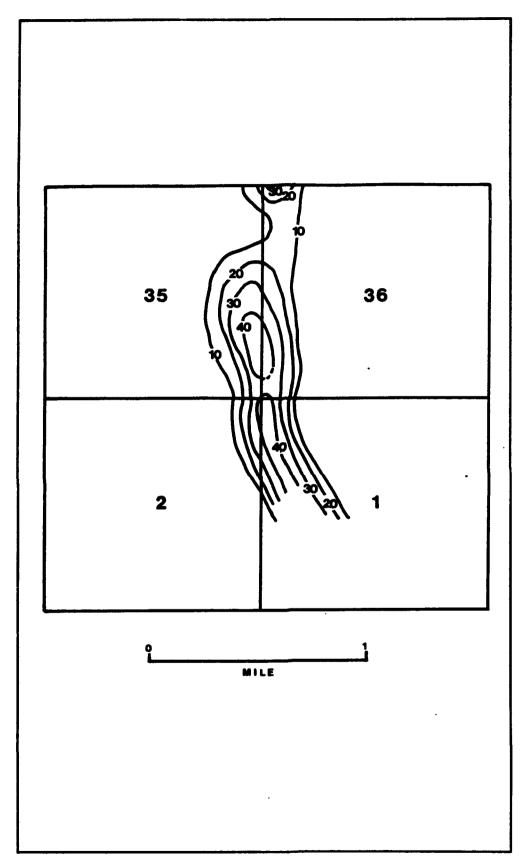


Figure 24. ESE's sand thickness, in feet (after EBASCO 1989)

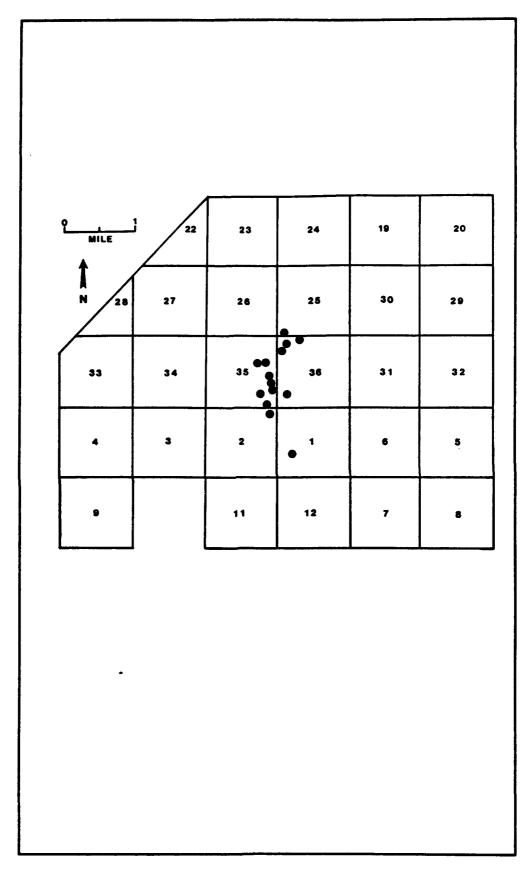


Figure 25. Location of May's data points used for kriging (after May 1985)

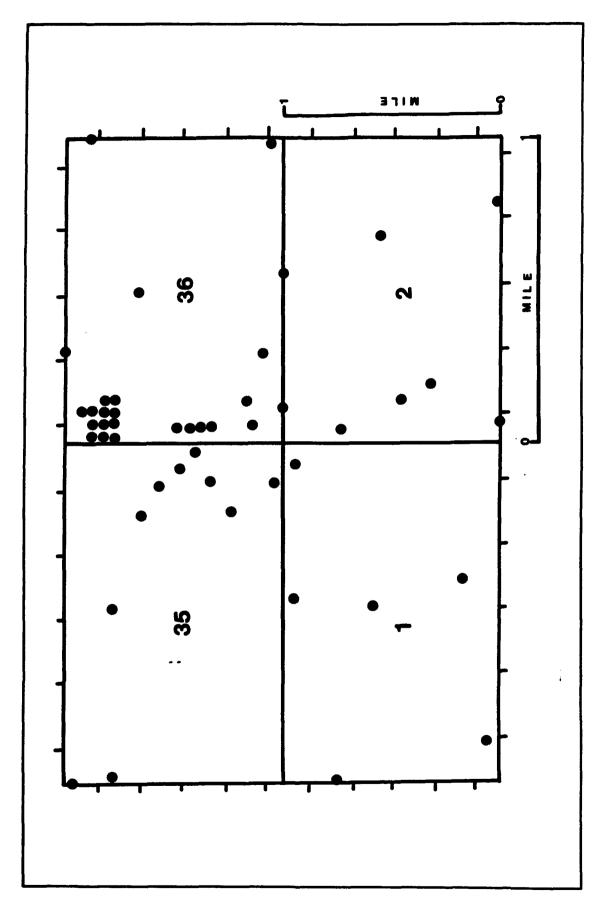


Figure 26. Location of all data points used for kriging at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal

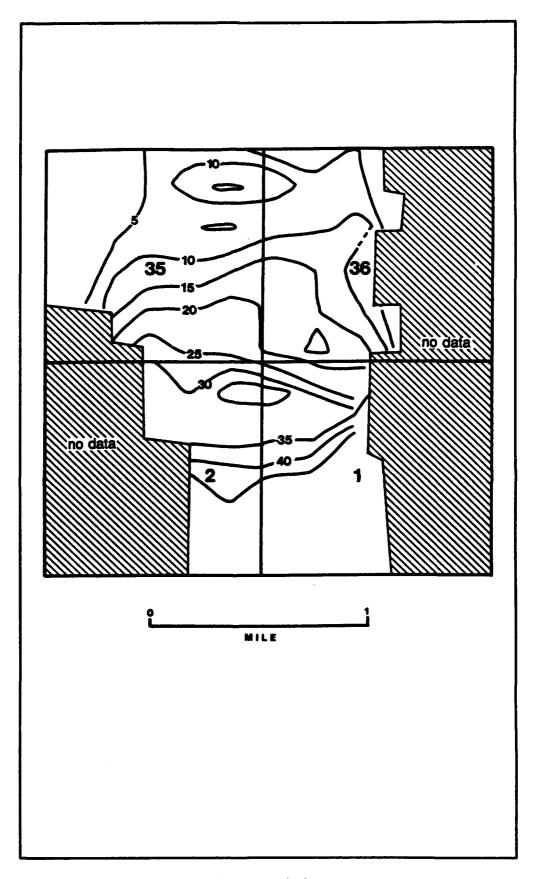


Figure 27. May's kriged sand thickness, in feet

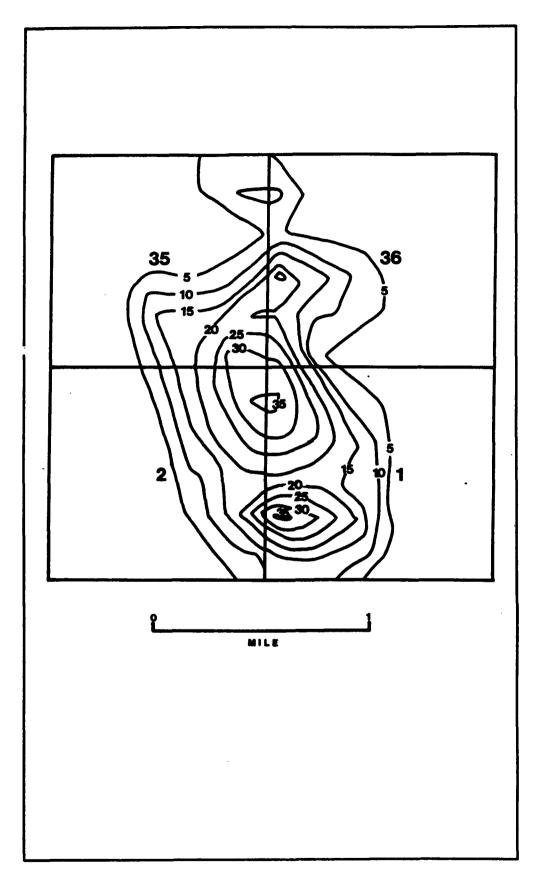


Figure 28. Kriged sand thickness, in feet, for all data at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal

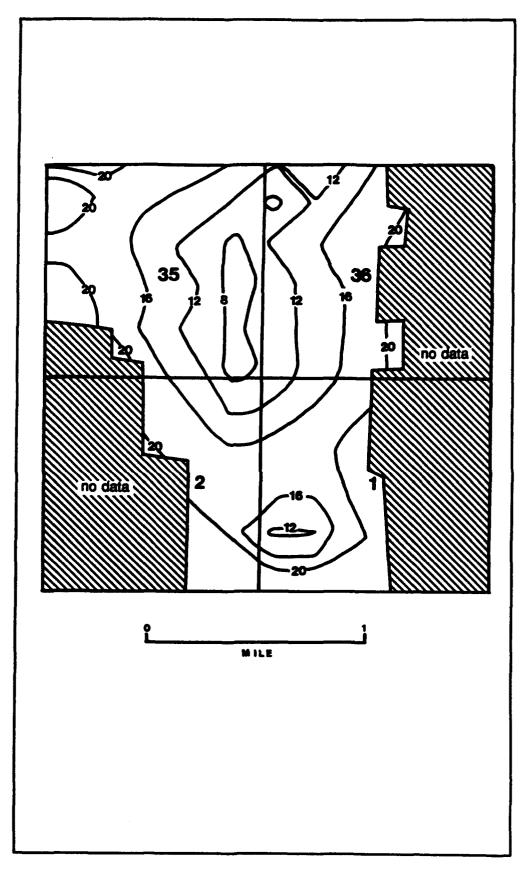


Figure 29. May's kriging standard deviations, in feet

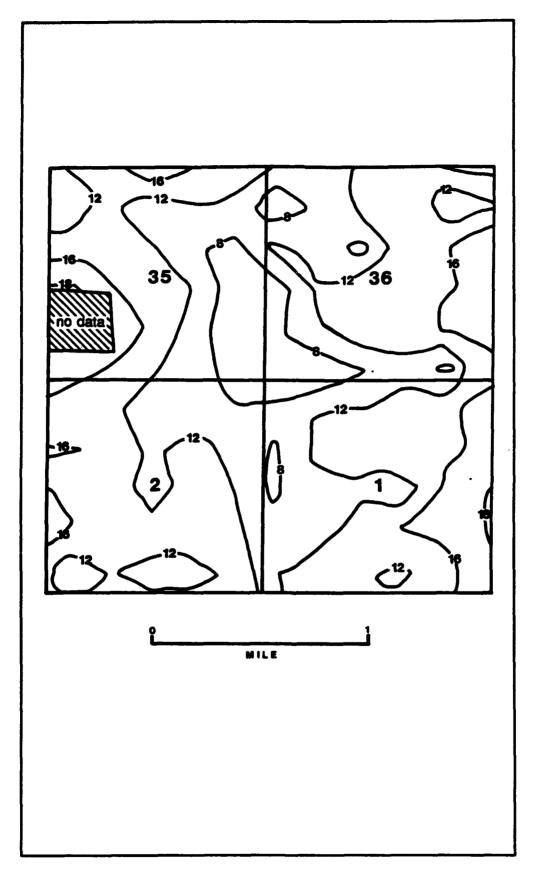


Figure 30. Kriging standard deviations, in feet, for all data at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal

When comparing the kriged standard deviation to the sand thickness standard deviations, in both cases, May's and all the data, the thickness standard deviations are greater than the standard deviation of the whole data sets in the southern portions of the site. This is due to the lack of sufficient borings penetrating the depth necessary to encounter the target sand in that area of the site. The variances and standard deviations for the sample populations are given in Table 4.

From these results, it would appear that the hypothetical borings had defined the sand body better than May's (1985) data or all the available data from EBASCO (1989).

However, when making confidence statements of May's (1985), and of all the data, a different conclusion is obvious. The confidence statement is made for sand thickness which is derived from the kriging. This is commonly given as 95 percent confidence with a + or - factor which is double the standard deviation.

This results in a + or - factor which is greater than the sand thickness for the test case, even though the sand thickness standard deviations were less than the standard deviation of the whole data set. Table 5 shows the confidence of locations shown in Figure 31 and whether the sand thickness standard deviation was less than the standard deviation of the whole data set (reliable) or not, for selected locations in the test case, as well as for May's (1985) data, and all the data.

The obvious solution to the confidence statement problem, is to add more boring locations. However, since all the data available has already been used, with the sand thickness standard deviations being greater than the standard deviation of the whole population in some areas, there are not enough boring locations to be able to do this.

Another approach had to be taken to further investigate this portion of the rationale for exploration. This approach will be described in the Supplementary Case Study section.

Despite the confidence statement problem, the rationale for exploration did follow the target sand through the site. This can be seen in Figure 32 which shows the subtle shift of the boring locations in the direction of the target sand.

Another problem was encountered during the application of the rationale for exploration. This was a problem of justifying the variograms for the kriging with limited data. Variograms usually contain considerably more data than that of the boring locations of the hypothetical drilling.

A variogram was obtained with the Geo-EAS program for each data set. The same type and model was obtained in each case. These are contained in Appendix F. To justify the types and models as usable for these data sets,

Confidence Statements of Selected Locations at the Rocky Mountain Arsenai **Test Case Data** 95 Percent Confidence for Reliable Location Thickness, ft Yes 5 ± 16 Yes 5 ± 16 3 Yes 5 ± 12 Yes 5 ± 12 5 Yes 5 ± 12 6 Yes 5 ± 12 7 Yes 0 ± 14 May's Data 1 Yes 7.5 ± 34 2 Yes 8 ± 28 3 Yes 32.5 ± 36 4

7	No	>45 ± 40		
All Data				
1	No	0 ± 32		
2	Yes	0 ± 26		
3	Yes	5 ± 22		
5	Yes	0 ± 24		
6	· Yes	17.5 ± 20		
7	No	15 ± 24		

 7.5 ± 34

20 ± 30

45 ± 36

Yes

Yes

No

some modern streams were used to obtain variograms from larger data sets. This will be more fully described in the Geostatistics section.

5

6

Table 5

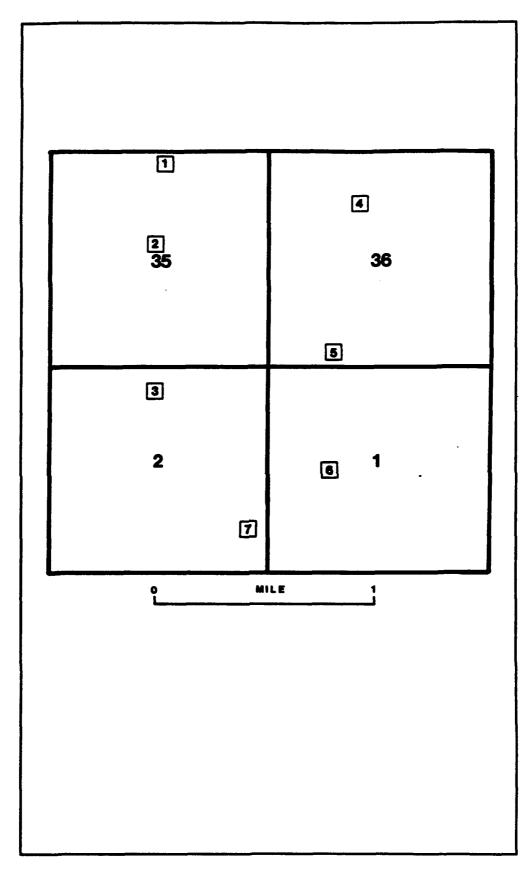


Figure 31. Location of selected confidence statements

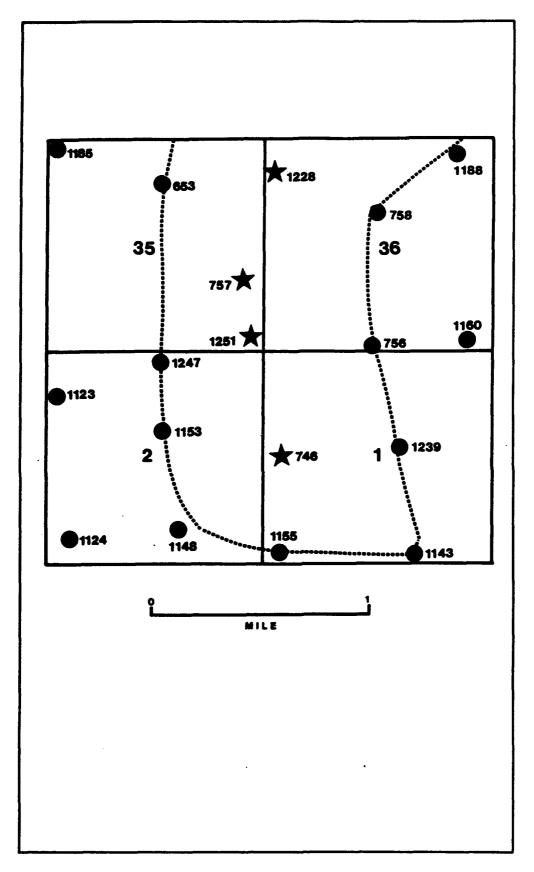


Figure 32. Boring locations defining the "target" sand: stars are borings which encountered sand, the dark circles did not

4 Stratigraphic Interpretations

This section provides the details of establishing and confirming the environment of deposition for the "target" sand body at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal and the reason for thickness variation of and termination of that "target" sand body.

Interpretations

From various data available from borings at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal, the environment of deposition of the "target" sand was determined. As stated in the previous section, this data included grain size analysis, X-ray diffraction analysis, geophysical logs, and detailed core descriptions. The information available for each boring of the hypothetical drilling was used to define the sand body. This information is shown in Figure 33.

Core descriptions from borings, geophysical logs, and grain size analyses were available for the four-numeral boring locations with the exception of boring 1239, which had no core description. Additionally, borings 1228 and 1251 contained grain size statistical analyses and X-ray diffraction analyses. Both of those boring locations intersected the "target" sand during the hypothetical exploration drilling.

Information for the three-numeral boring locations was obtained from cross-section and tabular data contained in previously produced geological reports.

The cross-section plus tabular data and the available core descriptions were used to produce the lithologic characterizations at the boring site locations. These are shown for individual borings in a portion of Figures 15 and 18 and in cross-sections contained in Figures 34, 35, and 36. Core descriptions are contained in Appendix G. Cross-sectional and tabular information are contained in Appendix H.

Little sedimentary structure was described in the cores. This may have been due to the poorly consolidated condition of the sand combined with the method of sampling. Split spoons and pitcher samplers were pushed into the sediment for sampling. This type of sampling of poorly consolidated saturated

Number 1124 1155	Other Number SP13	Boring Log	Size	Geophysical	Diffraction
1124 1155		LOQ		1	A t t-
1155	SPIR	~ ~	Analysis	Log	Analysis
	_	X	X	X	
1112	SP15	X	X	X	
-	SP16	X	X	X	
	SP02	X	X	X	
1188	E01	X	X	X	
1123	SP08	X	X	X	
1185	N06	X	X	X	
1228	APO1	X	X	X	X
746		Tabular a	and Cross-Sec	ctional Information	n Only
1153	SP09	X	X	X	•
756		Tabular a	and Cross-Sec	tional Information	n Only
1251	AP25	X	X	X	x
653		Tabular a	and Cross-Sec	ctional Information	n Only
757				ctional Information	~
758	••			ctional Information	•
	AP21	X	X	X	
	SP12	X	X	X	
	AP12	••	x	x	

Figure 33. Available information for specific boring locations at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal

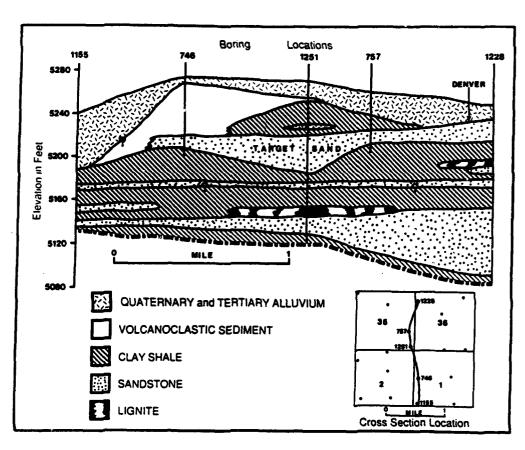


Figure 34. Cross-sectional view down dip through the "target" sand body at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal

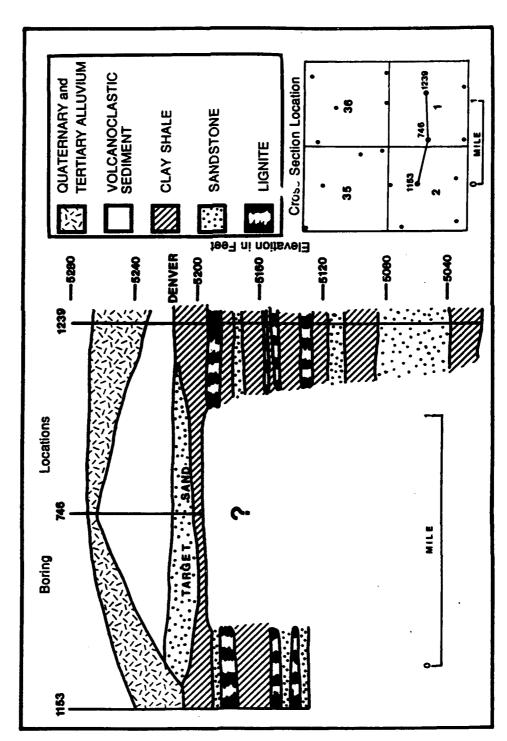


Figure 35. Northern cross-sectional view across the "target" sand body at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal

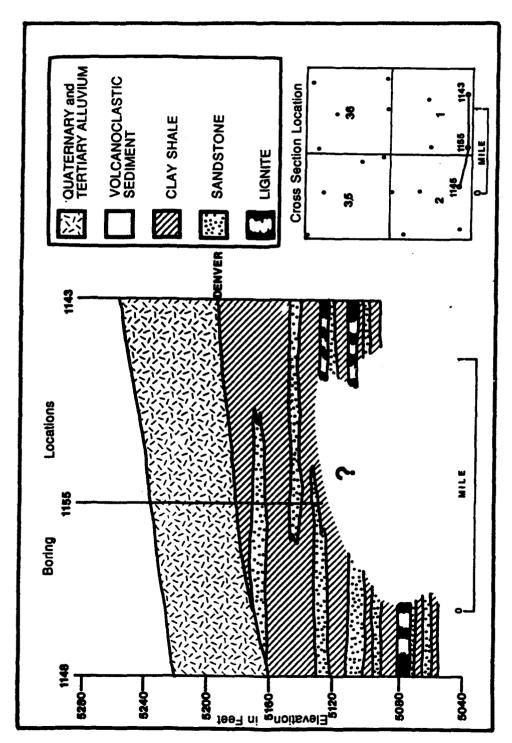


Figure 36. Southern cross-sectional view across the "target" sandy body interval at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal (Target sand body is not present)

sands would destroy any faint structure that might be present. The sand is called massive in some descriptions, however. A massive sand should be expected in the basal portions of the fluvial sequence due to higher transport energy in the deeper portion of the channel. Although any sedimentary structures that might have been present in the sand were not obtained, the lithology was obtained and was instrumental in interpreting the depositional environment. This is exemplified by looking at the cross-sections in Figures 34, 35, and 36. Figure 34 shows the "target" sand body in the direction of dip. It should be noted that the top of the sand body is relatively smooth, dropping in elevation in the direction of dip. The contact of this sand with the underlying clay is sharp, but irregular. The bottom of such sand bodies are often irregular, but the irregularity in the cross-section may be due to the location of the boring within the width of the sand body. Boring 1251 would be in the thickest portion, while borings 1228 and 746 are closer to the edges of the sand body, with boring 757 being even closer to the edge of the sand body. The cross-section in Figure 34 also shows why the "target" sand does not continue through the southern most boundary of the site. Quaternary and Tertiary alluvial deposits have replaced the sand, indicating that it was eroded and removed by the Quaternary and Tertiary processes which deposited the alluvium.

The cross-section in Figure 35 shows that the western side of the sand may also have been terminated by the Quaternary and Tertiary alluvium.

The cross-section in Figure 36 shows that the Quaternary and Tertiary alluvium is continuous along the southern boundary at the elevation where the "target" sand would be expected.

The electrical resistivity portion of the geophysical logs were helpful in determining relative grain sizes and establishing contacts between different geological materials as depicted in Figure 37 and a portion of Figures 15 and 18. The geophysical logs that were available on the borings of the hypothetical drilling program are contained in Appendix I.

Vertical distribution of the grain size within the "target" sand was determined by sieve analyses from the core samples, taken at various depths within the sand. Only two locations, borings 1228 and 1251, which encountered the "target" sand in the hypothetical exploration, had sieve analyses in the "target" sand. The gradation curves for the analyses for these two borings are contained in Appendix J. The median grain size of each analysis was plotted with depth for each boring and is shown in a portion of Figures 15 and 18.

In addition to the sieve analyses, the inclusive graphic standard deviation was used as a measure of sorting. Using Folk's (1980) formula:

 $\frac{\varnothing 84 - \varnothing 16}{4} + \frac{\varnothing 95 - \varnothing 5}{6.6}$ to include 90° of the cumulative percent distri-

bution of grain size in a sample ($\phi = -\log_2 \text{ mm}$). The $\phi 84$ is the ϕ value where the cumulative curve crossed the 84 percent line. Alluvial deposits are moderately to poorly sorted. This statistical analysis was performed on the two borings, 1228 and 1251, which encountered the "target" sand and which

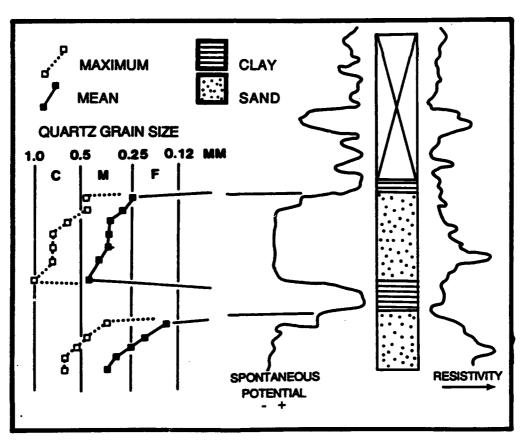


Figure 37. Appearance of geophysical log curves through typical fluvial deposits (after Berg 1986)

had sieve analyses. The determination of sorting is contained in Table 6. As expected for a fluvial sand, the samples from boring 1228, which were taken from the sand itself show moderately well sorting and the sample from boring 1251, which was taken from the upper portion of the fluvial sequence shows poor sorting.

Table 6 Sorting as Determined from Inclusive Standard Deviation				
Boring Number	Depth, ft	Sample Number	Standard Deviation	Sorting
1228	14.0 - 15.3	4	0.89	Moderately Well
1228	19.0 - 20.0	5	0.73	Poorty
1251	40.0 - 41.4	15	1.36	Poorly

This tendency to change toward the upper portion of the sequence is supported by the increase in matrix material and decrease in quartz in the upper portions of the sequence. X-ray diffraction analysis was performed on samples from different intervals of the two borings, 1228 and 1251, which encountered the "target" sand. The results are summarized in Table 7 and are shown in a portion of Figures 15 and 18. Boring 1251 shows a decrease in percentage of quartz at the upper portion of the sequence. Both borings show around 40 percent quartz through the middle and lower portions of the sand.

Table 7 X-Ray Diffraction Analysis Results				
				Indices
Boring Number	Depth, ft	Percent Quartz	l ₁₀₁	l _{sst}
1228	14.0 - 15.3	38	15	78
1228	19.0 - 20.0	38	15	78
1251	40.9 - 41.4	15	10	••
1251	51.5 - 52.0	42	17	
1251	63.2 - 63.7	37	16	-
1251	74.3 - 74.8	39	16	81
1251	78.3 - 78.8	42	17	-
1251	80.0 - 80.5	35	16	

The information as just described, when available, was compiled for each boring in the hypothetical drilling that encountered the "target" sand as shown in Figures 15 and 18 for borings 1228 and 1251 respecti

information was then compared to that for various depositional environments which can form sand bodies, shown in Figure 2. From the comparison, the diagnostic characteristics of the fluvial channel environment were met by the "target" sand with the exception of the sedimentary structures, which were not obtained. Figure 38 shows the diagnostic characteristics for a fluvial channel sand.

The sand penetrated by boring 1228 is interpreted to be a fluvial sand. A number of factors confirm this interpretation. The fact that no marine or marginal marine fossils were observed in the sand sequence or in strata above or below the sand suggest that deposition occurred inland, away from direct marine influence. The absence of glauconite is another factor pointing toward a fluvial origin for the sand. Finally, the stratigraphic position of the sand sequence, in reference to the large volume of sediments within the Denver basin, places it in an area where fluvial deposits have prograded out and over deltaic and marine sediments.

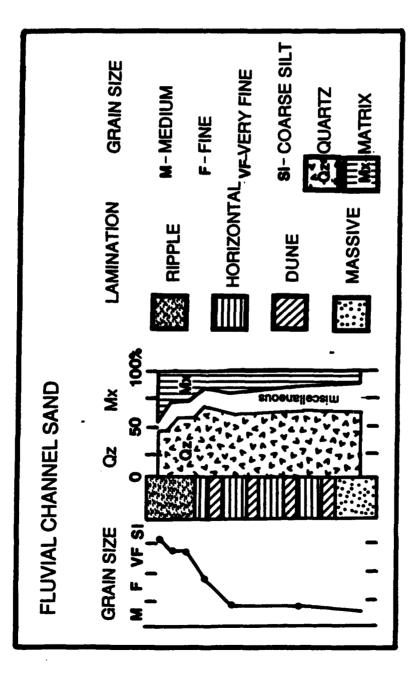


Figure 38. Diagnostic characteristics of a fluvial channel (after Berg 1986)

5 Supplementary Case Study

As discussed in the Case Study section there were a few problems encountered in applying the rationale for exploration to the case study at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal. This section addresses one of those problems, that of insufficient data locations of the depth needed to encounter the Arsenal "target" sand.

To alleviate this problem, another site was selected. This "supplementary" site was chosen from a modern day stream. A modern stream allowed for a close to absolute definition of a sand body, for comparison of what is visibly defined with that which is defined by the rationale for exploration.

Site Description

The site chosen for this supplemental application of the rationale for exploration is a portion of the Brazos River floodplain in central Texas. The general location is shown in Figure 39. Availability of satellite imagery and a corresponding topographic map dictated the choice of the Brazos River.

Satellite imagery and a U.S. Geological Survey topographic map of the same area, the Austin, Texas 1:250,000 scale map, were used to obtain approximate floodplain boundaries. These floodplain boundaries subsequently were assumed to represent the width of the stream's sand body. The site is a 275,000 ft east to west and 225,000 ft north to south area, bounded by the central Texas state grid coordinate system lines of 3,100,000 ft and 3,275,-000 ft East, and 275,000 ft and 500,000 ft North. It encompasses the Brazos River from just west of Hearne, Texas to near where the Navasota River joins the Brazos River at Navasota, Texas. Figure 40 shows the site boundaries and the Brazos River floodplain boundaries.

From measuring the width of the Brazos River floodplain boundaries, the sand body width was mapped to be approximately 24,000 ft. From this width, a sand body thickness of approximately 80 ft was back calculated from Lorenz's and Leeder's equations (described in Rationale for Exploration section). This 80 ft thickness was assumed to be uniform for any location within the sand body. Thus both a thickness and boundary for the hypothetical sand body were obtainable for any location in the site.

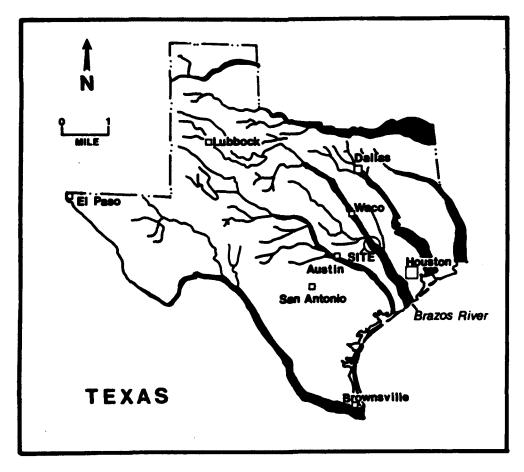


Figure 39. General location of the Brazos River site

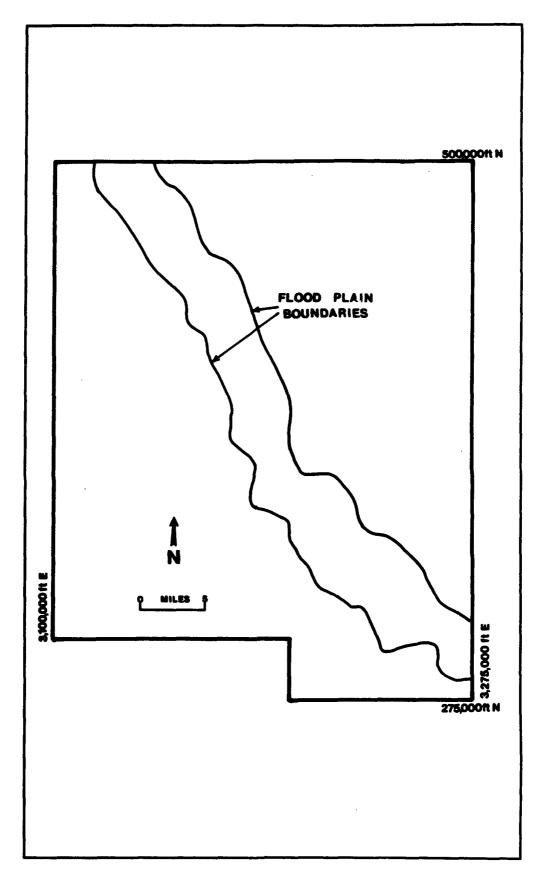


Figure 40. Brazos River site and floodplain boundaries

Application of the Rationale for Exploration

With the assumptions described above, the rationale for exploration was applied to the site. Thus, any location selected by this rationale provided the needed information, and the process could continue for any level of information desired.

The boundary of the site was hypothetically drilled with 25,000 ft spacing between boring locations. The spacing was chosen somewhat arbitrarily, although this spacing could have been hypothetically based on encountering sand body width(s) of concern, such as that of the Brazos River. These are shown in Figure 41. Figure 41 also shows which locations encountered the assumed 80 ft thick sand body. Even though the sand would have been encountered early in the hypothetical drilling, the boundary was completely drilled, as would be the case in most environmental applications.

The hypothetical sand body was then followed through the site from the southern most boring location which intersected the sand body. Again, environmentally, this would be an exit point for any pollutant, so the down gradient and thus potential exit point would need to be defined first.

Since the boundary had been hypothetically drilled, several data points existed. These were used to produce contours of the standard deviation of the thickness estimates obtained from kriging with the Geo-EAS program, in the same manor as described previously in the Case Study section. These standard deviations are shown in Figure 42.

From the curves in Figure 5, the interval for data point, or hypothetical boring, spacing of approximately 17,500 ft was obtained. This is the spacing for a 50 percent probability of dual penetration of a 24,000 ft wide sand body in order to define the sand body.

This distance, of 24,000 ft from the boring which encountered the hypothetical sand, was in a area where the sand thickness standard deviation was less than the standard deviation of the whole data set. One boring was hypothetically placed where the highest standard deviation occurred at that distance, as shown in Figure 43.

Often during the hypothetical exploration, the boring spacing would not be enough to place an additional boring out of the area where the sand thickness standard deviations were less than the standard deviation of the whole data set. When this happened, usually only one additional boring was placed where the higher standard deviation would occur. Only in a couple of instances were two borings chosen at the same time due to a large enough area (regarding the boring spacing) with the same standard deviation.

This procedure was followed during the hypothetical exploration through the site, defining the sand. The fifteenth boring that was added after the boundary borings, produced estimates of the sand thicknesses whose standard

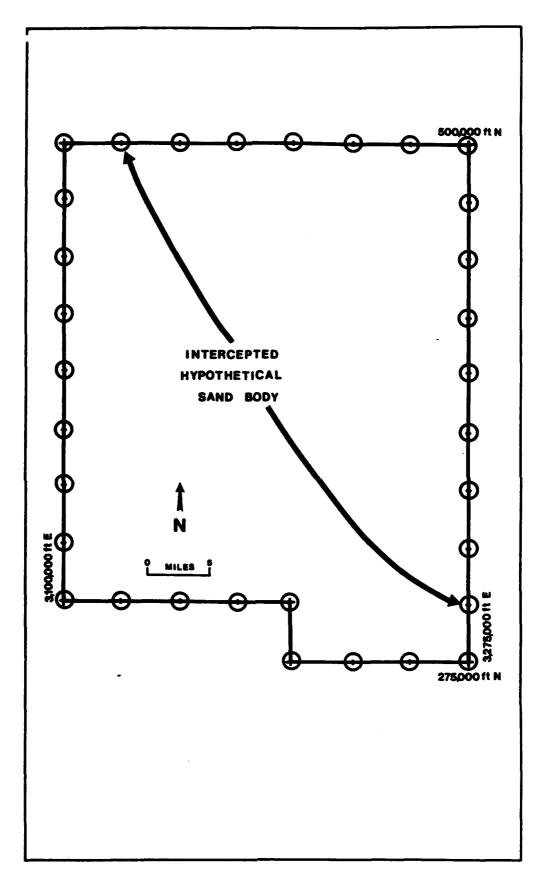


Figure 41. Brazos River boundary for boring locations

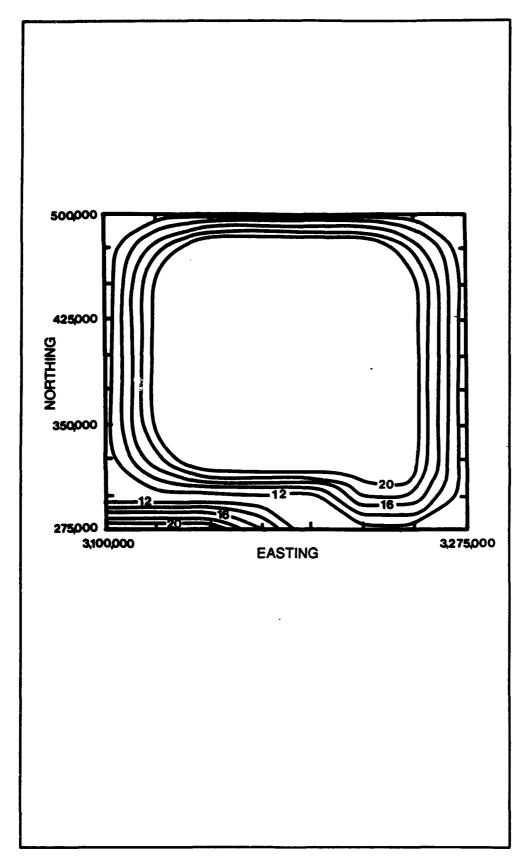


Figure 42. Standard deviation, in feet, for the Brazos River boundary data

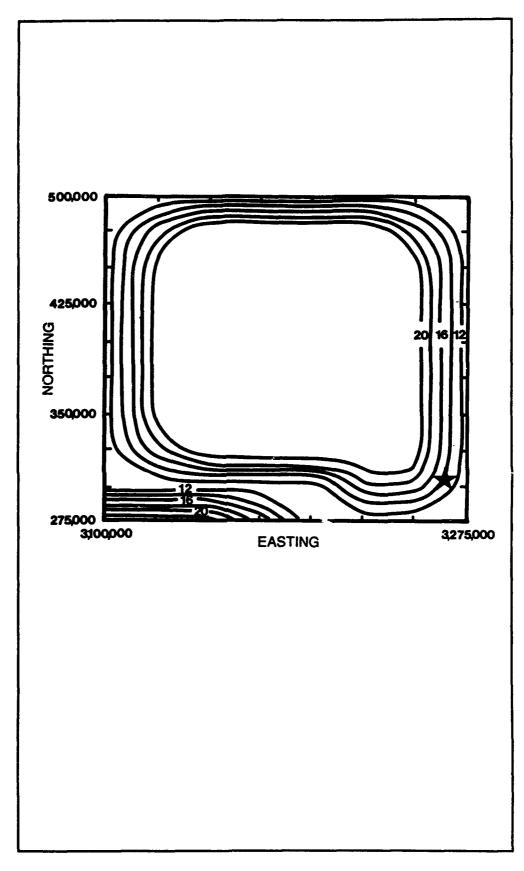


Figure 43. First definition boring location

deviations were less than that of the whole data set. This was determined by the contoured thickness estimates, compared to the contoured standard deviation of those thicknesses. This was done for the area in which the estimated sand body thicknesses occurred.

The proximity of the first of the definition borings to the south and east site boundary borings coincidentally guided the first boring locations in the direction of the sand, and provided low enough standard deviations so that no borings were needed outside the sand body. As the borings moved further into the site, the procedures resulted in the highest sand thickness standard deviation and occasionally the standard deviation which was greater than the standard deviation of the whole data set to occur in the direction of the sand body. When the procedures took the location of a boring out of the sand body, the next location would be chosen in a direction that resulted in intersecting the sand body again, always with the 17,500 ft spacing and in the direction of the highest standard deviation.

On two occasions, the results of a boring location placement resulted in sand thickness estimates whose standard deviations were less than the standard deviation of the whole data set and were uniform surrounding it. In these instances the next boring location was chosen in the direction of the northern boundary boring which encountered the sand. Had there not been another boundary boring that had encountered the sand body, three borings with equal, 17,500 ft, spacing from one another would have had to have been drilled to continue the exploration.

The definition of the sand body was considered complete once the standard deviations of the sand thicknesses were less than the standard deviation of the whole data set. This occurred after the fifteenth boring. However, four more boring locations were chosen at locations with relatively higher standard deviations in order to achieve relatively uniform standard deviation for the area containing the sand body. All nineteen boring locations are shown in Figure 44.

Appendix K contains the contoured standard deviations and each data point location as it was selected, in the order in which the hypothetical exploration proceeded. The standard deviation for each of the data sets is contained in Table 8. Each data set contains all the previous borings plus the one(s) added at each step, as described in the Rock Mountain Arsenal test case.

Application of the Grid Method for Exploration

The hypothetical sand body was also defined by grid drilling for comparison purposes. The spacing was kept the same as the original boundary borings (25,000 ft). The locations of these borings are shown in Figure 45. A total of thirty-four borings, in addition to the boundary borings, would have been drilled in the site containing the sand body using the typical grid method

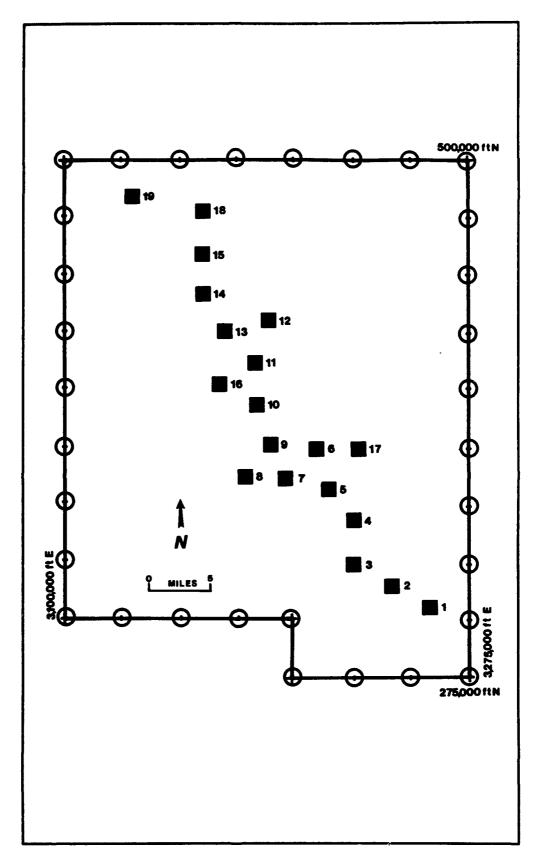


Figure 44. Boring locations added to define the hypothetical sand body by the rationale for exploration method, included are the boundary borings

Table 8 Data Set Population Standard Deviations for the Brazos River				
Boring Population	Variance	Standard Deviation		
Boundary Borings	375.00	19.3		
Set 1	528.93	23.0		
Set 2	664.36	25.8		
Set 3	783.67	28.0		
Set 4	888.89	29.8		
Set 5	981.74	31.3		
Set 6	1,043.50	32.3		
Set 7	1,024.00	32.0		
Set 8	1,096.50	33.1		
Set 9	1,161.00	34.1		
Set 10	1,218.40	34.9		
Set 11	1,200.00	34.6		
Set 12	1,251.60	35.4		
Set 13	1,297.50	36.0		
Set 14	1,338.50	36.6		
Set 15	1,308.10	36.1		
Final Set	1,328.70	36.4		

for exploration. This was twenty-five more borings than required by the rational for exploration.

Had geology been taken into account in this typical grid method during the exploration, and limited the number of borings to those just outside of the sand body, as shown in Figure 46, twenty-five borings, in addition to the boundary borings, would have been necessary to define the sand body. This is still ten more than required by the rational for exploration, to define the sand body reliably.

This data set was kriged to obtain estimated thicknesses and standard deviations of those estimates for comparison with those obtained by following the rationale for exploration. This would not normally be done in a gridding type of exploration program.

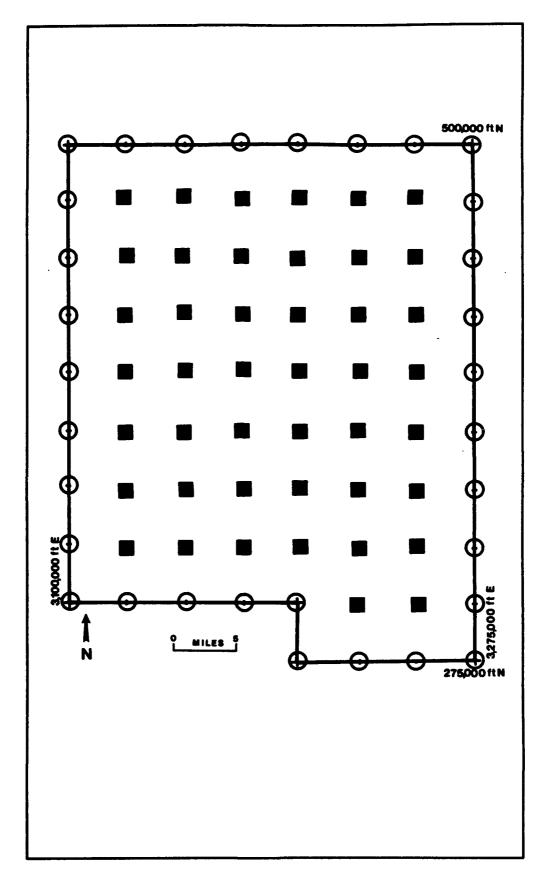


Figure 45. Boring locations from a typical grid exploration method

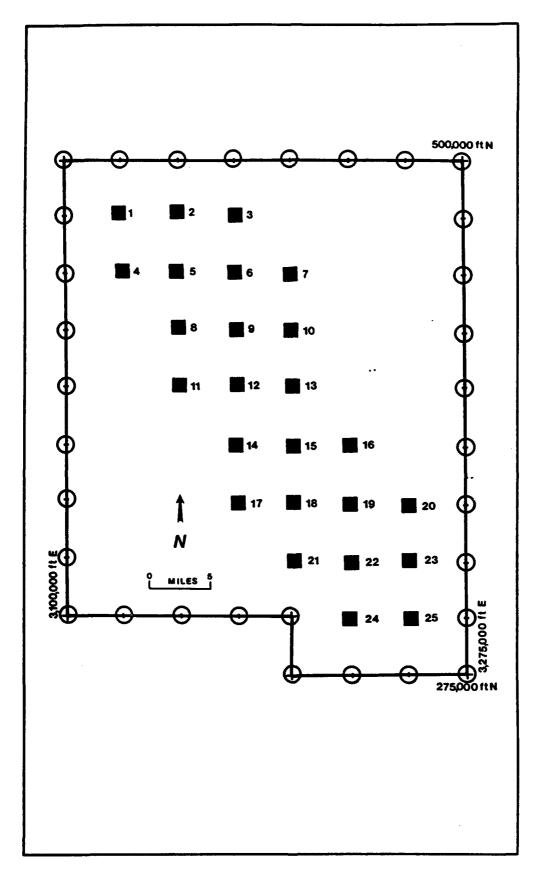


Figure 46. Boring locations defining the hypothetical sand body by a typical grid exploration method, included are the boundary borings

Comparison of Methods

Several parameters from the gridding method for exploration were compared to their counterparts obtained from the rationale for exploration method. These included the appearance of the estimated thicknesses produced by kriging, the number and spacing of boring locations needed by each to define the sand body, and the confidence statements for selected locations within the sand body.

The rationale for exploration method predicted the sand body with uniform sand thickness standard deviations from nineteen borings in addition to the boundary drilling. The gridding method for exploration required twenty-five borings to define the sand body. The gridding method also provided results in which the sand thickness standard deviations were less than the standard deviation of the whole data set, but kriging is not normally done for this method. The rationale for exploration boring spacing was 17,500 ft while the grid method boring spacing was larger, at 25,000 ft. Even more boring locations would have been necessary for the grid method to define the sand body with a spacing of 17,500 ft.

The sand thickness estimates of both methods are very similar, as shown in Figures 47 and 48. The standard deviation of the estimated thicknesses of the grid method are slightly lower than those from the rationale for exploration. The standard deviations for each method are shown in Figures 49 and 50. The slightly lower standard deviations for the grid method leads to slightly better confidence statements. However, the difference in directly comparable locations (the same thicknesses) is only a few feet. The locations for these confidence statements are shown in Figures 51 and 52. The confidence statements are contained in Table 9.

Estimated thicknesses were also obtained from data of the entire site on a 10,000 ft grid spacing, which was used to produce a variogram for the site. The locations of these data points are shown in Figure 53. Discussion relating to the variogram will be contained in the Geostatistics section. The standard deviation for this grid was uniform, thus, no contours were possible. However, the estimated thickness from this data set closely approximated the hypothetical sand body's geometry. These estimated thicknesses are shown in Figure 54.

The sand body's appearance from the estimated thicknesses from both methods of exploration are noticeably wider than that of this large data set. This is due to the differences in data point spacing, as well as the number of data points used. Obtaining such a large number of data points obviously adds to the definition and confidence, but is not reasonable, for reasons described in the Introduction section.

This large data set was useful in looking at the confidence statement locations. Confidence statements from locations corresponding to the edge of the sand body, which is shown in Figure 55, are shown for both methods in

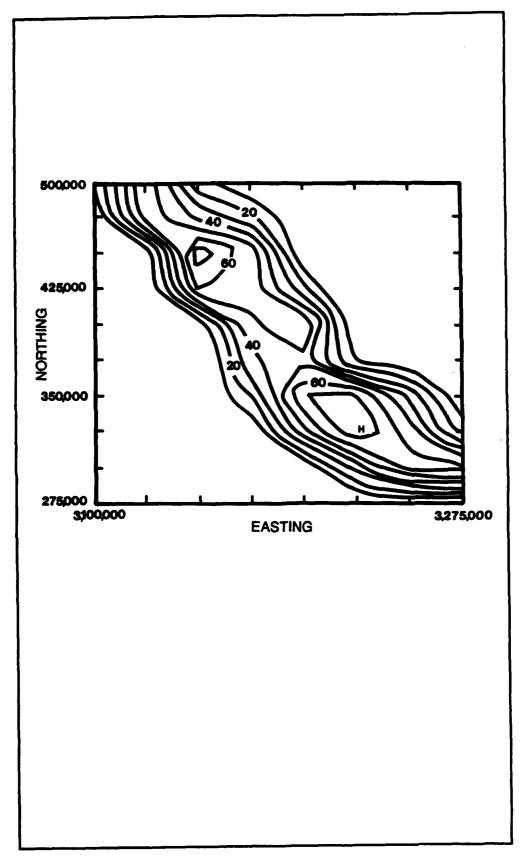


Figure 47. Estimated sand thickness, in feet, from the rationale for exploration method

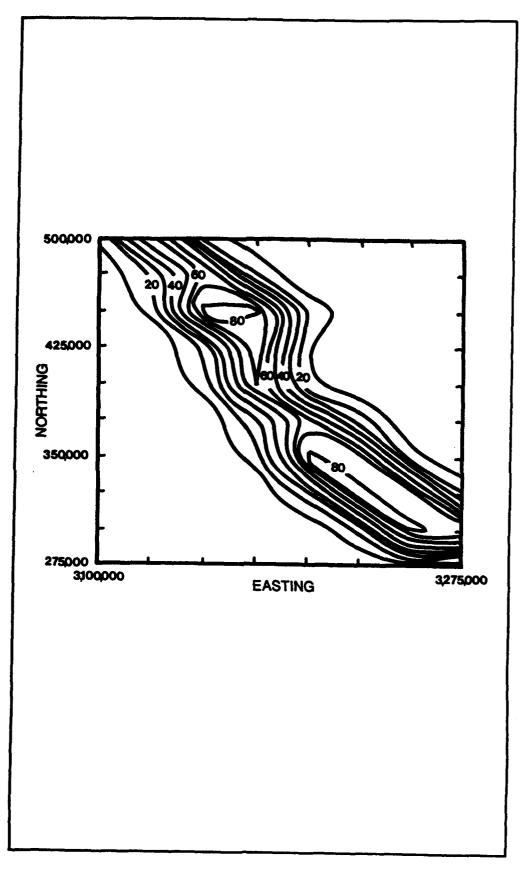


Figure 48. Estimated sand thickness, in feet, from a typical grid exploration method

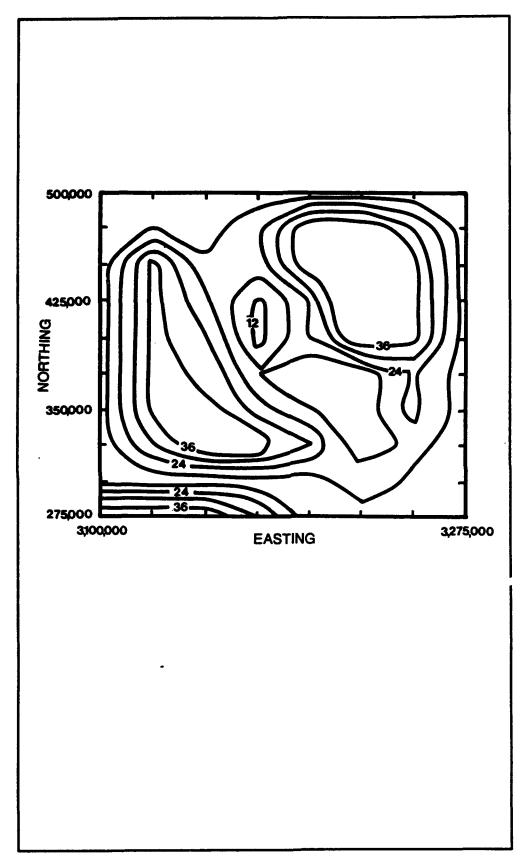


Figure 49. Standard deviation, in feet, for estimated sand thickness from the rationale for exploration method

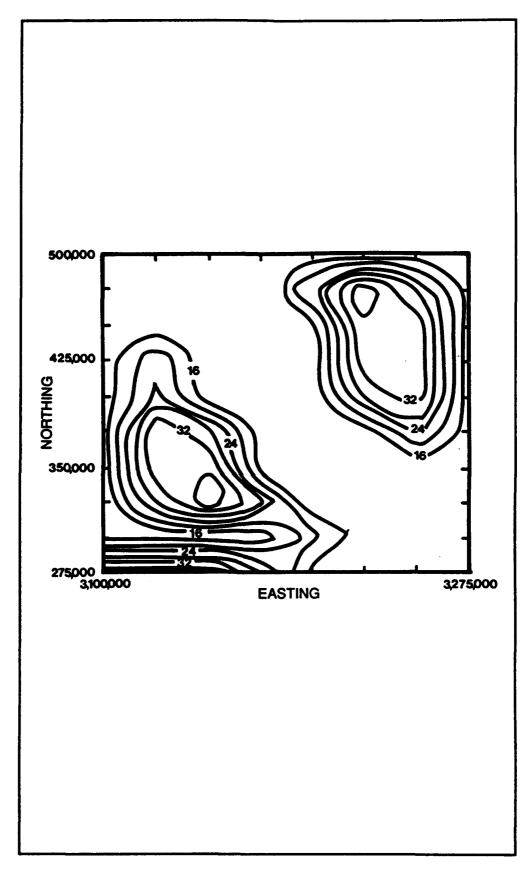


Figure 50. Standard deviation, in feet, for estimated sand thickness from a typical grid method of exploration

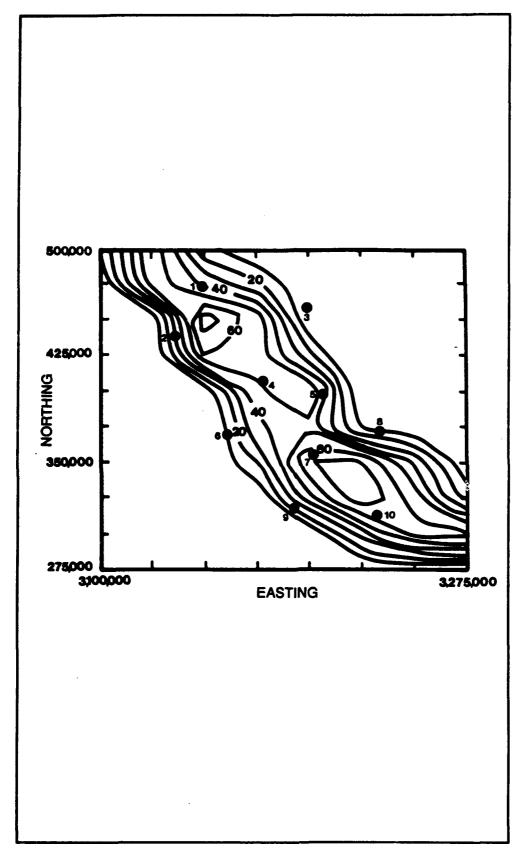


Figure 51. Locations of confidence statements in Table 9 for the rationale for exploration method

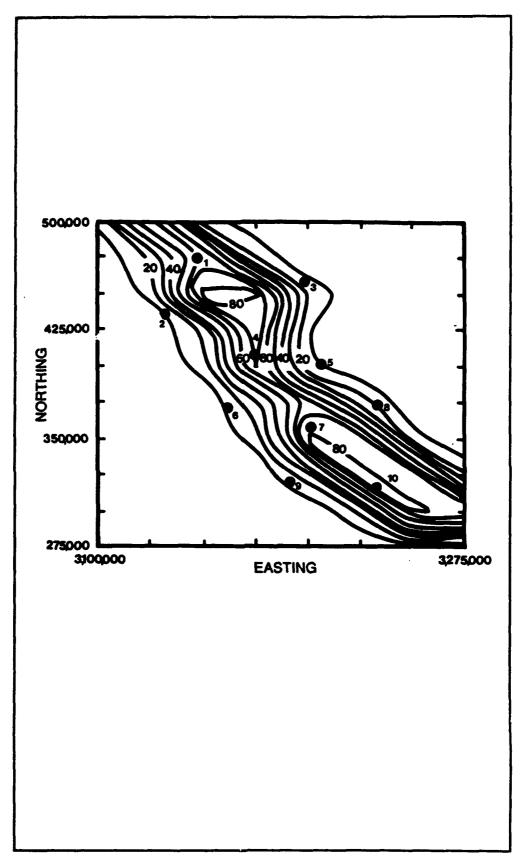


Figure 52. Locations of confidence statements in Table 9 for a typical grid exploration method

Table 9
Confidence Statements for Brazos River Locations Shown in Figures 51 and 52

Location	Grid Method	Rationale for Exploration Method
1	60 ± <16	40 ± <18
2	10 ± 16	25 ± 32
3	15 ± 18	<10 ± >36
4	70 ± <16	50 ± 12
5	10 ± 16	45 ± 27
6	10 ± 22	10 ± 28
7	80 ± <16	55 ± 18
8	20 ± 16	10 ± 18
9	10 ± 20	20 ± 30
10	70 ± <16	60 ± 19

Table 10. Figures 56 and 57 show the locations where the confidence statements were obtained with respect to each method's estimated sand body thicknesses. This comparison shows that in the area where the close approximation shows 10 ft thicknesses, both cases show at least 20 ft thicknesses and greater. Assuming that the error is negative in each confidence statement gives estimates that are relatively closer to that of the close approximation, with some exceptions. The exceptions were the rationale for exploration confidence thicknesses which were noticeably higher. This results from the comparison locations picked. By viewing the estimated thicknesses for each method, changing the locations for confidence statements could cause the grid method to have noticeably high estimates of thickness and the rationale for exploration estimates of thickness to all be relatively close.

In both methods, the thicknesses are noticeably over-estimated near the close approximation sand boundary. However, both methods indicate that at those boundary locations the sand body was present. In other words, the thickness estimate is larger than the possible error. Some of the locations from Figures 51 and 52 show a potentially negative error that if subtracted from the estimated thickness would result in a negative estimate. In these cases it cannot be said for sure that the sand body exists at that location. From this data it appears that if the negative error is taken and subtracted from the estimated thickness, the sand body boundary is approximated by resulting numbers approaching 0, but not becoming negative.

As stated earlier, better confidence can be established by increasing data point locations. However, the objective is to define the sand body with the least number of data points. The traditional grid method yielded similar results, in estimated sand thickness and standard deviations of those estimates, to those produced by the rationale for exploration. With the rationale for

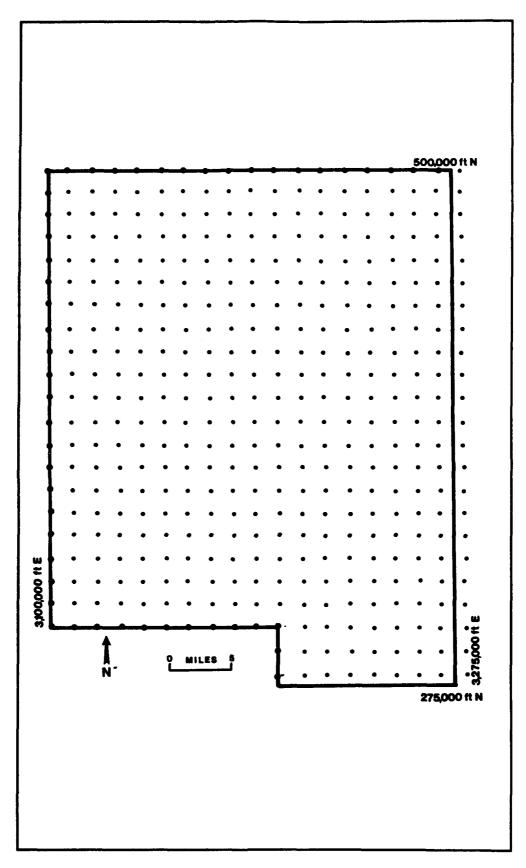


Figure 53. Data point locations for the Brazos River 10,000 foot grid

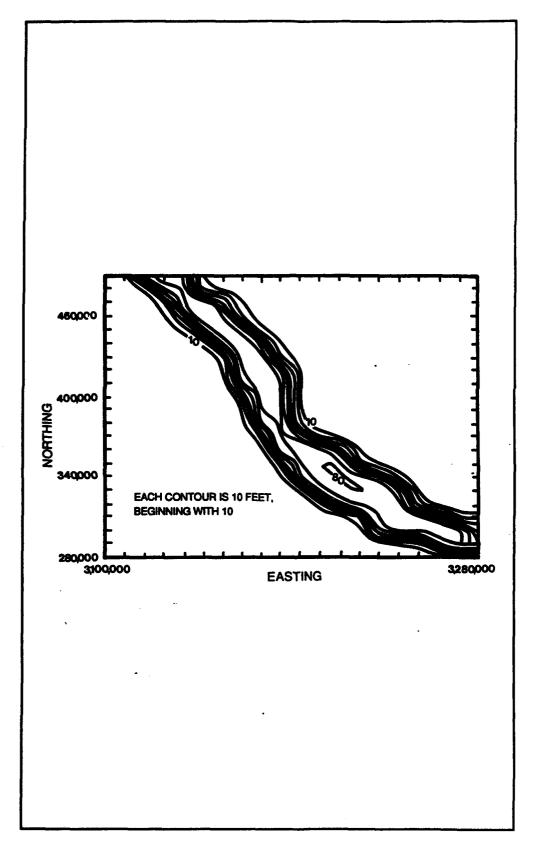


Figure 54. Estimated sand thickness, in feet, from the Brazos River 10,000 foot grid

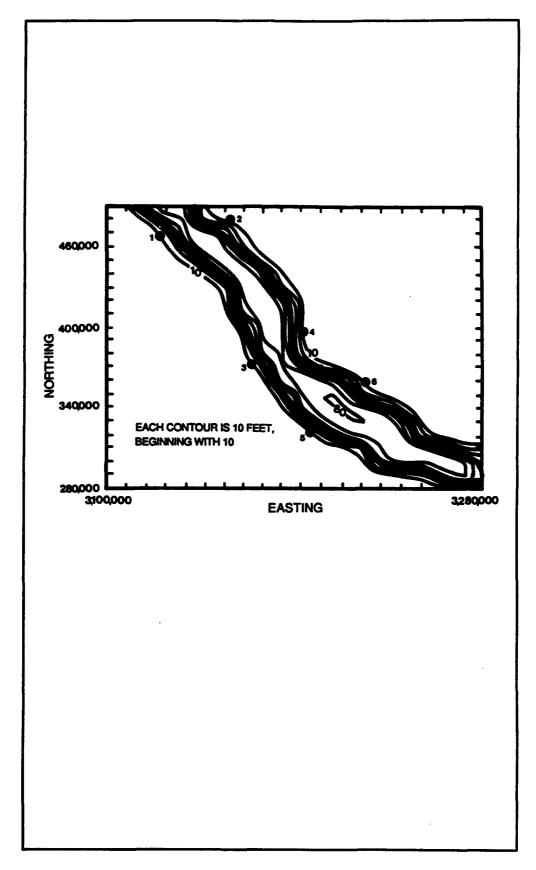


Figure 55. Locations chosen for the confidence statements in Table 10

Table 10 Confidence Statements (in ft) for Brazos River Locations Shown in Figures 55, 56, and 57							
		Location					
Explanation	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Grid Method 95 percent Confidence	30 ± <16	20 ± <16	25 ± 16	20 ± <16	30 ± 16	35 ± <16	
Error Subtracted	<14	<4	9	<4	14	<19	
Rationale for Exploration 95 percent Confidence	>50 ± 18	20 ± <18	20 ± 21	55 ± 21	45 ± 30	30 ± 16	
Error Subtrected	32	<2	-1	34	15	14	

exploration requiring fewer data point locations, then the definition of the sand body with the least number of data points was accomplished by the rationale for exploration.

Also important is that the sand body could be followed through the site as in the Case Study section. This is particularly useful for some applications, such as oil and gas exploration. Table 11 contains a summary of the comparison of the definition of the sand body by the traditional grid method and by the method described by the rationale for exploration.

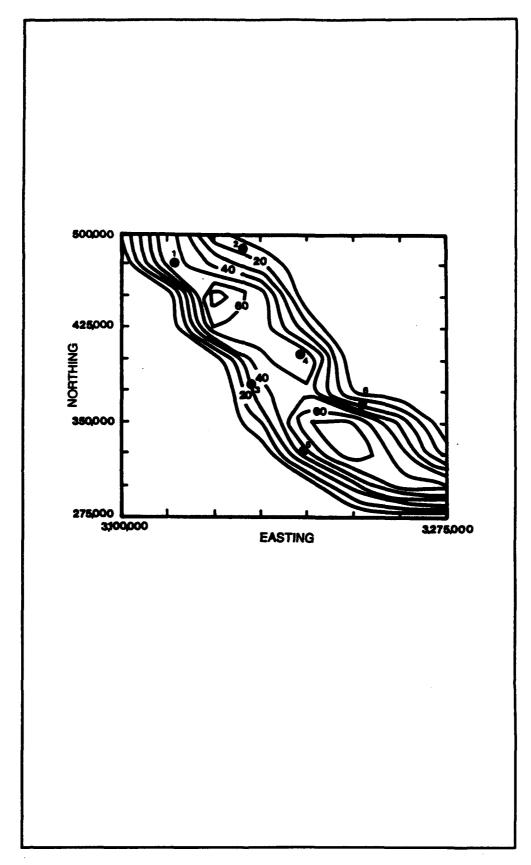


Figure 56. Locations of confidence statements in Table 10 for the rationale for exploration method

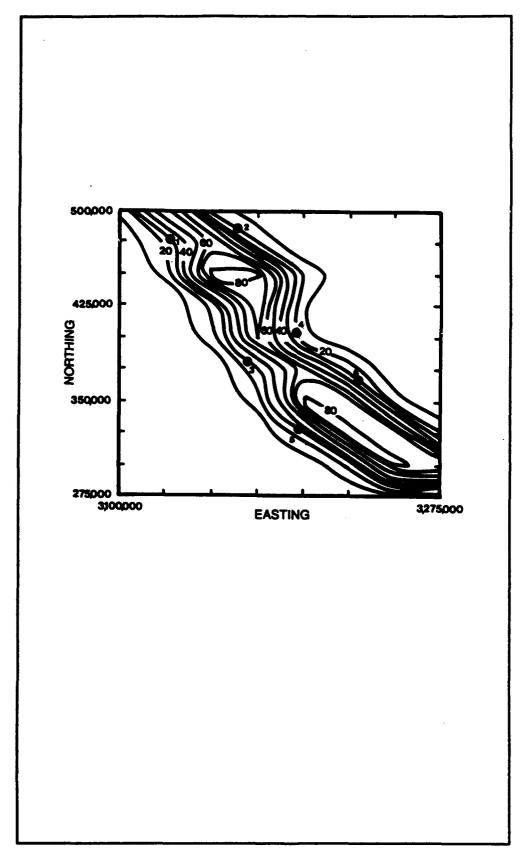


Figure 57. Locations of confidence statements in Table 10 for a typical grid exploration method

Table 11
Summary of Comparison for Selected Parameters of Different Exploration Methods

Parameter Compared	Grid Method	Rationale for Exploration Method
Grid specing	25,000 ft	17,500 ft (based on sand body width)
Number of definition borings	25	15 (reliably)
Thickness estimates compared to those of 10,000 ft grid	Higher	Higher (slightly higher then those of the grid method)

6 Geostatistics

A statistical method was chosen to produce estimates of sand thickness and subsequently errors for those thicknesses. The method chosen, which has already been named in earlier sections, was kriging. Specifically, ordinary block kriging was used.

Kriging is a form of weighted local averaging. Kriging is considered optimal for geologic data sets by numerous authors (Davis 1986, David 1977, Clark 1979, etc.). This is because the method provides estimates of values at unrecorded places without bias and with minimum and known variance, provided there is a model for the semi-variogram. Kriging produces those estimates with a lower number of observations than that of conventional methods. Clark (1979) gave the points of major importance found in numerous publications as: (1) Given the basic assumptions, no trend, and a model for the semi-variogram, kriging always produces the best linear unbiased estimator. (2) If the proper models are used for the semi-variogram, and the system is set up correctly, there is always a unique solution to the kriging system. (3) If you try to estimate the value at a location which has been sampled, the kriging system will return the sample value as the estimator, and a kriging variance of zero. In other words, you already know that value. This is usually referred to as an exact interpolator. (4) If you have regular sampling, and hence the same sampling/block setup at many different positions within the deposit, it is not necessary to recalculate the kriging system each time. Figure 58 shows results of Di et al.'s (1989) comparison of a conventional method to the kriging method and that the kriging method produced lower standard errors. Conventional methods include standard errors of the mean, student's t test, least squares analyses, analysis of variance, etc. The above descriptions served as the basis for selecting kriging for this application.

The semi-variogram, also termed simply the variogram, is a curve of the variation of a numeric variable, thickness in this application, versus distance between pairs of known, or control, points. Estimates of the semi-variogram are used to determine the weights applied to the data when computing the averages and are presented in the kriging equations.

Since kriging is an advanced technique involving intense computing, it must be done with a computer. For this application, as mentioned in a previous section, a public domain program was used. This program which is

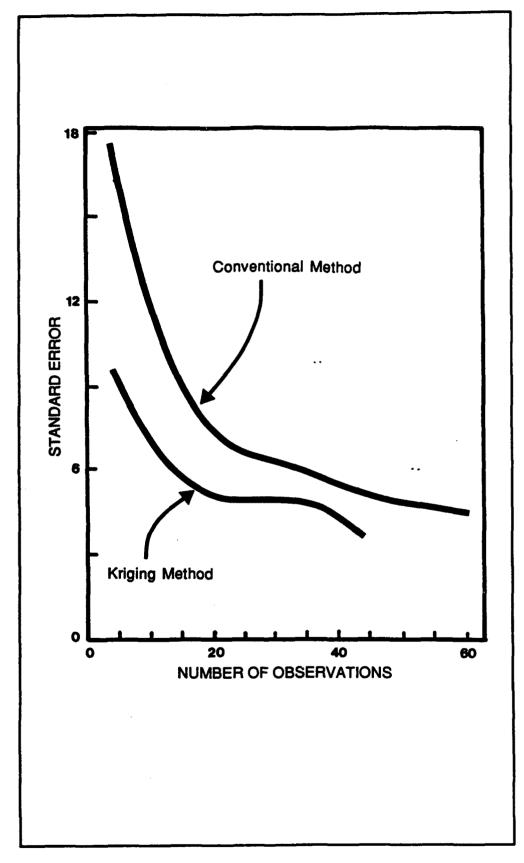


Figure 58. Di and others' comparison of conventional method to the kriging method (after Di et al. 1989)

called Geo-EAS (Geochemical Environmental Assessment Software), was developed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. This program contains sub-routines which allow for the generation of the variogram, kriging the variable values with the generated variogram, and contouring the output values. The kriging also produces standard deviation for the kriged values, which can be contoured.

Because the Geo-EAS program is public domain and contains all the desired routines in one package, it was used for the calculations of the kriging method and subsequent contouring. Also, if used in field application, speed of obtaining the needed locations is crucial, therefore a relatively easy to use program with all the needed products is desirable.

Obtaining the Variogram

There is disagreement in the geostatistical literature in using semivariogram or variogram as the correct term. For this application, variogram will be used, for simplicity.

The variogram as defined by Englund and Sparks (1988) is a plot of the variance of paired sample measurements as a function of the distance between samples. Variograms provide a means of quantifying the commonly observed relationship that samples close together will tend to have more similar values than samples far apart.

The variogram is necessary for kriging, and is a critical part of this, as well as any geostatistical, study. The variogram is the interpretation of the spatial correlation structure of the sample data set. It controls the way that kriging weights are assigned to samples during interpolation, and consequently controls the quality of the results.

Englund and Sparks (1988) point out that all interpolation and contouring methods make the assumption that some type of spatial correlation is present, that is, they assume that a measurement at any point represents nearby locations better than locations farther away. Variogram analysis attempts to quantify this relationship. In other words, how well can a measurement be expected to represent another location a specific distance away? Experimental variograms plot the average difference of pairs of measurements, as one half the squared difference (variance), against the distances separating the pairs. If all possible sample locations were measured, a true variogram could be computed for the site where the variance of all pairs of measurements would satisfy each combination of distance and direction. Since, this is not usually possible, limited data is used to compute variances and then plot a graph of the variances versus distance. Then, a curve is fitted to the graph. This model is assumed to be an approximation of the true variogram.

Several types of variograms are possible. The Geo-EAS program allowed choices, so that each type could be compared. These were the ordinary

variogram, relative variogram, "mad'ogram", and the non-ergodic or Covariogram. Englund and Sparks (1988) describes each as follows. The relative variogram is analogous to the relative standard deviation often used to measure analytical variability. When modeled and used for kriging the relative kriging standard deviations must be multiplied by the estimated values to be comparable with kriging standard deviations produced with ordinary variogram models. The "mad'ogram" plots the mean absolute differences, but is not recommended for kriging. The non-ergodic or covariogram is based on estimates of covariance rather than variance. The covariograms have the same units as ordinary variograms and may be modeled and used for kriging in the same way. The covariance values, rather than variogram values, are actually used in the Geo-EAS kriging matrix equations for greater computational efficiency.

Once the type of variogram is selected, there are several mathematical models which may define the graph. Again, Geo-EAS allowed choices, so that each model could be compared. These are the spherical, exponential, linear, and Gaussian. The spherical model of the variogram is observed frequently in experimental data (Englund and Sparks 1988).

To fit any model to the variogram, an estimate of the Y-intercept, termed the nugget, is needed. The difference between the nugget and the maximum Y value, termed the sill, is also needed. Finally, the distance at which the model reaches the maximum value, termed the range, is needed. Although some form of least squares criteria could be used, the Geo-EAS program selection is subjective, picking the model by trial and error which gives the best fit.

The Geo-EAS program also allows for using data in a specified direction, or from all directions, to specify pair orientation criteria for the variogram computations.

As mentioned in the Case Study section, there was a problem in obtaining the variogram because of the limited amount of data used in those data sets. Although the covariogram with a spherical model in a specific direction appeared to be the best, it was questionable. In particular, the range was poorly defined. However, when kriging, the Geo-EAS program allowed for a minimum and maximum range so that an area could be bracketed for the range. Examples are the variograms produced from the Rocky Mountain Arsenal data set 1, shown in Figure 59 and from the Brazos River boundary data set, shown in Figure 60. The other variograms for the remainder of the data sets are contained in Appendix F.

To justify the type and model of variogram used for this application, and if it should be directional, larger data sets for the same variable, thickness, were used to generate more graphs. One data set contains all the data from the Rocky Mountain Arsenal that encountered the target sand, one contains all the data for a 10,000 ft grid for the Brazos River and another contains data from a 1000 ft grid for the Salt River in Phoenix, Arizona. The Salt River was added to the sites already used to reduce the chance of a coincidental

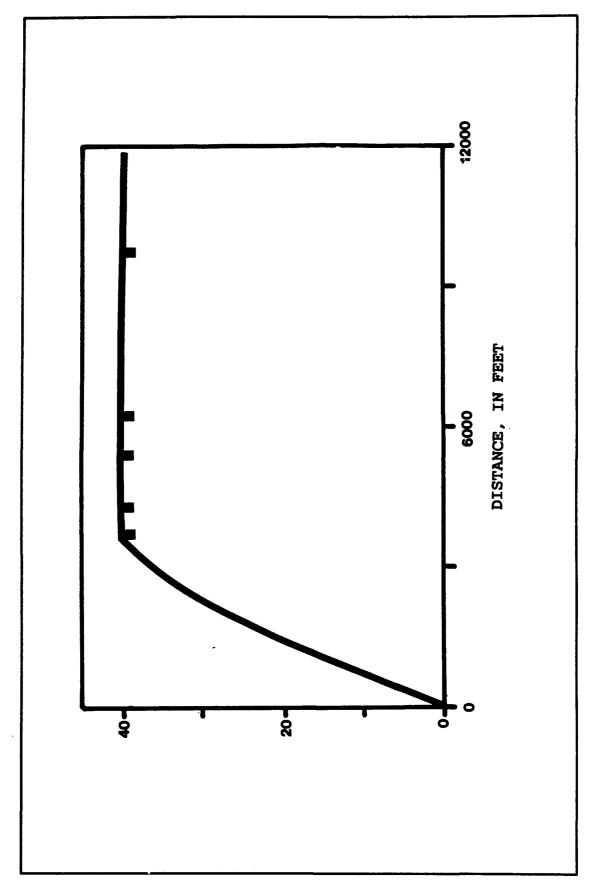


Figure 59. Variogram for Rocky Mountain Arsenal data set one (each plot may represent more than one data point)

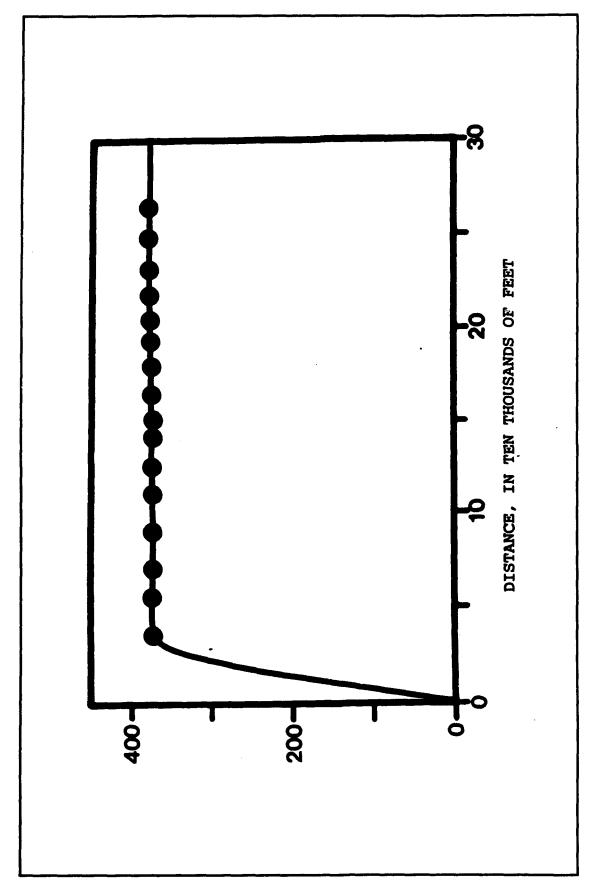


Figure 60. Variogram for Brazos River boundary data set leach plot may represent more than one data point

agreement between the type and model of variogram, and for additional variety of sand body size and climatic conditions. The sand width and thicknesses for the Salt River were obtained in the same manor as that of the Brazos River, described in the Supplemental Case Study section. Satellite imagery and the Phoenix, Arizona 7-1/2 min quadrangle were used in this case. The Salt River site is bounded by the Arizona state grid coordinates of 435,000 ft and 775,000 ft East and 875,000 ft and 884,000 ft North. The general location of the Salt River site is shown in Figure 61. Figures 26, 53, and 62 show the data point locations for each of these. Tabulation of the data is contained in Appendix E.

These data sites allowed for a variety in orientation through the site, size (width and thickness), climates, and ages of sand bodies. In each case, a directional covariogram with a spherical model was the best fit for the data. Therefore, the type and model of the variogram, which results from the data sets in the case studies, are justifiable. Figures 63, 64, and 65 show these variograms. Appendix F contains other variograms used in this project.

Kriging

As previously described, kriging is a weighted-moving-average interpolation method where the set of weights assigned to samples minimizes the estimation variance, which is computed as a function of the variogram model and locations of the samples relative to each other, and to the point or block being estimated (Englund and Sparks 1988).

As the above definition reveals, kriging estimates can be for an area, termed block, or for a point. Point kriging usually provides estimates similar to block kriging. However, if a point being estimated coincides with a sampled location, the estimate is set equal to the sample value. This is not appropriate for contour mapping, which implicitly requires a spatial estimator (Englund and Sparks 1988).

The kriging estimates can be produced with either ordinary or simple kriging. Ordinary kriging estimates the point or block values with a weighted average of the sample values within a local search neighborhood, centered on the point or block. Simple kriging also assigns a weight to the population mean, but makes a strong assumption that the mean value is constant over the site. It also requires that the available data be adequate to provide a good estimate of the mean (Englund and Sparks 1988).

The kriging portion of the Geo-EAS program allows for a selection from these choices. From the above statements, the ordinary and block kriging were chosen for this application. These also happen to be the default settings for the program. Default settings in the Geo-EAS program were used in most cases for sake of simplicity and speed, but mainly because they were the best choices for this application, as evidenced above.

99

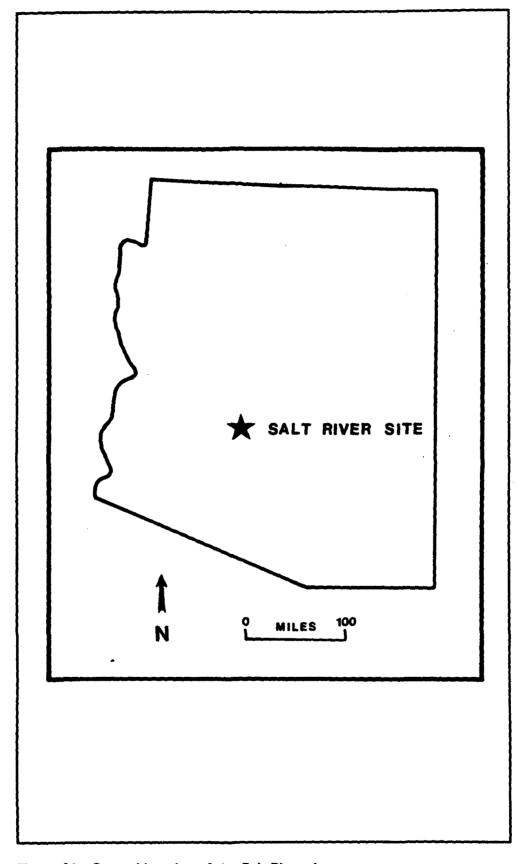


Figure 61. General location of the Salt River site

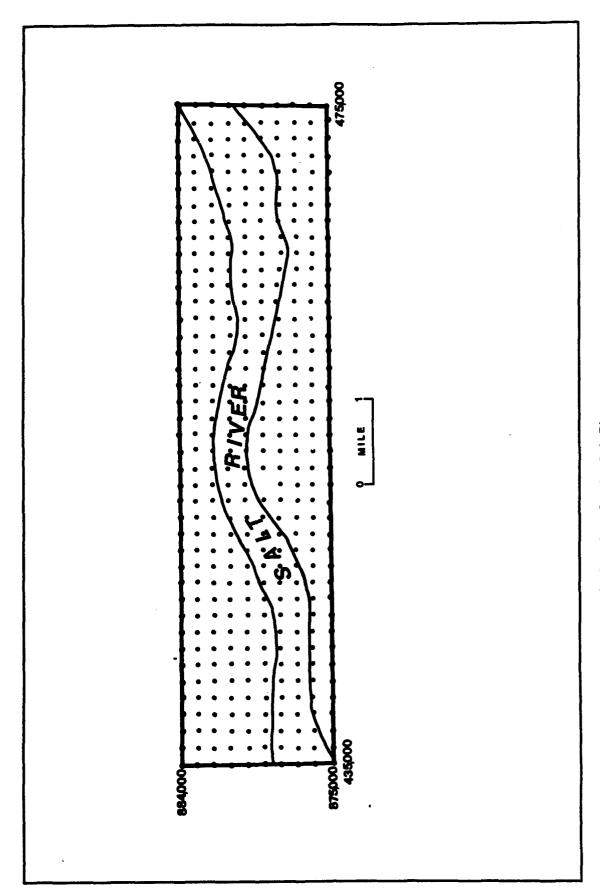


Figure 62. Floodplain boundaries and data point locations for the Salt River

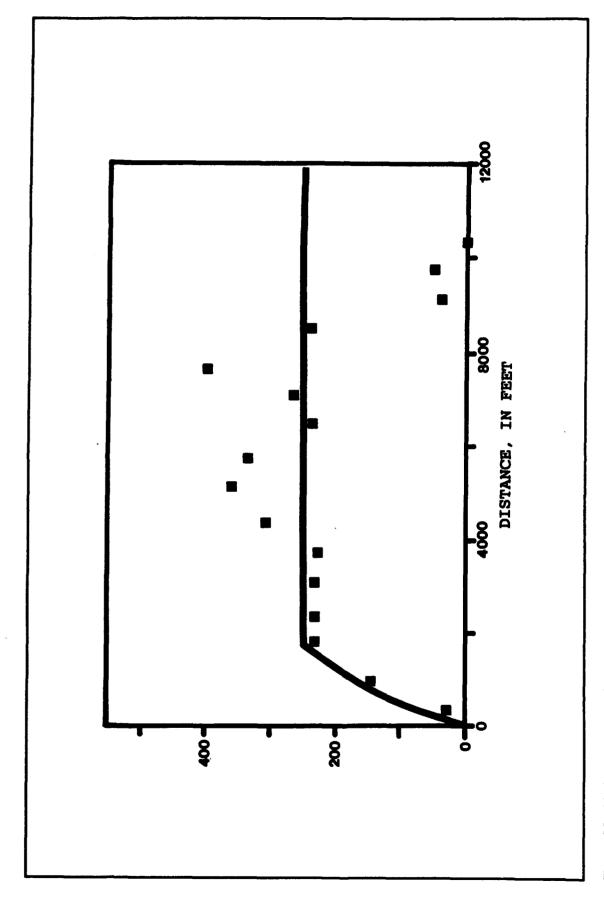


Figure 63. Variogram for all the data at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal (each plot may represent more than one data point)

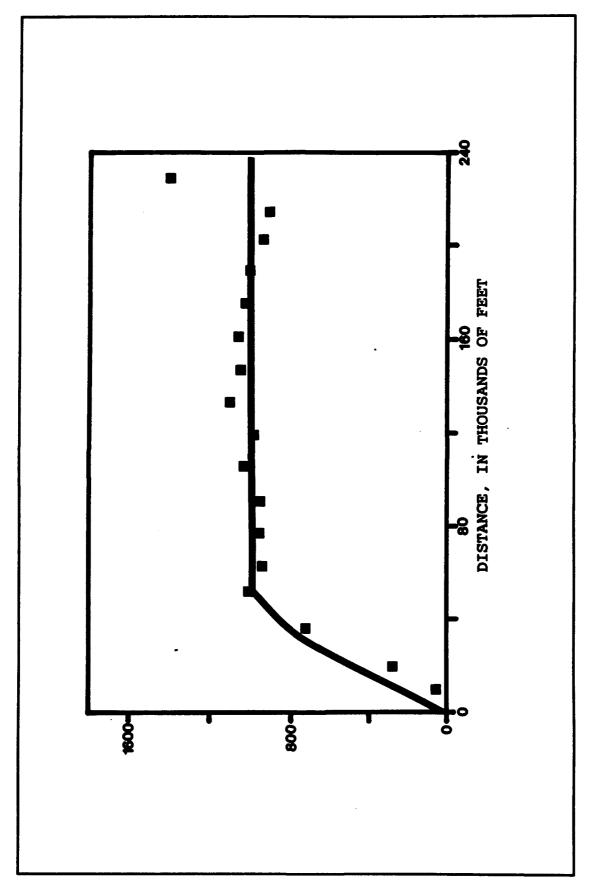


Figure 64. Variogram for the Brazos River data (each plot may represent more than one data point)

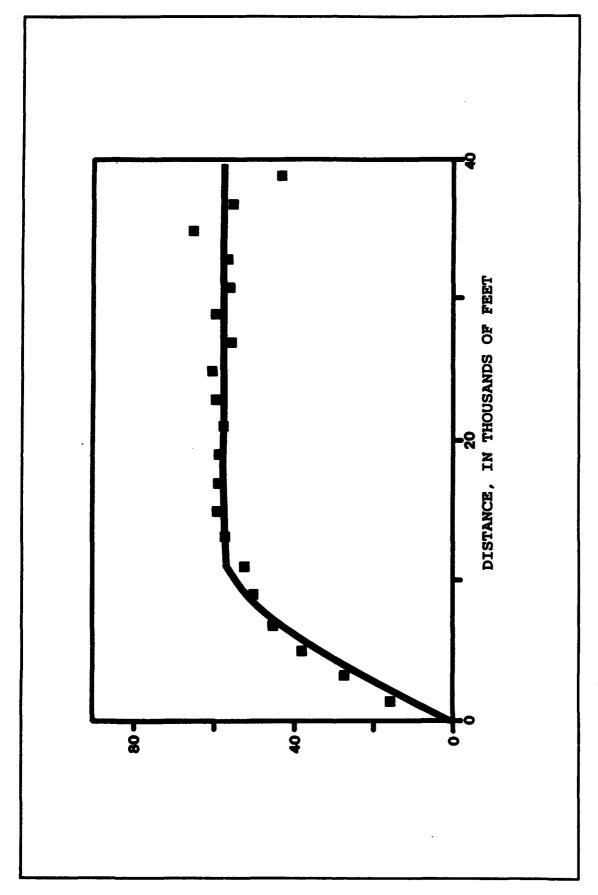


Figure 65. Variogram for the Salt River data (each plot may represent more than one data point)

The kriging portion of the Geo-EAS program produces estimates of the variable and the standard deviation of those estimates in a grid spacing which is contoured. Thickness was the variable for this application. The thickness was contoured in order to compare the results of the computer program to that produced by other methods, as at Rocky Mountain Arsenal, or that which was known, as that for the Brazos and Salt Rivers. The Brazos and Salt River sites' actual boundaries are shown in Figures 40 and 62. The boundaries shown by the thickness estimates can be seen in Figures 54 and 66. The comparison for the sites with known widths shows good reproduction of the sand bodies by the estimated thicknesses. The standard deviations of the thickness estimates were used in part to chose locations for additional information and in part to establish confidence of the estimated thickness. These have already been discussed previously in the Case Study and Supplemental Case Study sections.

The level of discussion presented in this section provides an overview of the geostatistics used in this application. A tutorial is provided in Appendix A for a more in depth understanding. Procedures can also be found in more depth from several source texts on the subject, such as in Davis (1986), and by Davis's suggestion, Clark (1979). Discussion of the techniques used and the operation of the Geo-EAS program is contained in Englund and Sparks (1988).

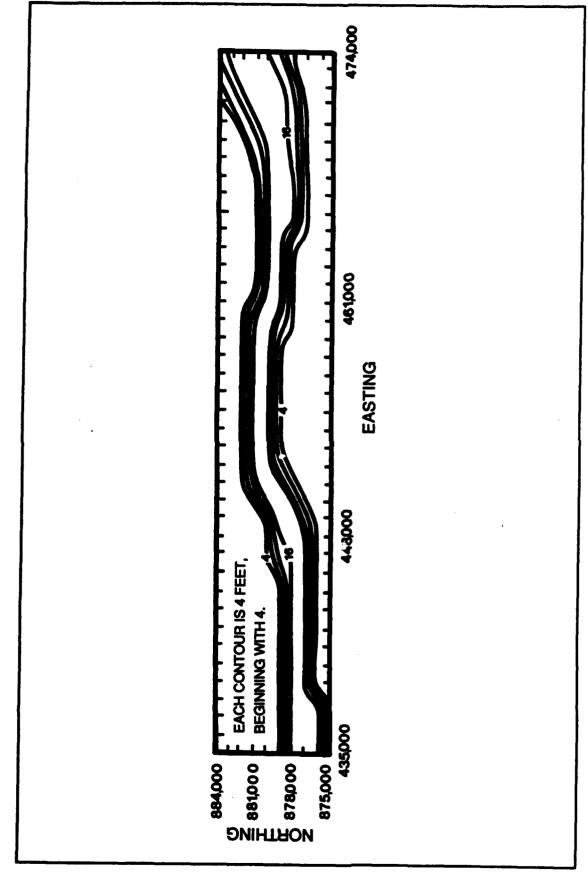


Figure 66. Estimated sand thickness from the Salt River 1000 foot grid

7 Predictive Model

As a result of the effort described in the preceding sections, a model was produced which predicts the location of data points needed in defining a discontinuous sand body. After having survived trials, as described in the Case Study, Supplemental Case Study and Geostatistics sections, the rationale for exploration has become the predictive model. The model is shown in Figure 67 and is described as follows.

The Model

The model as shown in Figure 67 begins initially, as any site investigation should, with a literature survey. The question is then asked, "Did the literature survey provide any information on which to base an exploration program?". If not, a minimum of three stratigraphic borings must be drilled to obtain the minimum information needed, the direction of dip of the bedrock of interest.

With the information, either from the literature survey or from boring information, priorities on which site boundaries should be drilled first are established. The priorities are based on the most likely orientation of any possible sand body.

Once the boundary priorities are established, a decision must be made as to whether surface geophysics can be used to explore for any sand body along the boundaries. If surface geophysics is a possibility, the method most applicable must be selected. If surface geophysics cannot be used, a drilling program must be initiated. The spacing for placement of the borings will depend on the application of the model.

During the exploration program and/or upon completion of it, the question, "Was a sand body encountered?" must be asked. If no sand was encountered, the question then posed is whether the exploration program is complete or not. If the exploration program is complete, then the model is ended with no sand body having been found. If the exploration program is not complete, the model is reentered by continued exploration inward from the boundary. This cycle or loop would continue until no sand was found and the exploration program was completed, or until a sand body was encountered.

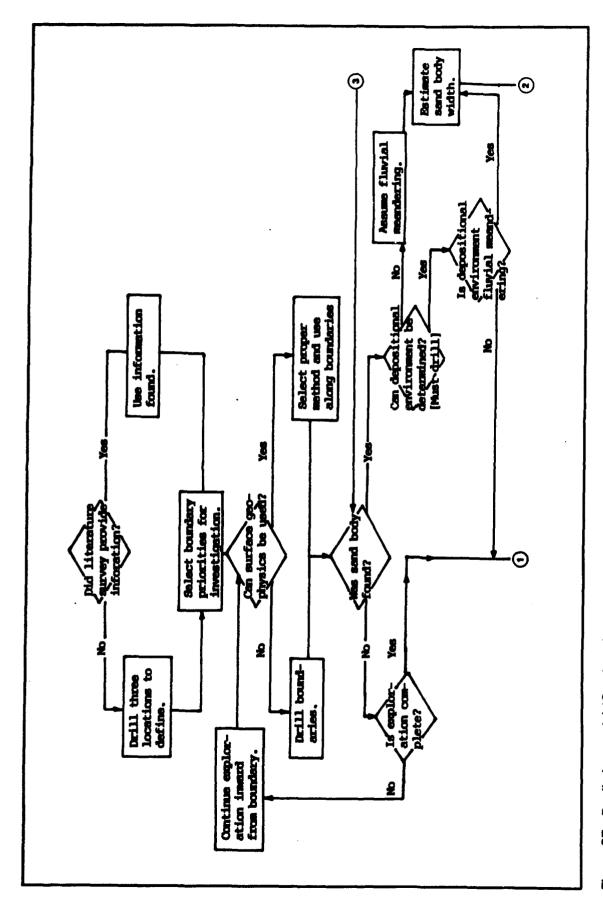


Figure 67. Predictive model (Continued)

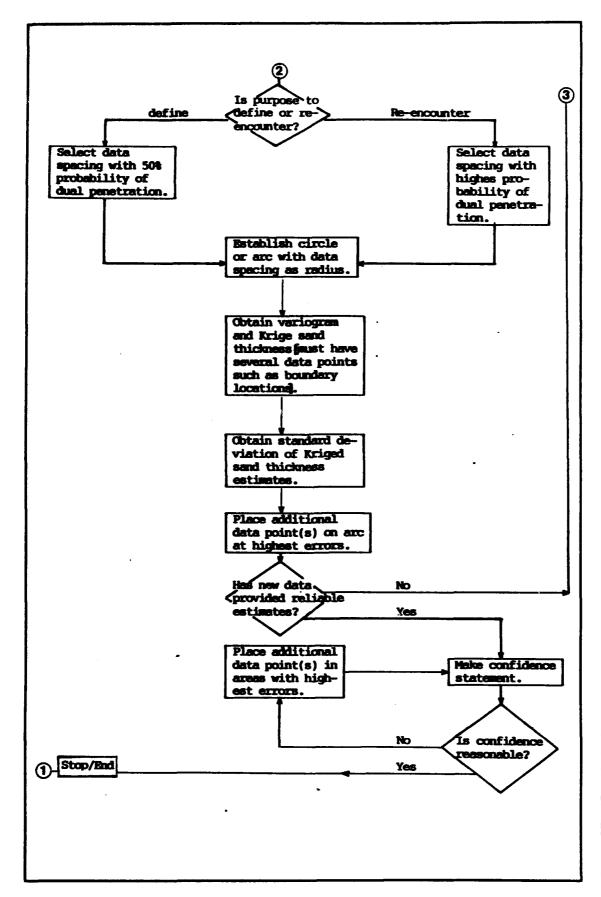


Figure 67. (Concluded)

At any time, if a sand body is encountered, the question, "Can the environment of deposition be determined?" must be asked. This requires that a possible sand body found by surface geophysical methods be drilled, to obtain the information necessary to make the environment of deposition determination. If the environment of deposition can be determined, it must be determined to be that of a meandering stream. If it is not, the model ends, since a requirement for this model is that the sand body is deposited by a meandering stream. If the environment of deposition is fluvial and meandering, or if it is assumed to be fluvial and meandering (the environment of deposition not determinable), the sand body width is estimated.

The next step in the model, following estimation of the sand body width, is dependent upon the purpose for which the model is being used. If the model is being used to define a sand body, as would be typical for an environmental application, a data or well spacing that has a 50 percent probability of dual penetration of the sand body is chosen. If the model is being used to reencounter the sand body, as would be typical for an oil and gas application, a data or well spacing that has the highest possible probability of dual penetration is selected within the spacing restrictions for which the model is being used. In either case, the data or well spacing is picked from the curves in Figure 5.

Using the data or well spacing distance as the radius from well(s) penetrating the sand body, circle(s) or arc(s) are drawn.

Using the Geo-EAS program, the standard deviations for estimated sand thicknesses produced by kriging is contoured from the current data set.

Additional data point(s) or well(s) are placed in location(s) on the circle or arc where the standard deviation shows that the thickness estimates standard deviation is greater than that of the standard deviation for the whole set of data, or, where the thickness estimates standard deviation is the highest. If more than one data location is placed along the circle or arc, they are separated by the data or well spacing obtained for the radius of the circle or arc.

The next step in the model is answering the question, "Has the data set, to date, created a reasonable estimate of thickness for the area of interest (i.e. the sand body)?". If not, the model must be reentered with the question "Was a sand body encountered?" (with the most recent addition to the data set). It should be noted that when reentered at this point, each subsequent portion of the model is redone. This includes calculating new sand body widths estimates, selecting new data or well spacings, etc. If and/or when the area of interest does show sand thickness standard deviations less than the standard deviation of the whole data set, then a confidence statement is made.

The confidence statement is the thickness estimate + or - the standard deviation for the kriged area. If the standard deviation is greater than the thickness, then it cannot be said that the sand is present. In this case, additional data or boring locations must be added, in locations of the highest standard deviations and then reenter the model by making a new confidence

statement. Once the confidence statement is reasonable, (i.e. the standard deviation is less than the estimated thickness) the model is completed.

If a sand body is encountered, meeting the conditions required to take the model to completion will normally require cycling through the model several times, reentering through the "Was a sand body encountered?" section. Through this process, the exploration program will follow the sand body through the site.

8 Conclusion

The research described in this report was directed at developing a method to minimize the data needed to define a discontinuous sand body. Since most populated areas are located adjacent to streams, the fluvially deposited sand body was the specific type targeted by this research. The purpose of the research was to minimize the hazards and costs associated with the exploration of such sand bodies, particularly at contaminated sites. Minimizing the number of borings necessary to define a fluvial sand body was accomplished by bringing geology into the exploration by predicting the location for needed data, based on determining the geometry of a sand body, once it was encountered, and by using any data already available.

The geometry of the sand body was determined by establishing the environment of deposition from stratigraphic data such as lithology, geophysical logs, grain size analysis, and the amount of quartz present. Once the environment of deposition was determined to be fluvial and meandering, the thickness of the sand was used to estimate a width for the sand body, using Leeder's (1973) and Lorenz and others' (1985) equations. This procedure required several assumptions and contained errors (based on geological variations), but produced a satisfactory estimate of the sand body width. From the sand body width, a data point spacing was obtained from the probability of penetrating the sand a second time.

By using the data from locations already in existence, such as that created by boundary drilling exploration, the thickness was kriged using the Geo-EAS program. This produced a grid of estimates of the sand body thicknesses, and perhaps more importantly, the error of those estimates (as the standard deviation). By comparing the standard deviation of the estimates with the standard deviation for the entire data set, new data point locations could be chosen in areas where the sand thickness standard deviations were greater than the standard deviation of the whole data set, or in areas with the most error, at the data point spacing needed.

The procedure described above was followed until the sand body was defined. By using this method, the sand body was defined with significantly fewer data point locations than required by typical grid methods of exploration.

This rationale for exploration was applied to the Rocky Mountain Arsenal, where the sand body was defined to the point where the standard deviation of the sand thicknesses were less than that of the whole data set. The exploration already conducted at the Arsenal had not defined the sand body to a point where the standard deviation of the sand thicknesses were less than that of the whole data set, thus, a planned comparison for accuracy could not be made. This resulted in a supplemental site being used for comparison purposes.

Since the Arsenal site supported the stratigraphic determination portion of the rationale for exploration, the supplemental site was chosen as a modern floodplain whose width could be visually established. Using this known width, a thickness was obtained and used as the thickness of the sand body at all locations. The site chosen was that of the Brazos River. Hypothetical exploration programs were then conducted to define the sand body, using the rationale for exploration and a typical grid exploration method. The results of each method of exploration were then compared. The comparison showed that the rationale for exploration had defined the hypothetical sand body with significantly fewer data points, but with similar accuracy of that of the grid method.

Variograms used to krige during the hypothetical explorations at the Arsenal site and for the Brazos River site had to be justified, because, normally large data sets are required to produce the variogram. All the data defining the sand body at the Arsenal, and close spaced grid data from the Brazos River and the Salt River were used to create variograms. These variograms from the large data sets indicated that variograms used in the limited data explorations were justified.

Having survived the test case applications, the rationale for exploration became the predictive model for defining a fluvial sand body.

Thus, based on the research described, the predictive model which was developed can be used to select data point locations in defining a fluvial sand body by following the sand body into and through the site. This is accomplished by bringing geologically based statistical methods into the exploration program. By doing this, significantly fewer data points are needed to define the sand body than needed by the typical grid method, which is commonly used. The lower number of data points reduces the hazard and cost associated with the exploration program.

Chapter 8 Conclusion

9 Recommendations

Based on the findings of this research the following recommendations are made:

- a. The conclusion that the predictive model defined a discontinuous sand body with a minimum number of data point locations is based on limited testing. Additional sites should be tested. These need to be of various size fluvial sand bodies, from different locations, in different climates, of different ages, for varying amounts of initial data, and for different applications.
- b. Although the findings of this research mows that the predictive model reduces the number of data point locations needed to define a discontinuous sand body, existing or visible data was used. The model should be used during actual exploration programs for determining "in the field" applicability.
- c. The confidence statements which were made for the defined sand bodies in this research shows large errors, particularly at the smaller thicknesses. These confidence statements were made based on the assumption that the distribution of the data is normal, even though a normal distribution can give a physically impossible sand body thickness (negative about a zero or small thickness). This is because the functions which may better describe the variable's distribution, such as lognormal or beta, need a relatively large amount of data to even establish which function would be best. More data than this application usually will usually provide. Additionally, little work has been published to advance the state of the art for these functions. Further investigation needs to address the use of non-normal distribution functions.
- d. Investigations should be conducted to determine if the predictive model developed in this research can be adapted to stacked fluvial meander belt sand bodies, in a layered sequence.
- e. Other environments of deposition for discontinuous sand bodies need to be researched in order to determine if predictive models can be developed to reduce the number of data point locations needed to define them.

References

- Allen, J. R. (1965). "The sedimentation and paleogeography of the Old Red Sandstone of Anglesey, North Wales," *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, Vol. 35, pp. 139-185.
- Berg, Robert R. (1970). "Identification of sedimentary environments of reservoir sandstones," *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions*, Vol. 20, pp. 137-143.
- Berg, Robert R. (1986). Reservoir Sandstones, Prentice Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 481 pp.
- Broughton, J. D., Miller, W. O., and Mitchell, G. B. (1979). "Geology and groundwater definition, basin A area, Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Denver, Colorado," Draft Report, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- Carlston, C. W. (1965). "The relation of free meander geometry to stream discharge and its geomorphic implications," *American Journal of Science*, Vol. 263, pp. 864-885.
- Clark, Isobel. (1979). *Practical Geostatistics*, Elsevier Science Publishing Co., Inc., New York, NY, 129 pp.
- David, Michel. (1977). Geostatistical Ore Reserve Estimation, Elsevier Scientific Publishing.Co., New York, NY, 364 pp.
- Davis, John C. (1986). Statistics and Data Analysis in Geology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY, 646 pp.
- Di, H. S., Trangmar, B. B., and Kemp, R. A. (1989). "Use of geostatistics in designing sampling strategies for soil survey," Soil Science Society of American Journal, Vol. 53, pp. 1163-1167.
- Duplancic, Neno and Buckle, Gregory. (1989). "Hazardous data explosion," Civil Engineering, Vol. 59, No. 12, pp. 68-70.

- EBASCO Services, Inc., R. L. Stollar and Associates, Inc., Hunter/ESE, Inc., and Harding Lawson Associates. (1989). "Draft final water remedial investigation report," (prepared for U.S. Army Program Manager's Office for Rocky Mountain Arsenal Contamination Cleanup), Greensboro, NC.
- Englund, Evan and Sparks, Allen. (1988). "GEO-EAS (geostatistical environmental assessment software) user's guide," U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, Las Vegas, NV.
- Ethridge, Frank G., and Schumm, S. A. (1978). "Reconstructing paleochannel morphologic and flow characteristics: methodology, limitations, and assessment," in Miall, A. D. (editor), Fluvial Sedimentology, Memoir 5, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 703-721.
- Ethridge, Frank G., Gopinath, T. R., and Davies, David K. (1975).

 "Recognition of deltaic environments from small samples," in Broussard, M. L. (editor), *Deltas, Models for Exploration*, Houston Geological Society, Houston, TX, pp. 151-164.
- Folk, Robert L. (1980). Petrology of Sedimentary Rocks, Hemphill Publishing Co., Austin, TX, 185 pp.
- LeBlanc, R. J. (1972). "Geometry of sandstone reservoir bodies," in Cook, T. D. (editor), *Underground Waste Management and Environmental Implication*, Memoir 18, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, OK, pp. 133-189.
- Leeder, M. R. (1973). "Fluviatile fining-upward cycles and the magnitude of paleochannels," *Geological Magazine*, Vol. 110, pp. 265-276.
- Leopold, L. B. and Miller, J. P. (1964). Fluvial Processes in Geomophology, W. H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco, CA 622 pp.
- Leopold, Luna B., and Wolman, M. G. (1960). "River Meanders," Geological Society of American Bulletin, Vol. 71, pp. 769-794.
- Lorenz, John C., Heinze, David M., Clark, James A. and Searls, Craig A. (1985). "Determination of widths of meander-belt sandstone reservoirs from vertical downhole data, Mesa Verde Group, Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado," *The American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, Vol. 69, No. 5, pp. 710-721.
- May, James H. (1985). "Influence of paleogeomorphic features on groundwater flow of near surface formation aquifers at Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Denver, Colorado," Draft Report, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

- May, James H., Crabtree, James D., Hunt, Richard W., and Murphy, William L. (1983). "Hydrogeology of Basin A south plants area, Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Denver Colorado, Phase I," Technical Report GL-83-11, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- McBratney, A. B., and Webster, R. (1983). "How many observations are needed for regional estimation of soil properties?," *Soil Science*, Vol. 135, No. 3, pp. 177-183.
- Mousset-Jones, P. (1980). Geostatistics, McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, NY, 168 pp.
- Olea, R. A. (1977). "Measuring spatial dependence with semivariograms," Kansas Geological Survey Series on Spatial Analysis, No. 3, Lawrence, KS, 29 pp.
- Robson, S. G. and Romero, J. C. (1981). "Geologic structure and water quality of the Denver Aquifer in the Denver Basin, Colorado," Hydrologic Investigation Atlas, U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, CO.
- Visher, G. S. (1965). "Use of vertical profile in environmental reconstruction," American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, Vol. 49, No. 1, pp. 41-61.
- Warner, James W. (1979). Digital-transport model study of diisopropylmethylphosphonate (DIMP) ground-water contamination at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Colorado, "Open-File Report 79-676, U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, CO.

Bibliography

- Atterberg, Frederik P. (1974). Geomathematics, American Elsevier Publishing Co., New York, NY, 596 pp.
- Berg, Robert R. (1968). "Point-bar origin of Fall River Sandstone reservoirs, Northeastern Wyoming," American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, Vol. 52, No. 11, pp. 2116-2122.
- Berg, Robert R. (1979). "Exploration for sandstone stratigraphic trap," Continuing Education Course Note Series No. 3 (revised edition), American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, OK.
- Burgess, T. M. and Webster, R. (1980). "Optimal interpolation and isarithmic mapping of soil properties: I The semi-variogram and punctual kriging," *Journal of Soil Science*, Vol. 31, pp. 315-331.
- Burgess, T. M. and Webster, R. (1980). "Optimal interpolation and isarithmic mapping of soil properties: II block kriging," *Journal of Soil Science*, Vol. 31, pp. 333-341.
- Carson, M.A. and LaPoint, M.F. 1983. "The Inherent Asymmetry of River Meander Planform," *Journal of Geology*, Vol. 91, pp. 41-55.
- Clifton, P., and Neuman, S. (1982). "Effects of kriging and inverse modeling on conditional simulation of the Avra Valley Aquifer in southern Arizona," Water Resources Research, Vol. 18, No. 4, pp.
- Collinson, J. D. (1978). "Vertical sequence and sand body shape in alluvial sequences," in Miall, A. D. (editor), *Fluvial Sedimentology*, Memoir 5, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 577-586.
- David, Michel. (1988). Handbook of Applied Advanced Geostatistical Ore Reserve Estimation, Elsevier Science Publishing Co., Inc., New York, NY, 216 pp.
- Davies, David K., Ethridge, Frand G., and Berg, Robert R. (1971).

 "Recognition of barrier environments," American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, Vol. 55, No. 4, pp. 550-565.

- Davis, Richard A., Jr. (1983). Depositional Systems, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 669 pp.
- Dickinson, William R., and Suczek, Christopher A. (1979). "Plate tectonics and sandstone compositions," *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, Vol. 63, No. 12, pp. 2164-2182.
- Gernant, Robert E. and Kesling, Robert V. (1966). "Foraminiferal paleocology and paleoenvironmental reconstruction of the Oligocene Middle Frio in Chambers County, Texas," Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, Vol. 16, pp. 131-158.
- Koch, George S., Jr. and Link, Richard F. (1970). Statistical Analysis of Geological Data, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY, 375 pp.
- Koch, George L., Jr. and Link, Richard F. (1971). Statistical Analysis of Geological Data: Volume II, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY, 438 pp.
- Krumbein, William C. and Graybill, Franklin A. (1965). An Introduction to Statistical Models in Geology, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, NY, 475 pp.
- Krynine, P. K. (1948). "The megascopic study and field classification of sedimentary rocks," *Journal of Geology*, Vol. 56, pp. 130-165.
- Leeder, M. R. (1978). "A quantitative stratigraphic model for alluvium, with special reference to channel deposit density and interconnectedness," in Miall, A. D. (editor), *Fluvial Sedimentology*, Memoir 5, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 587-596.
- Lowman, S. W. (1949). "Sedimentary facies in Gulf Coast," American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, Vol. 33, Nol 12, pp. 1939-1997.
- Marsal, Dieter. (1987). Statistics for Geoscientists, Pergamon Press, New York, NY, 176 pp.
- Matheron, G. (1963). "Principles of geostatistics," *Economic Geology*, Vol. 58, pp. 1246-1266.
- Matheron, G. and Armstrong, M. (editors). (1987). Geostatistical Case Studies, D. Reidel Publishing Co., Boston MA, 248 pp.
- May, James H. (1982). "Regional groundwater study of Rocky Mountain Arsenal," Technical Report GL-82-6, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

- McBratney, A. B., Webster, R., and Burgess, T. M. (1981). "The design of optimal sampling schemes for local estimation and mapping of regionalized variables I theory and method," *Computers and Geosciences*, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 331-334.
- McBratney, A. B., Webster, R., and Burgess, T. M. (1981). "The design of optimal sampling schemes for local estimation and mapping of regionalized variables II program and examples," *Computers and Geosciences*, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 335-365.
- Merriam, Daniel F., (editor). (1970). Geostatistics, Plenum Press, New York, NY, 177 pp.
- Merriam, Daniel F. (1988). Current Trends in Geomathematics, Plenum Press, New York, NY, 334 pp.
- Reineck, Hans E. and Sing, Indra B. (1980). Depositional Sedimentary Environments, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY, 549 pp.
- Rendu, J. M. (1981). An Introduction to Geostatistical Methods of Mineral Evaluation, South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Johannesburg, South Africa, 84 pp.
- Sadler, P. M. (1981). "Sediment accumulation rates and the completeness of stratigraphic sections," *Journal of Geology*, Vol. 89, pp. 569-584.
- Scholle, Peter A., and Spearing, Darwin. (1982). Sandstone Depositional Environments, Memoir 31, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, OK, 410 pp.
- Scull, B. J., Felix, C. J., McCaleb, S. B., and Shaw, W. G. (1966). "The inter-discipline approach to paleoenvironmental interpretation," *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions*, Vol. 16, pp. 81-117.
- Selly, Richard C. (1978). Ancient Sedimentary Environments, Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY, 287 pp.
- Skinner, Hubert C. (1966). "Modern paleoecological techniques, an evaluation of the role of paleoecology in Gulf Coast exploration," *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions*, Vol. 16, pp. 59-79.
- Smith, Leslie. (1981). "Spatial variability of flow parameters in stratified sand," *Mathematical Geology*, Vol. 13, No. 1, pp. 21-34.
- The South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. (1966). Symposium on Mathematical Statistics and Computer Applications in Ore Valuation, The Secretaries of the Institute, the Associated Scientific and Technical Societies of South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 382 pp.

- Tipsword, H. L., Setzer, F. M., and Smith, Fred L., Jr. (1966). "Interpretation of depositional environment in Gulf Coast petroleum exploration from paleoecology and related stratigraphy," Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, Vol. 16, pp. 119-130.
- Trangmar, B. B., Yost, R. S., and Uehara, G. (1985). "Application of geostatistics to spatial studies of soil properties," *Advances in Agronomy*, Vol. 38, pp. 45-94.
- Verly, G., David, M., Journel, A. G., and Marechal, A. (editors). (1984). Geostatistics for Natural Resources Characterization: Part 1, D. Reidel Publishing Co., Boston, MA, 585 pp.
- Verly, G., David, M., Journel, A. G., and Marechal, A. (editors). (1984). Geostatistics for Natural Resources Characterization: Part 2, D. Reidel Publishing Co., Boston, MA, 585 pp.
- Vistelius, Andrew B. (1967). Studies in Mathematical Geology, Consultants Bureau, New York, NY, 294 pp.

Appendix A Kriging Tutorial

Overview

Geostatistical methods are useful for site assessment where data are collected on a spacial network of sampling locations. Kriging is a weighted moving average method used to interpolate values from a sample data set onto a grid of points for contouring. The kriging weights are computed from a variogram, which measures the degree of correlation among sample values in the area as a function of the distance and direction between samples (Englund and Sparks 1988). This tutorial will provide a glossary of geostatistical terms adapted from Englund and Sparks, 1988; a discussion of kriging, with the kriging equation; a discussion of variograms, with explanations of the different models; and a simple example showing calculations.

Glossary

Block Kriging - Estimating the value of a block, centered on a specific grid node, from a set of nearby sample values using kriging.

Covariance - A statistical measure of the correlation between two variables. Covariance is usually treated as the simple inverse of the variogram, computed as the overall sample variance minus the variogram value.

Exponential Model - A function frequently used when fitting mathematical models to experimental variograms.

Gaussian Model - A function frequently used when fitting mathematical models to experimental variograms.

Kriging Standard Deviation - The standard error of estimation computed for a kriged estimate. Kriging is the weighted linear estimate with the particular set of weights which minimizes the computed estimation variance (standard error squared). The relationship of the kriging standard deviation to the actual

error of estimation is very dependent on the variogram model used and the validity of the underlying assumptions.

Linear Model - A function frequently used when fitting mathematical models to experimental variograms.

Madogram - A plot of mean absolute difference of paired sample measurements as a function of distance and direction. Madograms are not true variograms, and generally should not be used in kriging. The kriging standard deviations will be meaningless.

Nugget Model - A constant variance model most often used in combination with one or more other functions when fitting mathematical models to experimental variograms.

Ordinary Kriging - A variety of kriging which assumes that local means are not necessarily closed related to the population mean, and which therefore uses only the samples in the local neighborhood for the estimate. Ordinary kriging is the most commonly used method for environmental situations.

Point Kriging - Estimating the value of a point from a set of nearby sample values using kriging. The kriged estimate for a point will usually be quite similar to the kriged estimate for a relatively small block centered on the point, but the computed kriging standard deviation will be higher. When a kriged point happens to coincide with a sampled location, the kriged estimate will equal the sample value.

Range - The distance at which a variogram model reaches its maximum value, or sill.

Semi-Variogram - There is disagreement in the geostatistical literature as to whether "semi-variogram" or "variogram" should be used, but they have the same meaning.

Sill - The upper limit of any variogram model.

Simple Kriging - A variety of kriging which assumes that local means are relatively constant and equal to the population mean, which is known. The population mean is used as a factor in each local estimate, along with the samples in the local neighborhood.

Spherical Model - A function frequently used when fitting mathematical models to experimental variograms.

Variogram - A plot of the variance (one-half the mean squared difference) of paired sample measurements as a function of the distance (and optionally of the direction) between samples. Typically, all possible sample pairs are examined and grouped into classes (called lags) of approximately equal distance and direction. Variograms provide a means of quantifying the

commonly observed relationship that samples close together will tend to have more similar values than samples far apart.

Variograms

Englund and Sparks (1988) state that the computation, interpretation, and modeling of variograms is the "heart" of a geostatistical study. The variogram model is the interpretation of the spatial correlation structure of the sample data set. It controls the way that kriging weights are assigned to samples during interpolation, and consequently controls the quality of the results.

All interpolation and contouring methods make the assumption that some type of spatial correlation is present. They assume that a measurement at any point represents nearby locations better than locations farther away. Variogram analysis attempts to quantify the relationship of how well a measurement can be expected to represent another location a specific distance away. Variograms plot the average difference (actually, one-half the squared difference, or variance) of pairs of measurements against the distances separating the pairs. If measurements were possible at all sample locations, a "true" variogram could be computed for a site showing the variance of all pairs of measurements which satisfy each combination of distance and direction. In practice, with limited data, variances are computed for groups of pairs of measurements in class intervals of similar distance and direction. Then a graph is plotted of the variances versus distance. Then a model curve is fitted to the graph. The model is assumed to be an approximation of the "true" variogram.

Davis (1986) describes the semivariogram in a similar manor, exemplifying the use of a different term for the variogram. Davis (1986) continues his presentation of the "semivariogram" by assuming that the samples are point measurements of a property. For computational tractability, the assumption is also made that the samples are uniformly spaced along straight lines. If the spacing between samples along a line is some distance Δ , the semivariance, γ_h , can be estimated for distances that are multiples of Δ :

$$\gamma_h = \sum_i^{n-h} (X_i - X_{i+h})^2 / 2n$$

In this notation, X_i , is a measurement of a regionalized variable taken at location i, and X_{i+h} is another measurement taken h intervals away. We are therefore finding the sum of the squared differences between pairs of points separated by the distance Δh . The number of points is n, so the number of comparisons between pairs of points is n - h.

If the semivariances are calculated for different values of h, the results can be plotted in the form of a semivariogram (i.e. variogram). When the distance between sample points is zero, the value at each point is being compared with itself. Hence, all the differences are zero, and the semivariance for γ_0 is zero. If Δh is a small distance, the points being compared tend to be very

similar, and the semivariance will be a small value. As the distance Δh is increased, the points being compared are less and less closely related to each other and their differences become larger resulting in larger values of γ_h . At some distance the points being compared are so far apart that they are not related to each other, and their squared differences become equal in magnitude to the variance around the average value. The semivariance no longer increases and the semivariogram develops a flat region called a sill. The distance at which the semivariance approaches the variance is referred to as the range (or span) of the regionalized variable, and defines a neighborhood within which all locations are related to one another.

For some arbitrary point in space, the neighborhood can be envisioned as a symmetrical interval about the point. If the regionalized variable is stationary, or has the same average value everywhere, any locations outside the interval are completely independent of the central point, and cannot provide information about the value of the regionalized variable at that location. Within the neighborhood, however, the regionalized variable at all observation points is related to the regionalized variable at the central location and hence can be used to estimate its value. If a number of measurements are used, made at locations within the neighborhood to estimate the value of the regionalized variable at the central location, the semivariogram provides the proper weightings to be assigned to each of these measurements.

The semivariogram expresses the spatial behavior of the regionalized variable or its residual. A reasonable form for the semivariogram must be assumed and used as a first approximation. A semivariogram tangent to the X axis at the origin is described as parabolic and indicates that the regionalized variable is exceptionally continuous. A variogram that is linear in form indicates moderate continuity of the regionalized variable. A truly random variable will have no continuity and its semivariogram will be a horizontal line equal to the variance. In some circumstances the semivariogram will appear to not go through the origin but rather will assume some nonzero value. This is referred to as the "nugget effect". In theory, γ_0 must equal zero. The nugget effect arises because the regionalized variable is so erratic over a very short distance that the semivariogram goes from zero to the level of the nugget effect in a distance less than the sampling interval.

In principle, the experimental semivariogram could be used directly to provide values for estimation procedures. However, the semivariogram is known only at discrete points representing distances Δh . In practice, semivariances may be required for any distance, whether a multiple of Δ or not. For this reason, the discrete experimental semivariogram must be modelled by a continuous function that can be evaluated for any desired distance. Fitting a model equation to an experimental semivariogram is a trial-and-error process, usually done by eye. Ideally, the model chosen to represent the semivariogram should begin at the origin, rise smoothly to some upper limit, then continue at a constant level.

The spherical model has these properties. For a distance, h, less than the range, R, it is defined as:

$$\gamma_h = \gamma_s \, \frac{3h}{2R} - \frac{h^3}{2R^3}$$

for all distances up to the range, R, of the semivariogram. Beyond the range, the semivariance, γ_h , equals the variance, γ_s . The spherical model, shown in the following diagram, usually is described as the ideal form of the semivariogram. Another that is sometimes used is the exponential model:

$$\gamma_h = \gamma_e (1 - e^{-h/R})$$

The exponential model, shown in the following diagram, never quite reaches the limiting value of the sill, but approaches it asymptotically. Also, the semivariance of the exponential model is lower than the spherical for all values of h less than the range.

The linear model, is simpler than either the spherical or exponential, because it has only one parameter, the slope α . The model has the form:

$$\gamma_h = \alpha h$$

and plots as a straight line through the origin. This model cannot have a sill, as it rises without limit. Sometimes, as shown in the following diagram, the linear model is arbitrarily modified by inserting a sharp break at the sill value. The use of such a model has been criticized because the kriging estimation procedure presumes the semivariogram is a continuous smoothly varying function. If the regionalized variable has been sampled at a sufficient density, relative to the range, there will be no significant differences between estimates made assuming a linear model and those obtained using a spherical or other model.

Kriging

According to Davis (1986) kriging addresses a regionalized variable, which is a naturally occurring property that has characteristics intermediate between a truly random variable and one that is completely deterministic. Many geological surfaces, both real and conceptual, can be regarded as regionalized variables. These are continuous from place to place and therefore must be epatially correlated over short distances. However, points on an irregular surface that are widely separated tend to be statistically independent. The degree of spatial continuity of a regionalized variable. The expressed by a semivariogram. If measurements have been made at scattered sampling points

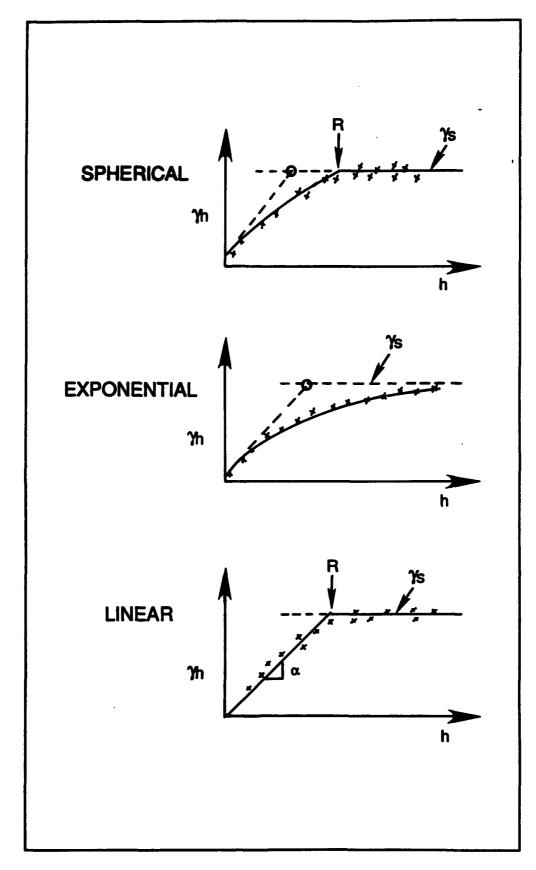


Figure 1. Variogram models

and the form of the semivariogram is known, it is possible to estimate the value of the surface at any unsampled location. This estimation procedure is called kriging, named after K.G. Krige, a South African mining engineer and pioneer in the application of statistical techniques to mine evaluation.

Kriging can be used to make contour maps, but unlike conventional contouring algorithms, it has certain statistically optimal properties. Perhaps most importantly, the method provides measures of the error or uncertainty of the contoured surface. Kriging uses the information from the semivariogram to find an optimal set of weights that are used in the estimation of the surface at unsampled locations. Since the semivariogram is a function of distance, the weights change according to the geographic arrangement of the samples.

Point, or Punctual according to Davis (1986), is the simplest form of kriging, in which the observations consist of measurements taken at dimensionless points, and the estimates are made at other locations that are dimensionless points. Punctual kriging is used in contour mapping where the observations may be from a set of exploratory drill holes. Constructing a map requires that estimations of the variable be made at closely spaced locations over the map area. Once made, contour lines can be drawn through these estimates.

To simplify the operation, it can be assumed that the variable being mapped is statistically stationary, or free from drift. The value at an unsampled location may be estimated as a weighted average of the known observations, of weight W. The value, Y, at a point, p, is based on a small set of nearby known points:

$$Y'_p = \sum W_i Y_i$$

It is expected that the estimated value, Y_p , will differ somewhat from the true (but unknown) value, Y_p , by an amount that is called the estimation error, \in_p :

$$\epsilon_p = (Y'_p - Y_p)$$

If the weights used in the estimation equation sum to one, the resulting estimates are unbiased. This means that, over a great many estimations, the average error will be zero, as overestimates and underestimates will tend to cancel one another. However, the estimates may scatter widely about the correct values. This scatter can be expressed as the error variance, S_{ϵ}^2 ,

$$S_{\epsilon}^2 = \frac{\sum (Y'_p - Y_p)}{n}$$

or as its square root, the standard error of the estimate, S_{\in} :

$$S_{\epsilon} = \sqrt{S_{\epsilon}^2}$$

As noted, it seems intuitively reasonable that nearby known points should be most influential in estimating the value at an unsampled location, and that more distant control points should be less influential. It also seems reasonable to expect that the weights used in the estimation process, and the error in the estimate, should be related in some way to the semivariogram.

For example, to estimated the value of Y at a point p from three nearby points, using as our estimator a weighted average of the three known values:

$$Y'_{p} = W_{1}Y_{1} + W_{2}Y_{2} + W_{3}Y_{3}$$

The weights are constrained to sum to one, so the estimate is unbiased if there is no trend. Suppose that weight W_1 is chosen to ge equal to 1.0. Then, weights W_2 and W_3 must be zero and the estimate at p is:

$$Y'_p = 1.0Y_1 + 0.0Y_2 + 0.0Y_3$$

OL

$$Y'_p = Y_1$$

The estimation error is simply $\in = Y_p - Y_1$, since Y_1 is the estimate Y_p . If many other locations like Y_p are estimated from points arranged in a manner spatially similar to Y_1 , the estimation variance can be calculated as the average squared difference between these pairs of points. For convenience, these other estimated locations may be called Y_{pi} and the other estimating points Y_{1i} . Then,:

$$S_{\epsilon}^2 = 1/n \sum_{i=1}^{n} (Y_{pi} - Y_{1i})^2$$

The estimation variance is equal to twice the semivariance for a distance equal to the separation between points Y_{pi} and Y_{1i} .

A particular combination of weights have been chosen to arrive at an estimate Y'_p and to determine the estimation error. There are an infinite number of other possible combinations of weights that could be chosen, each of which will give a different estimate and a different estimation error. There is, however, only one combination that will give a minimum estimation error. It is this unique combination of weights that kriging attempts to find.

Deriving the kriging equations requires calculus and will not be considered here. A simple discussion is contained in Clark (1979) and a complete

derivation is provided by Olea (1975). Optimum values for the weights can be found by solving a set of simultaneous equations, which includes values from a semivariogram of the variable being estimated. The weights are optimal in the sense that the resulting estimates are unbiased and have minimum estimation variance. No other linear combination of the observations can yield estimates that have a smaller scatter around their true values.

To make a kriged estimate of the value Y' at a point p from three known observations, Y_1 , Y_2 , and Y_3 , three weights, W_1 , W_2 , and W_3 must be found for the kriging equation. To find these requires the solution to a system of three simultaneous equations:

$$\begin{array}{l} W_1 \ \gamma(h_{11}) \ + \ W_2 \ \gamma(h_{12}) \ + \ W_3 \ \gamma(h_{13}) \ = \ \gamma(h_{1p}) \\ W_1 \ \gamma(h_{12}) \ + \ W_2 \ \gamma(h_{22}) \ + \ W_3 \ \gamma(h_{23}) \ = \ \gamma(h_{2p}) \\ W_1 \ \gamma(h_{13}) \ + \ W_2 \ \gamma(h_{23}) \ + \ W_3 \ \gamma(h_{33}) \ = \ \gamma(h_{3p}) \end{array}$$

In this notation, $\gamma(h_{ij})$ is the semivariance over a distance h corresponding to the separation between points i and j. For example, $\gamma(h_{13})$ is the semivariance for a distance equal to that between known points 1 and 3; $\gamma(h_{1p})$ is the semivariance for a distance equal to that between known point 1 and the location p, where the estimate is to be made. The left-hand matrix is symmetrical because $h_{ij} = h_{ji}$. It has zeroes along the main diagonal because h_{ij} represents the distance from a point to itself, which is zero. Assuming the semivariogram goes through the origin, the semivariance for zero distance is zero. Values of the semivariance are taken from the semivariogram, which must be known (or estimated) prior to kriging.

A fourth equation is needed to ensure that the solution is unbiased, by constraining the weights to sum to one:

$$W_1 + W_2 + W_3 = 1.0$$

This gives a set of four equations but only three unknowns. Since there are more equations than unknowns, an extra degree of freedom can be used to assure that the solution will have the minimum possible estimation error. This is done by adding a slack variable, called a Lagrange multiplier, λ , to the equation set. The complete set of simultaneous equations has the following appearance:

Rearranging in matrix form.

$$\begin{bmatrix} \gamma(h_{11}) & \gamma(h_{12}) & \gamma(h_{13}) & 1 \\ \gamma(h_{12}) & \gamma(h_{22}) & \gamma(h_{23}) & 1 \\ \gamma(h_{13}) & \gamma(h_{23}) & \gamma(h_{33}) & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} W_1 \\ W_2 \\ W_3 \\ \lambda \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \gamma(h_{1p}) \\ \gamma(h_{2p}) \\ \gamma(h_{3p}) \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

In general terms the matrix equation must be solved:

$$[A] \cdot [W] = [B]$$

for the vector of unknown coefficients, [W]. The terms in matrix [A] and vector [B] are taken directly from the semivariogram or from the mathematical function that describes its form. Once the unknown weights have been determined, the variable at location p is estimated by:

$$Y'_{p} = W_{1}Y_{1} + W_{2}Y_{2} + W_{3}Y_{3}$$

The estimation variance is:

$$S_{\epsilon}^2 = W_1 \gamma(h_{1p}) + W_2 \gamma(h_{2p}) + W_3 \gamma(h_{3p}) + \lambda$$

The variance estimate is essentially the weighted sum of the semivariances for the distances to the points used in the estimation, plus a contribution from the λ coefficient that is equivalent to a constant term. Kriging has two powerful advantages over conventional estimation procedures such as those used for contour mapping. Kriging produces estimates that, on average, have the smallest possible error, and also produces an explicit statement of the magnitude of this error.

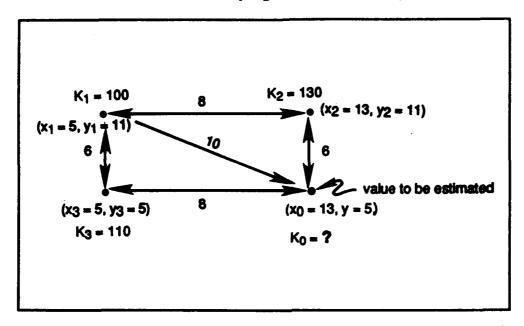
If the assumption is made that the errors of estimation are normally distributed about the true value, the standard error can be used as a confidence band around the estimates. The probability that the true value at point p is within one standard error above or below the value estimated is 68 percent, and the probability is 95 percent that the true elevation lies within two standard errors.

Although a normal distribution can give a physically impossible number in the case of variables which cannot have negative values, it is still used. A normal distribution is used because of a lack of documentation for other functions, such as log-normal and beta, even though they may give a more realistic distribution. Also, a significant amount of data is necessary to establish which function would give the most realistic distribution.

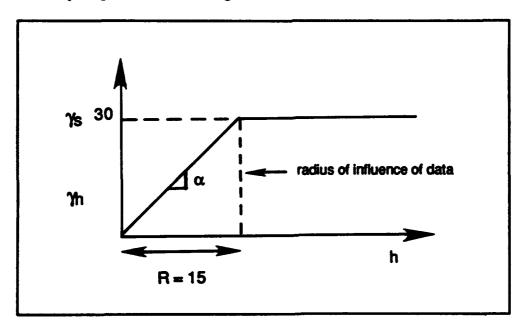
Example

The following is a simple example of Kriging:

Given a set of three observations K₁, K₂, and K₃, estimate K₀ by kriging.



Assume a known semivariogram (i.e. variogram) model. In this case the relatively simple linear semivariogram is used.



$$\gamma h = \alpha h$$
 where $\alpha = 2 = slope$
 $\gamma h = 2h$ for $h \le R = 15$

Using the matrix form of the kriging equation:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \gamma(h_{11}) & \gamma(h_{12}) & \gamma(h_{13}) & 1 \\ \gamma(h_{12}) & \gamma(h_{22}) & \gamma(h_{23}) & 1 \\ \gamma(h_{13}) & \gamma(h_{23}) & \gamma(h_{33}) & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} W_1 \\ W_2 \\ W_3 \\ \lambda \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \gamma(h_{1p}) \\ \gamma(h_{2p}) \\ \gamma(h_{3p}) \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

then:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \gamma(x_1-x_1) & \gamma(x_2-x_1) & \gamma(x_3-x_1) & 1 \\ \gamma(x_1-x_2) & \gamma(x_2-x_2) & \gamma(x_3-x_2) & 1 \\ \gamma(x_1-x_3) & \gamma(x_2-x_3) & \gamma(x_3-x_3) & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} W_1 \\ W_2 \\ W_3 \\ \lambda \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \gamma(x_0-x_1) \\ \gamma(x_0-x_2) \\ \gamma(x_0-x_3) \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

50:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \gamma(0) & \gamma(8) & \gamma(6) & 1 \\ \gamma(8) & \gamma(0) & \gamma(10) & 1 \\ \gamma(6) & \gamma(10) & \gamma(10) & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} W_1 \\ W_2 \\ W_3 \\ \lambda \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \gamma(10) \\ \gamma(6) \\ \gamma(8) \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

where:

$$\gamma h = 2h$$

SO:

$$\gamma(0) = 0$$

 $\gamma(6) = 12$
 $\gamma(8) = 16$
 $\gamma(10) = 20$

and:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 16 & 12 & 1 \\ 16 & 0 & 20 & 1 \\ 12 & 20 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} W_1 \\ W_2 \\ W_3 \\ \lambda \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 20 \\ 12 \\ 16 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Invert the matrix to solve for W₁, W₂, W₃, and

where the W's are the kriging weights and λ is the Lagrange multiplier.

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{W}_1 \\ \mathbf{W}_2 \\ \mathbf{W}_3 \\ \lambda \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -.05681 & .022727 & .34090 & .227272 \\ .022727 & -.03409 & .011363 & .409090 \\ .034090 & .011363 & .04545 & .363636 \\ .227272 & .409050 & .363636 & -10.9090 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 20 \\ 12 \\ 16 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$W_1 = -.09090$$

 $W_2 = .636363$

 $W_3 = .454545$

 $\lambda = 4.363636$

Note that the W's sum to 1 for the unbiased requirement.

$$K_0 = W_1 K_1 + W_2 K_2 + W_3 K_3$$

\$0:

$$K_0 = 123.64$$

To obtain the kriging variance:

$$S_{\epsilon}^{2} = W_{1} \gamma(h_{1p}) + W_{2} \gamma(h_{2p}) + W_{3} \gamma(h_{3p}) + \lambda$$

OF:

$$S_{\epsilon}^2 = W_1 \gamma(x_1-x_0) + W_2 \gamma(x_2-x_0) + W_3 \gamma(x_3-x_0) + \lambda$$

which is:

=
$$W_1 \gamma(10) + W_2 \gamma(6) + W_3 \gamma(8) + \lambda$$

$$= -.09090(20) + .6363(12) + .4545(16) + 4.36$$

= 13.09

and:

$$S_{e} = 3.62$$

If K has a normal distribution then

$$K_{true} = K_0 \pm 2S_e$$
 with 95 percent probability

$$K_0 + 2S_{\epsilon} = 123.64 + 2(3.62) = 130.88$$

$$K_0 - 2S_{\epsilon} = 123.64 - 2(3.62) = 116.38$$

so:

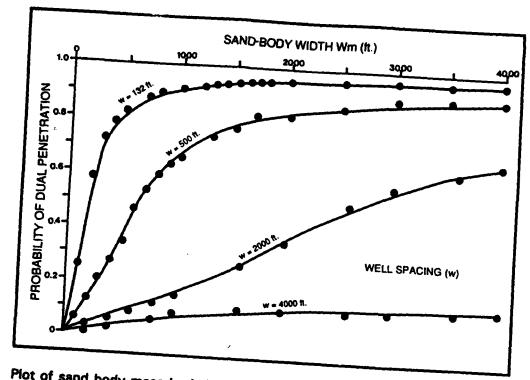
 $116.38 \le K_{true} \le 130.88$ with 95 percent confidence

Appendix B Data from Probability of Dual Penetration Calculations

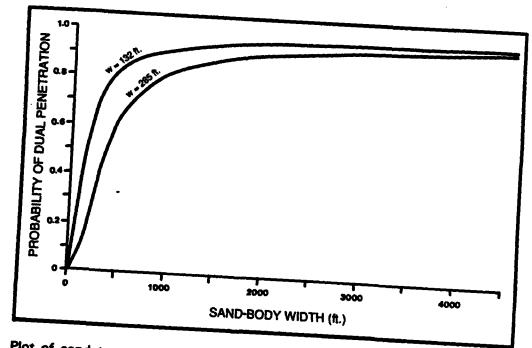
Probabilit	Probability of Dual Penetration										
				San	d bod	/ (mean	der belt)	width,	ft		
Data Point Spacing, ft	50	100	250	500	760	1,000	1,250	1,500	1,750	2,000	2,500
250	.064	.129	.363	.682	.788	.841	.873	.894	.909	.921	.937
500	.032	.064	.163	.363	.576	.682	.745	.788	.818	.841	.873
1,000	.016	.032	.080	.163	.253	.363	.491	.576	.636	.682	.745
1,500	.011	.021	.053	.107	.163	.221	.285	.363	.454	.523	.618
2,000	.008	.016	.040	.080	.121	.163	.206	.253	.303	.363	.491
2,500	.006	.013	.032	.064	.096	.129	.163	.197	.234	.272	.363
3,000	.005	.011	.027	.053	.080	.107	.135	.163	.192	.221	.285
3,500	.005	e00.	.023	.046	.068	.092	.115	.139	.163	.187	.239
4,000	.004	.008	.020	.040	.060	.080	.100	.121	.142	.163	.206
4,500	.004	.007	.018	.035	.053	.071	.089	.107	.125	.144	.182
5,000	.003	.006	.016	.032	.048	.064	.080	.096	.113	.129	.163
6,000	.003	.005	.013	.027	.040	.053	.067	.080	.094	.107	.135
7,000	.002	.005	.011	.023	.034	.046	.057	.068	.080	.092	.115
8,000	.002	.004	.010	.020	.030	.040	.050	.060	.070	.080	.100
9,000	.002	.004	.009	.018	.027	.035	.044	.053	.062	.071	.089
10,000	.002	.003	.008	.016	.024	.032	.040	.048	.056	.064	.080
15,000	.001	.002	.005	.011	.016	.021	.027	.032	.037	.043	.053
20,000		.002	.004	.008	.012	.016	.020	.024	.028	.032	.040
25,000		.001	.003	.006	.010	.013	.016	.019	.022	.025	.032
30,000		.001	.003	.005	800.	.011	.013	.016	.019	.021	.027

Probabilit	Probability of Dual Penetration							
			Sand	body (me	ander bel	t) width, ft		
Data Point Specing, ft	3,000	3,500	4,000	5,000	7,500	10,000	20,000	30,000
250	.947	.954	.960	.968	.979	.984	.992	.994
500	.894	.909	.921	.937	.958	.968	.984	.989
1,000	.788	.818	.841	.873	.915	.937	.968	.979
1,500	.682	.727	.761	.809	.873	.904	.952	.968
2,000	.576	.636	.682	.745	.830	.873	.937	.958
2,500	.469	.545	.602	.682	.788	.841	.921	.947
3,000	.363	.454	.523	.618	.745	.809	.904	.937
3,500	.295	.363	.443	.554	.703	.777	.889	.926
4,000	.253	.303	.363	.491	.660	.745	.873	.915
4,500	.221	.263	.309	.427	.618	.713	.857	.904
5,000	.197	.234	.272	.363	.576	.682	.841	.894
6,000	.163	.192	.221	.285	.491	.618	.809	.873
7,000	.139	.163	.187	.239	.406	.554	.777	.851
8,000	.121	.142	.163	.206	.331	.491	.745	.830
9,000	.107	.125	.144	.182	.285	.427	.713	.809
10,000	.096	.113	.129	.163	.253	.363	.682	.788
15,000	.064	.075	.085	.107	.163	.221	.523	.682
20,000	.048	.056	.064	.080	.121	.163	.363	.576
25,000	.038	.045	.051	.064	.096	.129	.272	.469
30,000	.032	.037	.043	.053	.080.	.107	.221	.363

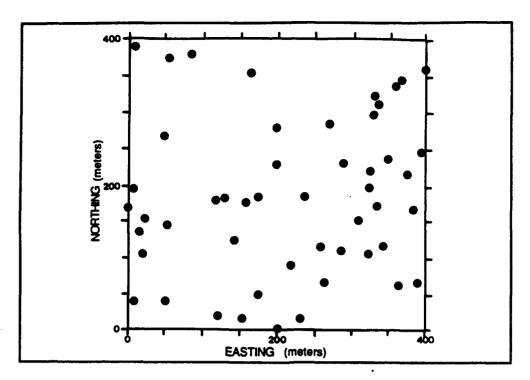
Appendix C Software Verifications



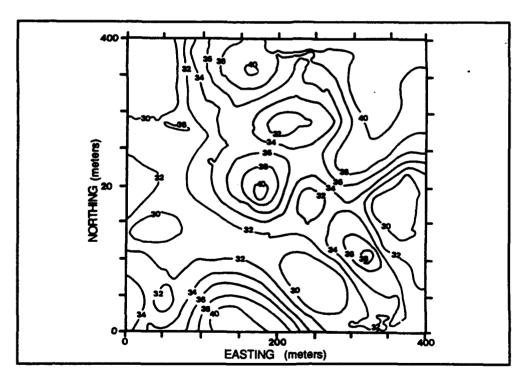
Plot of sand body meander belt width (W_m) vs. Probability of the sand body being penetrated by both wells, for selected well spacings (w) (from May 1985)



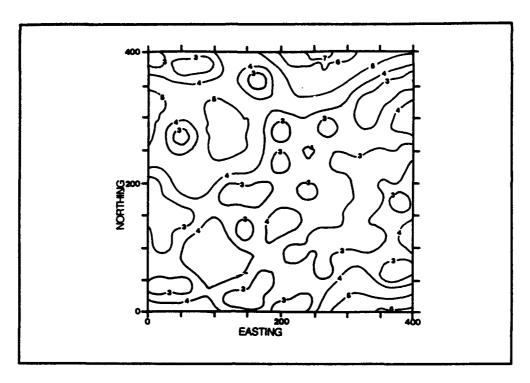
Plot of sandstone meander belt width (W_m) vs. the probability of its penetration by both wells, for well spacing (w) of 132 ft and 285 ft (after Lorenz et al. 1985)



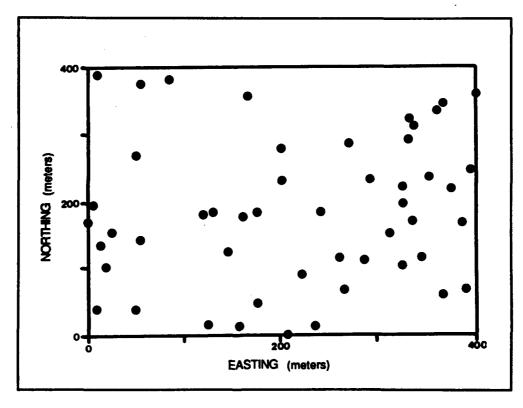
Data point locations of a simulated iron ore deposit (after Clark 1979)



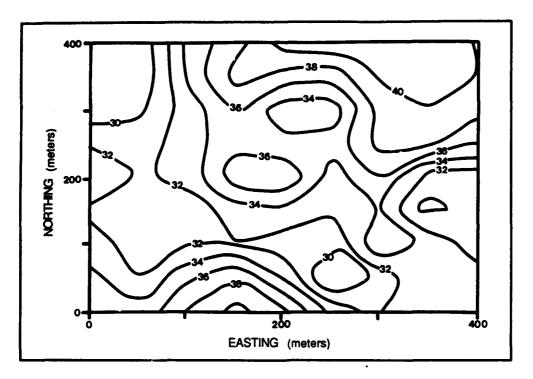
Contour of percent iron kriged from a simulated iron ore deposit data (after Clark 1979)



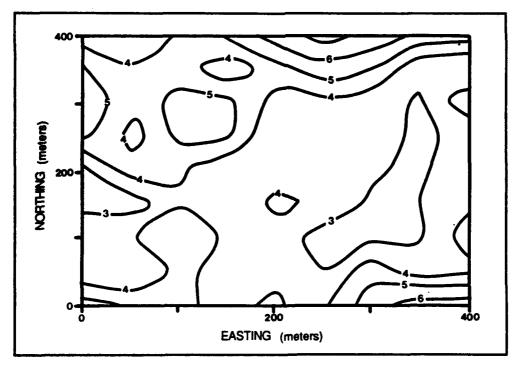
Contour of standard deviation of the kriged estimates of percent iron from a simulated iron ore deposit (after Clark 1979)



Data point locations of Clark's simulated iron ore deposit using Geo-Eas



Contour of percent iron kriged using Geo-Eas, with Clark's simulated iron ore deposit data



Contour of standard deviation of the kriging estimates of percent iron using Geo-Eas, with Clark's simulated iron ore deposit data

Appendix D Sample Calculations

Sand Body Width Estimation

The measured thickness of 19.0 ft is multiplied by 1.1 to compensate for compaction.

$$19.0 \, ft \, X \, 1.1 = 20.9 \, ft$$

The 20.9 ft is then converted to meters by multiplying by 3.048 X 10^{-1} m/ft.

20.9
$$ft X (3.048 X 10^{-1} m/ft) = 6.37 m$$

This 6.37 meters is then inserted into Leeder's formula for calculating channel width (W_c).

$$W_c = 6.8h^{1.54}$$

Where h is the thickness of 6.37 meters.

$$W_c = 6.8(6.37m)^{1.54}$$

$$W_c = 117.73 m$$

The 117.73 meters is converted to ft by multiplying by 3.281 ft/m.

$$117.73m \times 3.281 ft/m = 386.27 ft$$

This 386.27 ft is inserted into Lorenz et al.'s equation for calculating meander belt width (W_)

$$W_m = 7.44W_c^{1.01}$$
 $W_m = 7.44(386.27 ft)^{1.01}$
 $W_m = 3050 ft$

The calculated meander belt width of 3050 ft is the estimate of the sand body width.

Appendix E Data Point Locations

Data Points for the Rational for Exploration at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal

Grid Coo in F	-	Sand body Thickness
Bast	North	in Feet
2178931	175779	0
2183891	175445	0
2187216	175608	0
2188353	185171	0
2188139	180921	Ö
2178446	179361	Ö
2178426	185575	Ö
2184000	185000	19.0
2181155	184639	0
2183065	182320	10.5
2186014	184035	0
2183045	180900	28.6
2184234	177874	10.4
2181060	178469	0
2186235	180686	Ö
2181205	180372	Ö
2181444	176282	0
2186789	178332	0

May'e	Date	Dointe		4	Dooles	88-		Arsena	-
- wey -		FUHUS	at	uie	ROCKY	MO	untain	Arsena	

	Grid Coordinates in Feet		
Bast	North	Thickness in Feet	
2184469	177203	46.0	
2183284	180386	44.0	
2178561	184632	0	
2183045	180900	28.6	
2182621	181912	21.1	
2183308	183082	0	
2183527	182723	37.8	
2183023	183552	0	
2182572	183996	Ö	
2184218	185348	10.0	
2185102	185785	0-	
2183794	185108	19.0	
2184285	181477	0	

All Data Points at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal

Grid Coordinates in Feet		Sand body Thickness	Grid Coo in F		Sand body Thickness
East	North	in Feet	East	North	in Feet
2184469	177203	46.0	2181155	184639	0
2183284	180386	44.0	2186014	184035	0
2183045	180900	28.6	2181060	178469	0
2182621	181912	21.1	2186235	180686	0
2183527	182723	37.8	2181205	180372	0
2184218	185348	1.0	2186789	178332	0
2183794	185108	19.0	2178561	184632	0
2183841	179243	38.9	2183308	183082	0
2183065	182329	10.5	2183023	183552	0
2184127	185118	6.0	2182572	183996	0
2184378	184870	5.5	2185102	185785	0
2184128	184868	16.3	2184285	181477	0
2183878	184867	4.8	2183928	184867	5.8
2183880	184617	9.2	2183877	185067	15.0
2184130	184618	9.1	2184127	185018	14.0
2184380	184620	3.1	2183894	182367	27.4
2183780	184666	6.2	2183893	182617	31.3
2178931	175779	0	2183891	182867	33.0
2183891	175445	0	2183889	183117	25.2
2187216	175608	0	2183900	181368	40.9
2188353	185171	0	2184150	184641	6.0
2188139	180921	0	2185002	181127	3.1
2178446	179361	0	2184171	180698	29.0
2178426	185575	Ō	2184234	177874	10.4
_			2184129 -	184718	10.0
			2181444	176282	0

Grid Coo	rdinates eet	Sand body Thickness	Grid Coo in F	Sand body Thickness	
Best	North	in Feet	Bast	North	in Feet
275000	300000	80	3160000	459000	80
275000	325000	0	3167000	403000	0
275000	350000	0	3227500	375000	0
275000	375000	0	3160000	478000	0
275000	400000	0	3131000	482500	80
275000	425000	0	3100000	300000	0
275000	450000	0	3100000	325000	0
3275000	475000	0	3100000	350000	0
3275000	500000	0	3100000	375000	0
3258000	305500	80	3100000	400000	0
242000	314500	80	3100000	425000	0
225000	325000	80	3100000	450000	0
3225000	342000	80	3100000	475000	0
213000	356500	80	3100000	500000	0
3208500	374000	0	3125000	300000	0
3196000	361500	80	3125000	500000	80
177500	361500	0	3150000	300000	0
190000	377000	80	3150000	500000	0
183000	393000	80	3175000	300000	0
183000	411500	80	3175000	500000	0
187500	429000	0	3200000	275000	0
170000	425000	80	3200000	300000	0
160000	440000	80	3200000	500000	0
			3225000	275000	0
•			3225000	500000	Ö
			3250000	275000	Ō
			3250000	500000	Ō
			3275000	275000	Ō

Data Points for the Grid Method of Exploration on the Brazos River

Grid Coordinates in Feet		Sand body Thickness	Grid Coo in F		Sand body
	North				Thickness
East	MOPEN	in Feet	East	North	in Feet
3100000	300000	0	3175000	425000	80
3100000	325000	0	3175000	450000	80
3100000	350000	0	3175000	475000	0
3100000	375000	0	3175000	500000	0
3100000	400000	0	3200000	275000	0
3100000	425000	0	3200000	325000	0
3100000	450000	0	3200000	350000	80
3100000	475000	0	3200000	375000	80
3100000	500000	0	3200000	400000	0
3125000	300000	0	3200000	425000	0
3125000	450000	0	3200000	450000	0
3125000	475000	0	3200000	500000	0
3125000	500000	80	3225000	275000	0
3150000	300000	0	3225000	300000	0
3150000	400000	0	3225000	325000	80
3150000	425000	0	3225000	350000	80
3150000	450000	80	3225000	375000	0
3150000	475000	80	3225000	500000	Ō
3150000	500000	0	3250000	275000	0
3175000	300000	0	3250000	300000	80
175000	350000	0	3250000	325000	80
175000	375000	0	3250000	350000	0
175000	400000	80	3250000	500000	0
			3275000	275000	. 0
			3275000	300000	80
			3275000	325000	0
			3275000	350000	ō
			3275000	375000	Ō
			3275000	400000	Ö
			3275000	425000	Ö
			3275000	450000	ŏ
			3275000	475000	Ŏ
			3275000	500000	ŏ

Data Points for the Brazos River 10,000 ft Grid

Grid Coo in F		Sand body Thickness	Grid Coo		Sand body Thickness	
Bast	North	in Feet	East	North	in Feet	
3100000	300000	0	3110000	220000	•	
3100000	310000	0	3110000 3110000	330000 340000	0	
3100000	320000	0	3110000	350000	0	
3100000	330000	0	3110000	360000	0	
3100000	340000	Ö	3110000	370000	0 0	
3100000	350000	0	3110000	380000	0	
3100000	360000	0	3110000	390000	0	
3100000	370000	Ö	3110000	400000	0	
3100000	380000	Ö	3110000			
3100000	390000	0	3110000	410000	0	
3100000	400000	Ö		420000	0	
3100000	410000	Ŏ	3110000	430000	0	
3100000	420000		3110000	440000	0	
3100000		0	3110000	450000	0	
3100000	430000	0	3110000	460000	0	
	440000	0	3110000	470000	0	
3100000	450000	0	3110000	480000	0	
3100000	460000	0	3110000	490000	0	
3100000	470000	0	3110000	500000	0	
3100000	480000	0	3120000	300000	0	
3100000	490000	0	3120000	310000	0	
3100000	500000	0	3120000	320000	0	
3110000	300000	0	3120000	330000	0	
3110000	310000	0	3120000	340000	0	
3110000	320000	0	3120000	350000	0	
3120000	360000	0	3130000	390000	0	
3120000	370000	0	3130000	400000	0	
3120000	380000	0	3130000	410000	0	
3120000	390000	0	3130000	420000	0	
3120000	400000	0	3130000	430000	0	
3120000	410000	0	3130000	440000	0	
3120000	420000	0	3130000	450000	0	
3120000	430000	0	3130000	460000	0	
3120000	440000	0	3130000	470000	0	
3120000	450000	0	3130000	480000	80	
3120000	460000	0	3130000	490000	80	
3120000	470000	0	3130000	500000	80	
3120000	480000	0	3140000	300000	0	
3120000	490000	80	3140000	310000	0	
3120000	500000	80	3140000	320000	0	
3130000	300000	0	3140000	330000	0	
3130000	310000	0	3140000	340000	0	
3130000	320000	0	3140000	350000	0	
3130000	330000	0	3140000	360000	0	
3130000	340000	0	3140000	370000	Ö	
3130000	350000	0	3140000	380000	Ŏ	
3130000	360000	0	3140000	390000	Ö	
					-	

Data Points for the Brazos River 10,000 ft Grid

Grid Coo in F		Sand body Thickness	Grid Coo in F	ordinates Feet	Sand body Thickness
Rast	North	in Feet	East	North	in Feet
			3113000		
3130000	370000	0	3140000	400000	0
3130000	380000	0	3140000	410000	0
3140000	420000	0	3150000	450000	80
3140000	430000	0	3150000	460000	80
3140000	440000	0	3150000	470000	80
3140000	450000	0	3150000	480000	0
3140000	460000	80	3150000	490000	0
3140000	470000	80	3150000	500000	0
3140000 3140000	480000	80	3160000	300000	0
	490000	80	3160000	310000	0
3140000	500000	80	3160000	320000	0
3150000	300000	0	3160000	330000	0
3150000	310000	0	3160000	340000	0
3150000	320000	0	3160000	350000	0
3150000	330000	0	3160000	360000	0
3150000	340000	0	3160000	370000	0
3150000	350000	0	3160000	380000	0
3150000	360000	0	3160000	390000	0
3150000	370000	0	3160000	400000	0
3150000	380000	0	3160000	410000	Ö
3150000	390000	0	3160000	420000	Ö
3150000	400000	0	3160000	430000	Ö
3150000	410000	0	3160000	440000	. 80
3150000	420000	0	3160000	450000	80
3150000	430000	0	3160000	460000	80
3150060	440000	0	3160000	470000	80
3160000	480000	0	3180000	300000	0
3160000	490000	0	3180000	310000	ŏ
3160000	500000	0	3180000	320000	ŏ
3170000	300000	Ö	3180000	330000	ŏ
3170000	310000	Ō	3180000	340000	0
3170000	320000	Ö	3180000	350000	0
3170000	330000	Ŏ	3180000	360000	0
3170000	340000	Ŏ	3180000	370000	0
3170000	350000	Ŏ	3180000	380000	80
- 3170000	360000	ŏ	3180000	390000	80
3170000	370000	ŏ	3180000	400000	80
3170000	380000	0	3180000	410000	
3170000	390000	Ö	212222	420000	80 80
3170000	400000	Ö	3180000	430000	80 80
3170000	410000	80	3180000	440000	1
3170000	420000	80	3180000	450000	80
3170000	430000	80	3180000	450000 460000	0
3170000	440000	80	3180000		0
3170000	450000	80		470000	0
3170000	460000	0	3180000	480000	0
3170000	470000		3180000	490000	0
317000	4/0000	0	3180000	500000	0

Data Points for the Brazos River 10,000 ft Grid

Grid Coo		Sand body		ordinates	Sand body
in Fe		Thickness		Feet	Thickness
Bast	North	in Feet	Rest	North	in Feet
3170000	480000	0	3190000	300000	0
3170000	490000	0	3190000	310000	Ŏ
3170000	500000	ŏ	3190000	320000	ŏ
3190000	330000	ŏ	3200000	340000	80
3190000	340000	ŏ	3200000	350000	80
3190000	350000	ŏ	3200000	360000	80
3190000	360000	80	3200000	370000	80
3190000	370000	80	3200000	380000	0
3190000	380000	30	3200000	390000	ŏ
3190000	390000	80	3200000	400000	ŏ
3190000	400000	80	3200000	410000	ŏ
3190000	410000	80	3200000	420000	ŏ
3190000	420000	80	3200000	430000	ŏ
3190000	430000	ő	3200000	440000	ŏ
3190000	440000	Ŏ	3200000	450000	ŏ
3190000	450000	ŏ	3200000	460000	Ö
3190000	460000	ŏ	3200000	470000	Ö
3190000	470000	ŏ	3200000	480000	0
3190000	480000	Ŏ	3200000	490000	
3190000	490000	Ö	3200000		0
3190000	500000	0	3210000	500000	0
3200000	280000		3210000	280000	0
3200000		0		290000	0
3200000	290000	0	3210000	300000	0
	300000	0	3210000	310000	0
3200000	310000	0	3210000	320000	0
3200000	320000	0	3210000	330000	80
3200000	330000	0	3210000	340000	80
3210000	350000	80	3220000	360000	80
3210000	360000	80	3220000	370000	0
3210000	370000	0	3220000	380000	0
3210000	380000	0	3220000	390000	0
3210000	390000	0	3220000	400000	0
3210000	400000	0	3220000	410000	0
3210000	410000	0	3220000	420000	0
3210000	420000	0	3220000	430000	0
3210000	430000	0	3220000	440000	0
3210000	440000	0	3220000	450000	0
3210000	450000	0	3220000	460000	0
3210000	460G00	٥	3220000	470000	0
3210000	470000	0	3220000	480000	0
3210000	480000	0	3220000	490000	0
3210000	490000	0	3220000	500000	0
3210000	500000	0	3230000	280000	0
3220000	280000	0	3230000	290000	0
3220000	290000	0	3230000	300000	0
3220000	300000	0	3230000	310000	0
3220000	310000	0	3230000	320000	80

Data Points for the Brazos River 10,000 ft Grid

Grid Coo		Sand body Thickness		ordinates	Sand body
Bast	North	in Feet		Feet	Thickness
	NOZ CII	TH FEEL	East	North	in Feet
3220000	320000	80	3230000	330000	80
3220000	330000	80	3230000	340000	80
3220000	340000	80	3230000	350000	0
3220000	350000	80	3230000	360000	Ö
3230000	370000	0	3240000	380000	Ö
3230000	380000	0	3240000	390000	Ö
3230000	390000	0	3240000	400000	Ö
3230000	400000	0	3240000	410000	Ō
3230000	410000	0	3240000	420000	Ö
3230000	420000	0	3240000	430000	Ō
3230000	430000	0	3240900	440000	0
3230000	440000	0	3240000	450000	0
3230000	450000	0	3240000	460000	0
3230000	460000	0	3240000	470000	0
3230000	470000	0	3240000	480000	0
3230000	480000	0	3240000	490000	0
3230000	490000	0	3240000	500000	0
3230000	500000	0	· 3250000	280000	0
3240000	280000	0	3250000	290000	0
3240000	290000	0	3250000	300000	80
3240000	300000	80	3250000	310000	80
3240000	310000	80	3250000	320000	80
3240000	320000	80	3250000	330000	80
3240000	330000	80	3250000	340000	0
3240000	340000	80	3250000	3,50000	0
3240000	350000	0	3250000	360000	0
3240000	360000	0	3250000	370000	0
3240000	370000	0	3250000	380000	0
3250000	390000	0	3260000	400000	0
3250000	400000	0	3260000	410000	0
3250000	410000	0	3260000	420000	0
3250000 3250000	420000	0	3260000	430000	0
3250000 3250000	430000	0	3260000	440000	0
3250000	440000	0	3260000	450000	0
	450000	0	3260000	460000	0
3250000 3250000	460000	0	3260000	470000	0
3250000 3250000	470000	0	3260000	480000	0
3250000	480000	0	3260000	490000	0
3250000	490000 500000	*	3260000	500000	0
3260000	280000	0	3270000	280000	0
3260000	290000	0 0	3270000	290000	80
3260000	300000	80	3270000	300000	80
3260000	310000	80 80	3270000	310000	80
3260000	320000	0	3270000 3270000	320000	0
3260000	330000	Ö		330000	0
3260000	340000	0	3270000 3270000	340000	0
	J-7000	•	3270000	350000	0

Data Points for the Brazos River 10,000 ft Grid

Grid Coordinates in Feet		Sand body Thickness	Grid Coordinates in Feet		
Bast	North	in Feet	East	North	
3260000	350000	0	3270000	360000	
3260000	360000	0	3270000	370000	
3260000	370000	0	3270000	380000	
3260000	380000	0	3270000	390000	
3260000	390000	0	3270000	400000	
3270000	410000	0	3280000	420000	
3270000	420000	0	3280000	430000	
3270000	430000	0	3280000	440000	
3270000	440000	0	3280000	450000	
3270000	450000	0	3280000	460000	
3270000	460000	0	3280000	470000	
3270000	470000	0	3280000	480000	
3270000	480000	0	3280000	490000	
3270000	490000	0	3280000	500000	
3270000	500000	Ō	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
3280000	280000	Ö			
3280000	290000	80			
3280000	300000	80			
3280000	310000	0			
3280000	320000	Ō			
3280000	330000	Ö			
3280000	340000	Ö			
3280000	350000	Ö			
3280000	360000	Ö			
3280000	370000	Ō			
3280000	380000	Ŏ			
3280000	390000	Č			
3280000	400000	Ŏ			
3280000	410000	Ö			
		•			

Sand body Thickness in Feet

00000000000000

Data Points for the Salt River 1,000 ft Grid

Grid Coordinates in Feet		Sand body Thickness	Grid Coordinates in Feet		Sand body Thickness
Rest	North	in Feet	East	North	in Feet
435000	875000	17.5	437000	877000	17.5
435000	876000	17.5	437000	878000	17.5
435000	877000	17.5	437000	879000	0
435000	878000	17.5	437000	88000C	ŏ
435000	879000	0	437000	881000	ŏ
435000	880000	ŏ	437000	882000	ŏ
435000	881000	Ö	437000	883000	ŏ
435000	882000	Ŏ	437000	884000	ŏ
435000	883000	ŏ	437000	885000	ŏ
435000	884000	Ŏ	438000	875000	ŏ
435000	885000	ŏ	438000	876000	17.5
436000	875000	Ŏ	438000	877000	17.5
436000	876000	17.5	438000	878000	17.5
436000	877000	17.5	438000	879000	0
436000	878000	17.5	438000	880000	Ö
436000	879000	0	438000	881000	0
436000	880000	Ŏ	438000	882000	Ö
436000	881000	Ö	438000	883000	Ö
436000	882000	Ŏ	438000	884000	ő
436000	883000	Ö	438000	885000	Ö
436000	884000	Ö	439000	875000	ŏ
436000	885000	0	439000	876000	Ö
437000	875000	0	439000	877000	. 17.5
437000	876000	17.5	439000	878000	17.5
439000	879000	0	441000	881000	0
439000	880000	0	441000	882000	Ö
439000	881000	0	441000	883000	0
439000	882000	0	441000	884000	
439000	883000	0		885000	0
439000	884000	0	441000 442000	875000	0
439000	885000	0			0
440000	875000	0	442000	876000 877000	0
440000			442000		17.5
440000	876000 877000	0 17.5	442000	878000 879000	17.5
440000	877000 878000	17.5 17.5	442000	879000 880000	0
440000	879000 879000		442000		0
440000	880000	0	442000	881000	0
440000		0	442000	882000	0
	881000	_	442000	883000	0
440000	882000	0	442000	884000	0
440000	883000 884000	0	442000	885000	. 0
440000		0	443000	875000	. 0
440000	885000	0	443000	876000	0
441000	875000	0	443000	877000	17.5
441000	876000	0	443000	878000	17.5
441000	877000	17.5	443000	879000	0
441000	878000	17.5	443000	880000	0
441000	879000	0	443000	881000	0

Data Points for the Salt River 1,000 ft Grid

Grid Coordinates in Feet		Sand body Thickness	in F	rdinates	Sand body Thickness
East	North	in Feet	Bast	North	_in Feet
					
441000	880000	0	443000	882000	0
443000	883000	0	445000	884000	0
443000	884000	0	445000	885000	0
443000	885000	0	446000	875000	0
444000	875000	0	446000	876000	0
444000	876000	0	446000	877000	17.5
444000 444000	877000	17.5	446000	878000	17.5
451000	878000	17.5	446000	879000	17.5
444000	877000	0	446000	880000	0
444000	879000	0	446000	881000	0
444000	880000	0	446000	882000	0
444000	881000	0	446000	883000	0
	882000	0	446000	884000	0
444000 444000	883000	0	446000	885000	0
444000	884000	0	447000	875000	0
	885000	0	447000	876000	0
445000 445000	875000	0	447000	877000	17.5
445000	876000	.0	447000	878000	17.5
445000	877000	17.5	447000	879000	17.5
445000	878000	17.5	447000	880000	0
445000	879000	0	447000	881000	0
445000	880000	0	447000	882000	.0
445000	881000 882000	0	447000	883000	· O
445000	883000	0	447000	884000	. 0
448000	875000	0	447000	885000	0
448000	876000	0	450000	877000	0
448000		0	450000	878000	0
448000	877000 878000	0	450000	879000	17.5
448000		17.5	450000	880000	17.5
448000	879000 880000	17.5	450000	881000	17.5
448000	881000	0	450000	882000	0
448000	882000	0	450000	883000	0
448000	883000	0	450000	884000	0
448000	884000	0	450000	885000	0
448000	885000	0	451000	875000	0
449000	875000	0	451000	876000	0
449000	876000	0	453000 453000	878000	0
449000	877000	0	453000 453000	879000	.0
449000	878000	17.5	453000 453000	880000	17.5
449000	879000	17.5		881000	17.5
449000	800000	17.5	453000 453000	882000	0
449000	810000	0	453000 453000	883000	0
449000	882000	0	453000 453000	884000	0
449000	883000	0	453000	885000	0
449000	884000	0	454000	875000	0
449000	885000	0	454000	876000	0
 >000	993000	U	454000	877000	0

Data Points for the Sait River 1,000 ft Grid

Grid Coordinates in Feet		Sand body Thickness		Grid Coordinates in Feet	
Bast	North	in Feet	East	North	Thickness in Feet
450000	875000	0	454000	878000	0
450000	876000	0	454000	879000	0
454000	880000	17.5	456000	882000	0
454000	881000	17.5	456000	883000	0
454000	882000	17.5	456000	884000	0
454000	883000	0	456000	885000	0
454000	884000	0	457000	875000	0
454000	885000	0	457000	876000	0
455000	875000	0	457000	877000	0
455000	876000	0	457000	878000	0
455000	877000	0	457000	879000	0
455000	878000	0	457000	880000	17.5
455000	879000	0	457000	881000	17.5
455000	880000	17.5	457000	882000	0
455000	881000	17.5	457000	883000	0
455000	882000	0	457000	884000	0
455000	883000	0	457000	885000	0
455000	884000	0	458000	875000	0
455000	885000	0	458000	876000	0
456000	875000	0	458000	877000	0
456000	876000	0	458000	878000	0
456000	877000	0	458000	879000	0
456000	878000	0	458000	880000	17.5
456000	879000	0	458000	881000	17.5
456000	880000	17.5	458000	882000	0
456000	881000	17.5	458000	883000	0
458000	884000	0	461000	875000	0
458000	885000	0	461000	876000	0
459000	875000	0	461000	877000	0
459000	876000	0	461000	878000	0
459000	877000	0	461000	879000	17.5
459000	878000	0	461000	880000	17.5
459000	879000	17.5	461000	881000	0
459000	880000	17.5	461000	882000	0
459000	881000	17.5	461000	883000	0
459000	882000	0	461000	884000	0
459000	883000	0	461000	885000	0
459000	884000	0	462000	875000	0
459000	885000		462000	876000	0
460000	875000	0	462000	877000	0
460000	876000	0	462000	878000	0
460000	877000	0	462000	879000	17.5
460000	878000	0	462000	880000	17.5
460000	879000	17.5	462000	881000	0
460000	880000	17.5	462000	882000	0
460000	881000	0	462000	883000	0
460000	882000	0	462000	884000	0

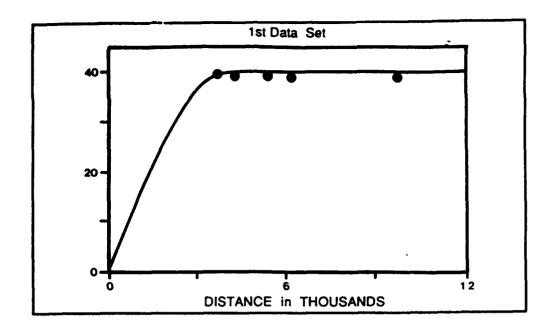
Data Points for the Salt River 1,000 ft Grid

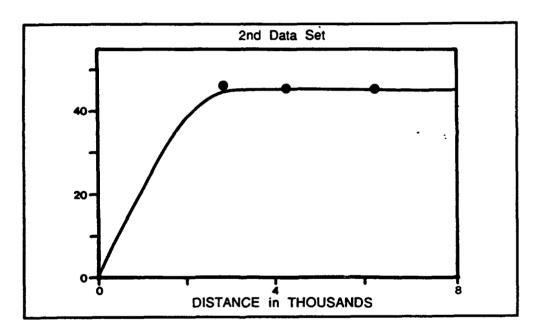
Grid Coordinates in Feet		Sand body Thickness		Grid Coordinates in Feet	
Best	North	in Feet	East	North	Thickness in Feet
460000	883000	0	462000	885000	0
460000	884000	0	463000	875000	Ō
460000	885000	0	463000	876000	0
463000	877000	0	465000	879000	17.5
463000	878000	0	465000	880000	17.5
463000	879000	17.5	465000	881000	0
463000	880000	17.5	465000	882000	0
463000	881000	0	465000	883000	0
463000	882000	0	465000	884000	0
463000	883000	0	465000	885000	0
463000	884000	0	466000	875000	0
463000	885000	0	466000	876000	0
464000	875000	0	466000	877000	0
464000	876000	0	466000	878000	17.5
464000	877000	0	466000	879000	17.5
464000 464000	878000	17.5	466000	880000	17.5
464000	879000	17.5	466000	881000	0
464000	880000	17.5	466000	882000	0
464000	881000	0	466000	883000	0
464000	882000	0	466000	884000	0
464000	883000	0	466000	885000	0
464000	884000	0	467000	875000	0
465000	885000 875000	0	467000	876000	Ø
465000		0	467000	877000	0
465000	876000 877009	0	467000	878000	17.5
465000	878000	0	467000	879000	17.5
467000	881000	17.5	467000	880000	17.5
467000	882000	0	469000	883000	0
467000	883000	0	469000	884000	0
467000	884000	0	469000	885000	0
467000	885000	0	470000	875000	0
468000	875000	0 0	470000	876000	0
468000	876000	0	470000	877000	0
468000	877000	0	470000	878000	17.5
468000	878000		470000	879000	17.5
468000	879000	17.5 17.5	470000	880000	17.5
468000	880000	17.5 17.5	470000	881000	17.5
468000	881000	17.5	470000	882000	0
468000	882000	• •	470000	883000	0
468000	883000	0	470000	884000	0
468000	884000	0	470000	885000	0
468000	885000	0	471000	875000	0
469000	875000	0	471000 471000	876000	0
469000	876000	Ö	471000 471000	877000	.0
469000	877000	Ö	_	878000	17.5
469000	878000	0	471000 471000	879000	17.5
40,000	7,000	V	471000	880000	17.5

Data Points for the Salt River 1,000 ft Grid

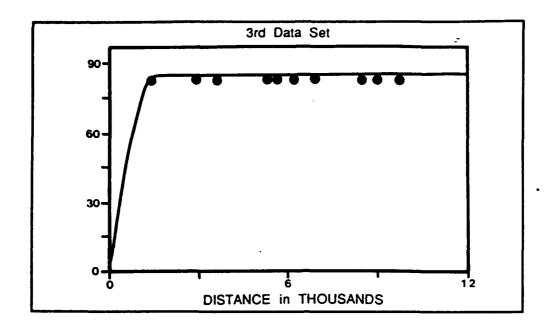
Grid Coordinates in Feet		Sand body Thickness	Grid Coordinates in Feet		Sand body Thickness
			East		in Feet
Hast	North	in Feet	PERC	North	In rest
469000	879000	17.5	471000	881000	17.5
469000	880000	17.5	471000	882000	17.5
469000	881000	17.5	471000	883000	0
469000	882000	0	471000	884000	0
471000	885000	0	474000	876000	0
472000	875000	0	474000	877000	0
472000	876000	0	474000	878000	0
472000	877000	Ō	474000	879000	0
472000	878000	Ō	474000	880000	17.5
472000	879000	17.5	474000	881000	17.5
472000	880000	17.5	474000	882000	17.5
472000	881000	17.5	474000	883000	17.5
472000	882000	17.5	474000	884000	0
472000	883000	17.5	474000	885000	ō
472000	884000	0	475000	875000	Ö
472000	885000	Ŏ	475000	876000	ŏ
473000	875000	Ö	475000	877000	Ö
473000	876000	Ö	475000 475000	878000	Ö
473000	877000	Ŏ	475000	879000	Ö
473000	878000	Ŏ	475000	880000	Ö
473000	879000	17.5	475000	881000	17.5
473000	880000	17.5	475000 475000	882000	17.5
473000	881000	17.5	475000 475000	883000	17.5
473000 473000	882000	17.5		884000	0
473000 473000	883000	17.5	475000 475000	885000	Ö
473000 473000	884000	0			0
473000 473000	885000	0	451000	878000	-
474000 474000	875000		451000	879000	17.5
	881000	0 17.5	451000	880000	17.5
451000			451000	885000	0
451000	882000	0	452000	875000	0
451000	883000	0	452000	876000	0
451000	884000	0	452000	877000	0
			452000	878000	0
			452000	879000	0
			452000	880000	17.5
			452000	881000	17.5
			452000	882000	0
		_	452000	883000	0
	•	-	452000	884000	0
			452000	885000	0
			453000	875000	0
			453000	876000	0
			453000	877000	0

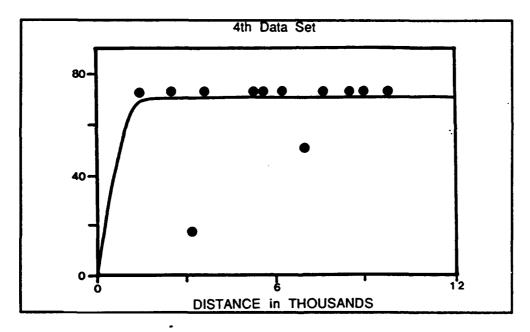
Appendix F Variograms



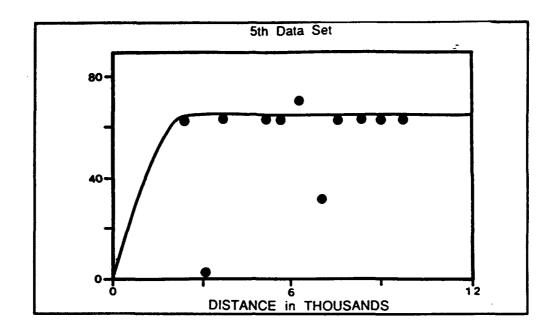


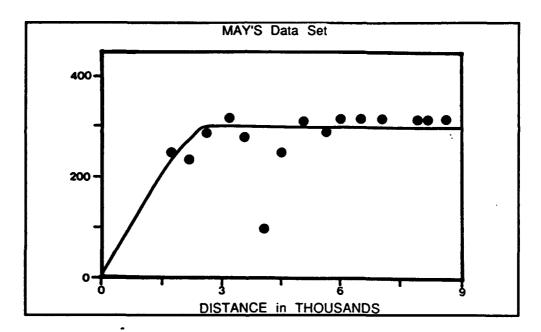
Rocky mountain arsenal



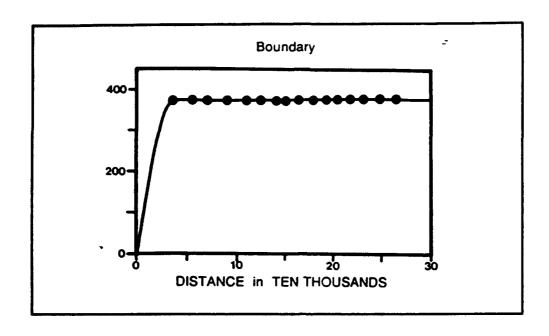


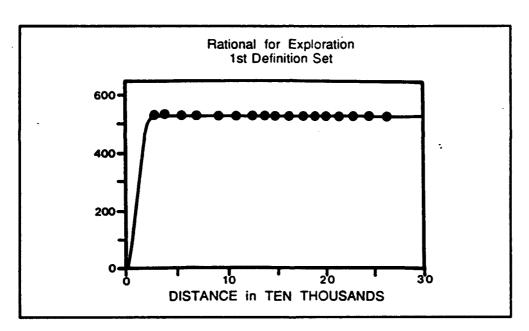
Rocky mountain arsenal



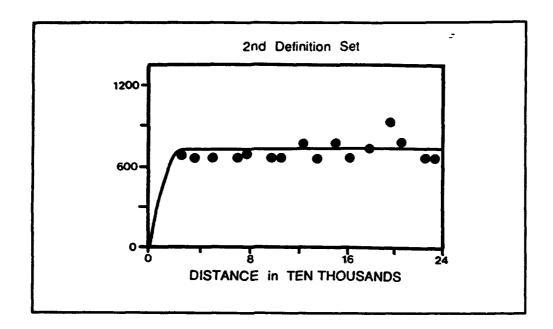


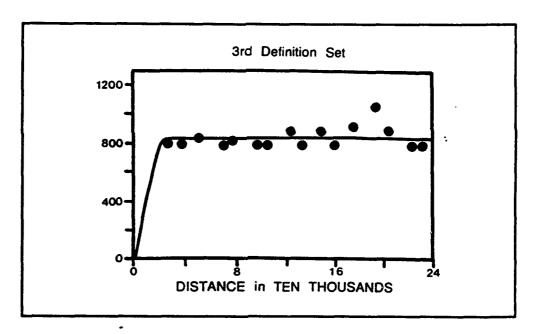
Rocky mountain arsenal



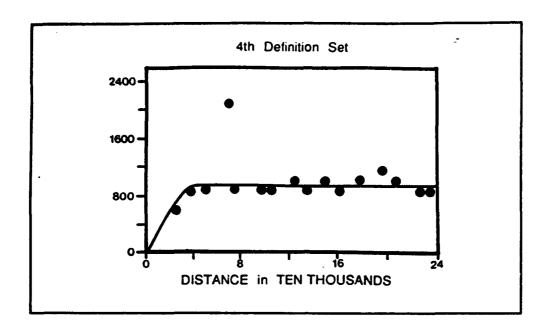


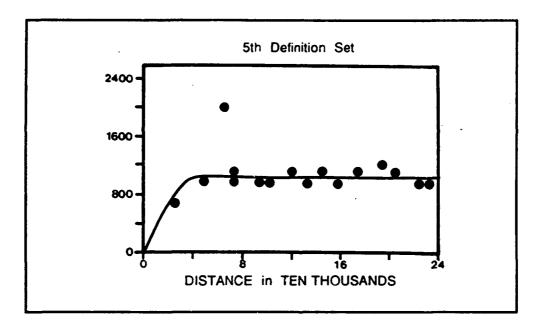
Brazos river rationale for exploration



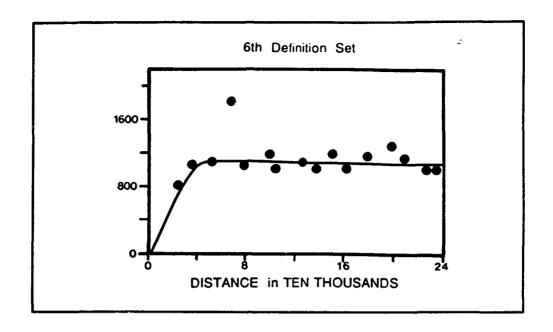


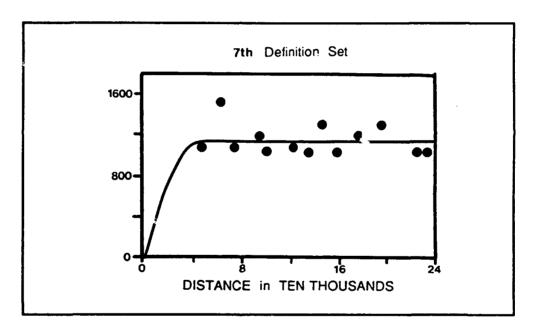
Brazos river rationale for exploration



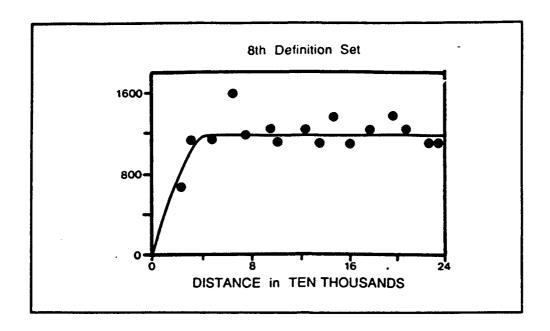


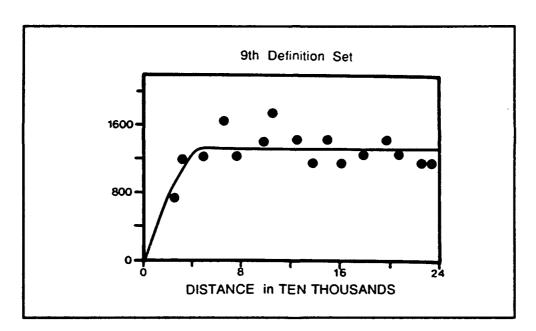
Brazos river rationale for exploration



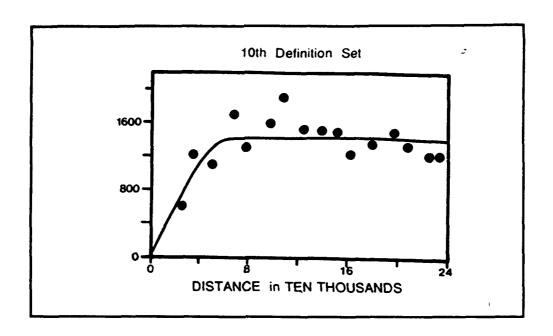


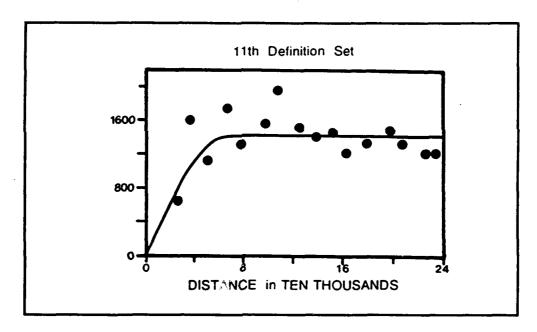
Brazos river rationale for exploration



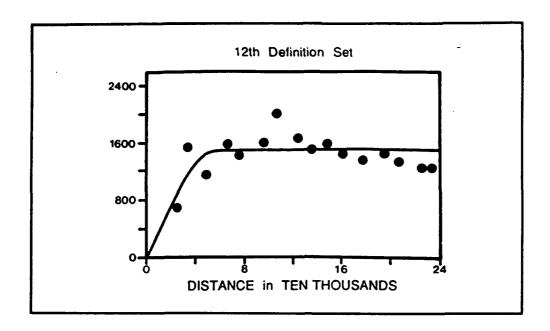


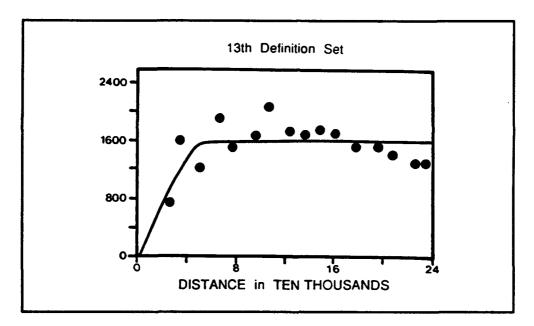
Brazos river rationale for exploration



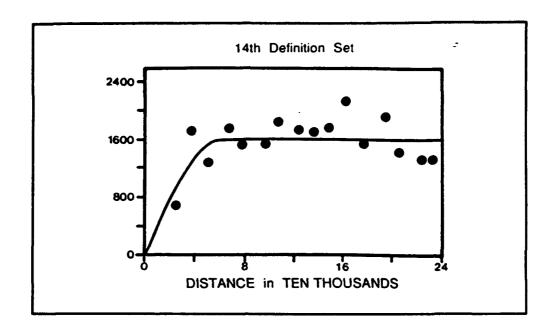


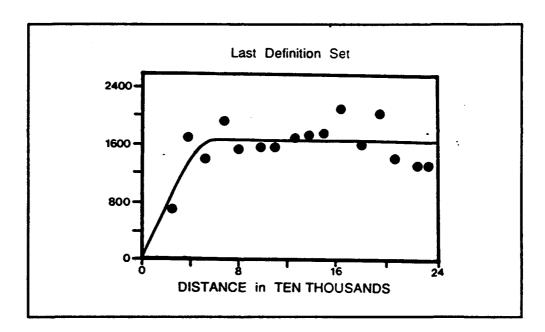
Brazos river rationale for exploration



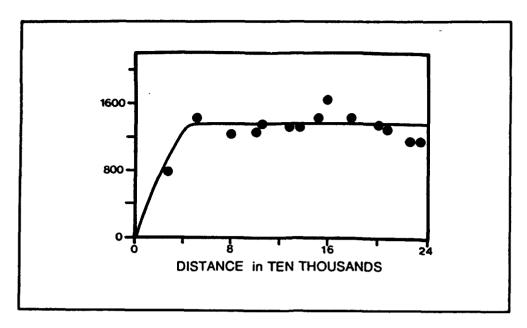


Brazos river rationale for exploration





Brazos river rationale for exploration



Brazos river grid method

Appendix G Core Descriptions

Boring No.	6. 1123	13	Proje	ct: R	WA SOU	ard h	Project: RWA South Plants (WES)	1		Location: 02
א דוונאן	DELL KIGI FALLING 1500	oct bu		ruspec	TOF	J.May	& B.M.	J.May & B.Mirphey Operator:		F.Stewart Other: SP-R
Sample	Date Taken	Stratum From To	<u> </u>	Prom Te		Semple From To	<u> </u>	Type of Sompler	Blow Counts	Classification and Remarks
7	6/4/80	0.0				0.0	1.5	Shove1		Sand, brown, silty (SM) dry.
~	6/4/80					5.0	6.5	Mudpit		med. Same as above, a little
				0.0	10.0			4" Rockbit		coarser.
m	6/4/80	10.5	10.5			10.5	11.5	Splitspoon	5/8/10	Sand, fine to coarse (SW) dry some grains to 1/8" dia., finer at top.
4	6/4/80		16.5			15.0	16.5		12/12/17	12/12/17 Sand, brown fineto coarse,(SW)
		16.5								
'n	08/5/90		7.			20.0	21.5		7/12/21	Sand, tan, med. to coarse, silty (SM-SW) gravelly.
9	··	25.5	25.5			25.0	26.0		. 26/51	Sand as above to 25.5 then brown med grained sand SM highly oxidized-strong chem.
۲	08/2/90		•			30.0	31.5	Splitspoon	10/2/50	Sand, red brown, silty, med (SM).
										Sheet 1 of 7 Sheets

Boring No.			Proje	ct: R	A Sout	h Plen	Project: RWA South Plants (WES)		06/05	
7 TTT		railing 1500		rusbec	TOL	, May 6	J.May & B.Murphey	ey.	tor: F.Ste	Operator: F. Stewart Other: SP-8
Sample	Date Taken	Stratum From T	E 6	Prom Tr		Semple From To	नु ह	Type of Sampler	Blow Counts	Classification and Remarks
ھ	08/5/9					35.0 35.5	35.5		50 for 5	Sand, as above (ordor)
6	08/5/9					40.0 41.5	41.5	d/v	4/17/15	Clay shale, weathered gray & (CH) brown.
10						45.0 45.5	45.5			Clay shale, as above change at 45.2 to fn grd light gray (SM).
11	08/5/9		54.8			50.0 50.4	50.4		60 for 4	60 for 4 Sand, tan med grd (SM).
12	6/5/80	54.8				55.0 56.5	56.5		10/27/37	10/27/37 Clay, br to tan, bentonitic (CH)
13	08/5/9					60.0 60.3	60.3		50 for .3'	Clay, black, lignitic friable, wet (OL).
14	6/5/80					65.0 65.4	65.4		60 for .4'	Sandstone, gray, weakly ind. (SM) moist.
15	9/2/80					69.0 69.5	69.5		50 for .5'	Siltstone, clayey, gray (MH).
			•							يني ا
										Sheet 2 of 7 Sheets

Location: 02	F. Stewart Other: SP-8		Classification and Remarks	Silty and sandy lenses in claystone grading to clays in lower part of drive. Grayish brown 2.5Y5/2 to lt. brownish gray 6/2.	Slickensided claystone w/org. remains. Dark grayish brown 2.5Y4/2.	Claystone as above with a 9" silty lense. Spl was saturated. Very dk gray. 2.5YN3 to N5.		Siltstone, moist, with a blocky irregular fracture pattern. Lt brownish gray 2.5%6/2.	Siltstone, moist, brittle with an irregular fracture pattern and org. remains. Light brownish gray 2.5Y6/2.	
50/90	Operator: F.	Blow	Counts						The state of the s	
S) Date:		Type of	Sempler	Pitcher	Pitcher	Pitcher	Pitcher	102.0 102.5 Pitcher	107.0 107.5 Pitcher	
Project: RWA South Plants (WES)	7	Je	ဍ	88.5	92.0	95.5	98.5	102.5	107.5	
h Plan	Inspector: Z.E.Bell	Sample	From	88.0	91.5	95.0	98.0	102.0	107.0	
A Sout	tor:	Drive	ဍ	90.1	92.5 94.3	96.8	98.9	103.4 105.6 106.7	110.7	
ct:	Inspec	Del	From	87.9	90.1 92.5	94.3	98.2 96.8	101.3 103.4 105.6	106.7	
Pig	8	tru	ဍ				98.2		•	
	ng 15	Stratum	From				98.2			
6. 1123	'G: Failing 1500	Date		7/16/80	7/16/80	7/16/80	7/16/80	7/16/80	7/16/80	
Boring No.	Drill Rig:	Sample	Number	21	55	53	24	. 52	56	

Sheets

of

Sheet

Boring No.	No. 1123		Project:		MA Sou	th Pla	RMA South Plants (WES)		Date: 06/05	Location: 02
Drill Rig:	ig: Faili	Failing 1500		Inspector:	•	Z.E.Bell	11	Operators	tore F. S	F. Stewart Other: SP-8
Sample	Date	Stratum	H	Drive		Sample	le e	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	To	From		From	To To	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
27	7/16/80	-		110.7	113.2	111.0	111.5	113.2 111.0 111.5 Pitcher		Siltstone, moist, brittle, dk gray 2.5YN4.
- 58	7/17/80			113.2	115.4	114.5	115.0	115.4 114.5 115.0 Pitcher 117.6		Claystone with org. remains, leaf imprints, laminated, very dk gray 2.5YN3.
53	7/17/80			117.6	119.5	118.0	118.5	118.0 118.5 Pitcher		Claystone as above with numerous silty laminations, saturated, light brownish gray 2.5%6/2.
30	7/17/80		126.0	120.8 123.2	123.2 125.7	121.0	121.5	123.2 121.0 121.5 Pitcher 125.7		Claystone, moist with slicken- sides, dk gray brown 2.5Y4/2.
31	7/17/80 126.0		129.5	125.7	127.7	126.0	126.5	127.7 126.0 126.5 Pitcher 129.0		Lignitic clay with org. imprint friable, moist, very dk gray 10YR3/1.
35	7/17/80 129.5	129.5		129.6	129.6 132.0	130.0	130.5	129.6 130.0 130.5 Pitcher 132.0		Siltstone with thin, irregular laminations and fine sand lenses, and org. remains, light gray brown to black, 2.5Y5/2, spl. is saturated in sand lenses.
										Sheet 5 of 7 Sheets

	SP-8		artes	lty	re-	ē	and gray lts	rading to own sand satu-	sands }") s.	ith y gray		
1: 02	Odner:		Classification and Remerks	Siltstone with 2 8" silty	fine sand lenses, org. re-	Spl. is laminated with	numerous thin silt & sand zones, light brownish gray 2.5Y6/2. Sands and silts are saturated.	Siltstone as above grading to fine dark grayish brown sand 2.5X4/2. Sands are saturated fine grained	Saturated, silty, fine sands with silty lenses (< \frac{1}{2}\) containing org. remains.	Grayish brown 2.5Y5/2. Saturated fine sands with fewer and thinner silty lenses them above spl, gray 2.5Y5/1.	· 1	
Loca	Lewart		Class	Silts	fine s	Sp1.	zones 2.5Y(Silta fine 2.5%	Satu	Grayish Saturated fewer and lenses tl 2.5Y5/1.		
Date: 06/05	COL: F.Stewart	Blow	Counts									
	opera	Type of	Sampler	134.5 132.0 132.5 Pitcher				141.6 140.0 140.5 Pitcher	6 144.2 143.0 143.5 Pitcher	144.2 146.6 145.0 145.5 Pitcher		
RWA South Plants (WES)		le	To T	132.5	***********			140.5	143.5	145.5		
th Pla	7180000	Sample	From	132.0				140.0	143.0	145.0		
MA Sou	Ш	rive	To	134.5	136.8	139.2		141.6	144.2	146.6		
, ,	- Podent	Drt	1	0	134.5	136.8		139.2	141.6			
<u> </u>		רבו	To	,	•		140.5			146.0	•	
15/	raiting 1500	Stratum	From					140.5				
60. 1123				7/17/80				7/17/80	7/17/80	7/17/80		
Boxing No. 1123	2	Sample	Number	33				34	35	36		

05 Location: 02 F.Stewart Other: Sp.8		Classification and Remerks	Lignitic clay with org. imprints, thinly bedded, fracture pattern approx. horizontal, moist, black 2.5YN2.	Moist, claystone, irregular fracture pattern, contains org. remains, dark gray 2.5YN4.	[See Diagram for Piezometer Data]		1	Sheet 7 of 7 Sheets
/90 ij		Counts						
	Type of	Sampler	147.0 147.5 Pitcher	153.9 153.0 153.5 Pitcher				
nts (WES) 11	امار	1	147.5	153.5				
MA South Plants ctor: Z.E.Bell	Semole	From	147.0	153.0				
A Sou		ဥ	148.9 149.6 151.3	153.9				
- X	Drive	From	146.6 148.9 149.6	151.3				
1 3 Je		<u>1</u>	153				:	
1123 Pr Failing 1500	Stra	From To	146.0	153.0				
	ı	Taken	7/17/80 146.0	7/17/80 153.0				
Boring No. Drill Rig:	Sample	Number	37	38		·		

Ų,	No. 1124		oje	ct:	RMA			Dates	6/4/80	Location: 02
Drill R	Rig: Fail	ling 1500	1	Inspectors	•	Murphey			tor: Taylor	or Other: SP-13
Sample	Date	Stratum	T	Dri	lve	Sample	le	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	To l	From	To	From	<u>1</u>	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
-	08/1/9	0.0		0.0	1.5	0.0	1.5	Surface		Brown silty sand dry med
7,					5.0					grained w/roots
7				5.0	6.5	5.0	6.5	from mud		Same, moist, no roots, med
				6.5	10.0			pit 5"fishtail		grained
<u>س</u>				10.0	10.5	10.0	11.5	standard	ري د	Same (brownish) -?- gravelly
					•			.s.	t	O
				0.1.	- <u></u>				~ ~	moist
					15.0	•		5" fishtail		
7			16.0	15.0	15.5	15.0	16.5			med to -?- (sm) 16.0-16.5
		16.0		15.5	16.0				요.	clayey silt, fine sand sc-sm
		•			ر د و د				6	moist -?- cohesive
Ų					0.0			5"rishtail	•	
^				٥. د	50.5			Stnd s.s.	٥	Same (sc-sm, fine to med.sand)
				2	21.0				c	
				60.0	2				رح	occ. 1/8" to 1/2" white wthrd
				21.0	21.5				112	calcarous
				21.5	25.0			5"fishtail		
9				2 0 1	25.5			ა. ა.	ഗം	Same, damp
				800	26.5				10	
				26.5	30.0			5"fishtail		
٧-			•	30.0	30.5			stnd.s.s.	8	Same, sc-sm, occ. 'med to coarse
_										Sheet 1 of 10 Sheets

Boring N	No. 1124		9	ct:		RMA		Date:	Date: 6/4/80	Location: 02
Drill R	Rig: Faili	ing 1500		Inspector:	1	Murphey		Operators	tor: Taylor	
Sample	Date	Stratum	5	Dri	ive	Sample	le le	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	0	From	QĮ,	From	Q.	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
				30.5	31.0		ī		8	mostly fine sand-damp
			33.0	31.5	35.0			5"Fishtail	-	
&		33.0		35.0	35.5	35.0	36.5	S.S.	-	Saturated fine silty sand sm/
					36.0					
				36.5	20.03 0.03			5"fishtail	<u> </u>	
6					40.5	40.0	41.5	stnd. s.s	9	Very moist fine silty sand sm
					41.0				ഹ	loose
		-		11.0	41.5			T 116 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ω	
0		0.44	2	_	1.0.0 0.0.0	45.0	16.0	Stnd.s.s.	19	Med. to cs sorted sand(sp)
					ر ا				23	saturated
				16.0	£6.5				3=	
			148.0		50.0			fishtail		
=		0.84			50.5	20.0	51.5	stnd.s.s	⇒	silty clayey fine sand (sc-sm)
- Si2				50.5	51.0			-	7	some med. sand moist as above
					51.5				∞	at 16.0-33.0.0cc.white cal-
					55.0			fishtail		careous nouries
12				•	25.55	55.0	56.5		~	
	····			56.0	56.5				~ ~	ciay than above, damp
										Sheet 2 of 10 Sheets

Boring No.	No. 1124		Project:	it	RMA			Dates	9/4/9	Location: 02
Drill R	Rig: Failing	ng 1500	۱	' &	tor	Murphey	ev S	Operators	tor: Taylor	
Sample	Date	Stratin		Ě	ş	S	Sle	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	٥	From	<u>a</u>	From To	ဍ	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
,				56.5	0.09			Fishtai1		
<u>m</u>		60.2	60.2	60.0	61.0	0.09	61.5	Stnd.s.s.	18 27	60.0-60.2 sc as above 60.2-61.5 saturated med. to
			- -	61.0	61.5			1000	56	coarse sand sp as above at 44.0-48.0
;		0.49	0.10	C	0.00		•	I ISUCALI		clay (c1) brown
-		65.0	65.0	65.0 65.5	65 65 65 65	65.0	66.5	stnd.s.s	27 28	med to coarse sp sand, moist a little clay(cl)at top, thick-
				0.99	66.5				37	ness unknown estimate sand is very moist to
					9			44.0		saturated
ī.			-	70.0	70.5			stnd.s.s	54	coarse sp saturated sorted
					71.0				31	sand (tan.arkosic as above) coarse
					71.5					than #14
16				71.5	75.0 75.5			fishtail stnd.s.s		coarse sp saturated sand
					76.0					as above
·					20.5					
17	08/5/9				8 8 5 7 7			stnd. s.s.	21	Same, saturated coarse sp
				8 0.5 0.0	8 0.1.0		-		22 54	
										Sheet 3 of 10 Sheets

Boring			Project:		RMA			Date:	6/4/80	Location: 02
מונים	Rig: Fail	Failing 1500	1	Inspectors	I	Murphey	X.	Operra	Operator: Taylor	r Other: SP-13
Sample	Date	Stratum	יות	Deciv	Ve	Sample	Je	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	Prom	To	From	<u>J</u>	From	To	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
•					85.0			fishtail		
2	08/2/9	82.0 85.3	85.3 86.0		85.5 86.0			-	16	86.0 to 86.3 GW pebble gravel (igneous pebbles rounded to
·		86.0		86.0 86.0	86.5 90.0			fishtail	23	subangular, saturated up to 5/8" pebbles recov. 85.3
			89.0							-86.0 is sp -? - saturated
										brown silty fine sand sm,
19		89.0				0.06	91.5		12	saturated Only 0.6"-?- Probably compres-
		ı		90.5					18	sed in spoon.Clayey cohesive
					91.5				1	fine to coarse silty, gravelly
					ט ט			mooth 4+		less clayey in bot. of drive
50	6/5/80			95.0	95.5	95.0	96.5	stnd.s.s	∞.	Clayey silt "dirty"(black-br)
					0.96				œ	fine to med cohesive sand.
				0.96	96.5				6	moist but tight. Clay content probably 25%
		<u> </u>								this stratum resembles old
			99.0		100.0			rockbit		soil profile
21		0.66		0.00			101.0	100.0 101.0 stnd.s.s	27	Bedrock-black organic peat or
					0.101				51	lowgrade lignite, 100%. Not
y	,			101.0	101.3	•			L ta	Slightly hard at top of sample w/some clay laminae at top.wet
										Sheet 4 of 10 sheets

Borring			Project:		RMA			Dates	Date: 6/4/80	Location: 02
Drill Rig:	ig: Failing	ing 1500	I	Inspec	ctors	Murphey	38	Operators	tor: Taylor	
Semole	Date	Stratum	5	Det	Se	Semole	lle 1	Type of	Rice	
Number	Taken	Prom	To		Jo Jo	From	QĮ.	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
				101.3	104.0			Rockbit		
				104.0	104.6			Stnd. s.s	77	Same
				10.3110.0	110.5		•	Rockbit	129	110.0-110.3 bro-bly nest to
		110.3								lignite. 110.3-110.5 Gray fine
				110.5	114.1			Rockbit	95	silty sand sm wet Driller reports hard, stickey Silt (ML) gray, finer gradation
25				114.5	120.0 120.5	120.0 120.5 120.0 120.5 s.s	120.5	ຫ	88	of SM above, wet Gray silt, same cohesive.but
	- 12			120.0	125.0			Rockbit		still wet (ml)
92 —				125.0	125.5	125.0 125.7		8° 80	51	Gray silt as above, some co-
				125.5	125.7				25	fairly tight, harder to scratch
			128.0							than above thinly laminated
27	6/5/80	128.0		125.7	0.06 0.05 0.05	130.0 130.2	130.2	Rockbit Stnd.s.s		drilled easy Saturated grav (salt & nenner)
	 		101	- -			1	1		med. grained sand (SP)
28		131.2	132.51	5.0.5	131.7 131.2		, C	ROCK DIT	29	ajah! Blue gray
					35.5	71	136.6		0)	tignt conesive(sticks together
										Sheet 5 of 10 sheets

Borring No.	'		12	ct:	RMA			Dates	6/4/80	Toretime, 02
Dealt Rags	'1	Failing 1500	ı	Inspectors	tors	Murphey	ey	Operators	10	Acation:
Sample	Date	Stratum	5	Dri	ğ	Semole	ž,	Three of	Ⅱ.	OGEC
Nimber	Taken	From	To	From	To	From	2	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Bommerton
					Set ca	sing a	Set casing at 132	٠		-?- boor)
			-	(,			
		Summary Note:	y Not	Be	drock	at 99. upper	01 99 zone	10.3 1	grade lig	Ow grade lightte
			•			4		£128.0 - 13	1.2 satura	te (ML) to Silty Sand (SM) gray
								i	k.5 Blue 6	ray clayshale
								(Casing actually at 99.5)	tually at	99.5)
				_						
										
					-					
		-								
	_	<u>. </u>								
		•		<u></u>						
						7				
			!							Sheet 6 of 10 Sheets

Boring No.		1124 Pr	Project:	19	RMA SP.	- Denv	er Form	SP- Denver Formation Date: 7/15/80	7/15/80	Iocation: Sec 02
			3	Starr	•	119097		operators	ror: laylor	lor Other: SP-13
Sample	Date	Stratum			Drive		9	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	2	From	ဂ္ဂ	From	ရု	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
29	7/15/80			132.6		132.6	133.0	134.0 132.6 133.0 Pitcher		Moist, cemented fine sands
-										with silts, hard, irregular
			•							fracture pattern, dk gray
			133.0	_			•			2.5YN4. Spl has some small
20		133.0				133.5 134.0	134.0		_	Claystone, slickensided. with
										org remains, moist, dk grayish
					•		,			brown 2.5y4/2
31		,		134.0	136.4	136.4 135.0 135.5	135.5			Claystone, mottled, with
		_								silty zones & org remains
										moist dk gray 2.5YN4 to
				, ((gray N6
35	=-			136.4	138.5	138.5 137.5 138.0	138.0			Friable claystone, soft, with
										org. remains and irregular
-										fracture pattern. Drive had
										a 6" fine sand lense. V. dk
(_					grayish brown 2.5y3/2
				138.5		139.0 139.5	139.5			Claystone as above
34	_			143.0	145.0	11110	1111 5			
35	7/16			125.0	147.2	146.0	116.5			Classification of the contraction
3%)			147.2	140,5	1100	2 2 2			Claustone with this ciltur
}				149.5	15,	2	•			lenses setuneted and thin
		·		\ \ \ \	}			•		soud: Joseph (First of Letter
									١	sandy lenses (line) at bottom of spl. light brownish grav

of 10

Sheet

Boring No. Orill Rigs	g No. 1124 Rig: Falling	1 Pro	Project:	oct: RM Inspect	MA SP-I	Denver Zebell	A SP-Denver Formation or: Zebell		Date: 7/15/80 Operator: Taylor	Iocation: Sec. 02 or Other: SP-13
Semole	Date	Stratum	5	Driv	g	Semple)le	Type of	Blos	
Number	Taken	From	Į.	From	ည	From	P.	Sempler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
										2.5y6/2 to dk grayish brown
37			,	151.8	153.6	152.5	152.5 153.0			Claystone as above
38		156.8	156.	153.6	155.9	156 G	156 5 157 O			to otional of octoms decised to
3		2	159.5	159.5158.2	160.5	3				156.8 moist, friable, black
		, ,				,	,			2.5yN2
5 5		2.651		150.5	162.5	161.0	62.5 761.0 761.5			Lignite above grades into
										conditional plant and conditions of the conditions
				•						Sands and clays, light gray
										2.5ylv to veuk grayisti brown
0†			162.5	162.5162.5	165.0	162.5	65.0 162.5 163.0			Abrupt chg to lignite at 162.5
		162.5)			lignite has smell oxidized
			·							zones and is interbedded
										with clays w/org remains
										crumbles into thin plates
				,		,			•	easily, moist, black 2.5yN2
41				165.0	167.1	165.0	165.0 165.5			Lignitic clays as above
CII			172 6	1.70 0160 5	7. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4.	7	17.2 1			\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
<u>5</u>		172.0	171.0	171.9	174.2	171.0	171.9 172.4			clays, silts and sands in sol
)		•			•					clayballs and org remains
										are in lenses to 1 1/2" in
										thickness. Moist, irregular
								•		fracture pattern.01ive brown to light gray 2.5v4/4-7/2
										α
										Sheet o of 10 Sheets

Boring No. Drill Rig:	1 1 1	1124 Pr Failing 1500	Proje	ct: RMA SE Inspector:	MA SP- tor:	Denver Zebell	Forma	Project: RMA SP-Denver Formation Date: 7/15/80	1/15/80 tor: Taylor	Iocation: Sec. 02 or Other: SP-13
Sample	Date	Stratum	TI	Deck	, ke	Sample	le Je	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	0			From	To T	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
ከተ	7/17/80			2.471	176.0	176.0 175.0 175.5	175.5			Interbedded clavs and silts
		122								
										lenses from 1/2" - 1 1/2"
										moist, light brownish gray
										2.5y6/2 to dk grayish
45				176.0	177.9	177.9 176.5 177.0	177.0			Clavstone with org/lignitic
			178.0							seams, moist, black 2.5vN2
917		178.0		177.9	180.0	180.0 178.0 178.5	178.5			Claystone grading to siltstone
										with organics.Siltstone grades
										to fine silty sands at 179.0'
•	_									1t. grayish brown 2.5y6/2
47					182.3	182.3 181.0 181.5	181.5			Silty fine grained sands,
				182.3	184.7					no bedding uniform in
										appearance, dark gray
0					101	0 701	70,0			2.5yN4, saturated
04				104.	5.70	C.001 0.001 5.101	2.00			Sand as above with thin
<u>c</u>				187 2	180 6					silty lenses (\$ 1/2")
<u></u>					0.60	!	1			hond conditions from the
										naid saints cone it agricine
										had org remains
20				189.6	192.0	192.0 191.0 191.5	191.5			Silty sandstone with org.
										remains and clav lenses
<u>.</u>		<u>.</u>	193.7							dk grayish brown 2.5y3/2
										Speet 9 of 10 Speets

Location: Sec. 02 ir Other: SP-13		Classification and Remerks	Abrupt contact between cemented silty sands and claystone. Olive yellow 5y6/6 light olive gray 5y6/2	Sheet 10 of 10 Sheets
7/15/80 1	Blow	Counts	·	١
ion Date: 7/1	Type of	Sempler		
A SP-Denver Formation tor: Zebell) Je	ဍ	194.0	
Zebell		FIGE	194.4 193.5 194.0	
A SP-I	Drive	ဍ	16t · 40t	
Project: RMA SP	B	From	192.0	·
Proje	5	ဍ		
1 ing 150	Stratum	From	193.7	
b. 1124 g: Ealli	Date	Taken		
Boring No. 1124 Pa Drill Rig: Failing 1500	Sample	Number	51	·

Boring No. Drill Rig:	g No. 1143 Rig: Mobile		Proje	ct: R	cky M	R.W.H	Project: Rocky Mountain Arsenal Inspector: R.W.Hunt	nal Date: 11	11/8/80 Lctor: Harried	Location: 01 led Other: SP-16
Samle	Date	Stratim		Ĭ	9	Sample	مار	1 8	. 25/8	1
Number	٦	From	0	From	To	From	<u>1</u>	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
r-I	11/8/80 0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	1.5	0.0	1.5	Standard Splitspoon	4-10-13	Sm, silty sand loose to com- pacted, dry, dark yellowish brown 10YR4/6.
7	11/8/80 2.0	2.0		4.0	5.5	4.0	. S. S		12-22-20	Sp sand slightly compacted, dry, fine grained, brownish yellow 10YR6/6.
м	11/8/80			0.6	10.5	0.6	10.5		5-6-6	Sp sand slightly cohesive, very fine grained, moist- wet, yellowish brown, 10YR5/6.
4	11/8/80			14.0	15.5	14.0	15.5		8-12-15	Sp sand slightly cohesive, fine grained, saturated, yellowish brown, 10YR5/6.
ഗ	11/8/80	20.0	20.0 19.0		20.5	19.0	20.5		5-8-13	Sp as above but med. grained. CH, fat clay, firm- stiff, moist yellowish brown. 10YR5/4.
•	11/8/80		27.0	24.0	25.5	24.0	25.5		11-12-19	CH, (as above) with occ. thin lenses of fine-med. grained sand.
7	11/8/80	27.0	·	29.0	30.5	29.0	30.5			SC, clayey sand, med. grained, soft-firm, wet, yellowish br. 10YR5/4.
										Sheet 1 of 6 Sheets

Location: 01		Classification and Remarks	SM-SC (in upper 1.0') silty sand. sat. soft vellowish	brown, 10YR5/4 SP, non-cohesive, med. grained sand, saturated, yellowish brown 10YR5/4	SP (sand as above) (Pale brown	10YR6/3 (NOTE) sand is coming up in hollow stem auger and having to be washed out before sample can be taken from bottom.	Tried several time to ob- tain a sample without success- sand still coming up in auger.	SP (as above) sand w/some pea gravel Sand still coming up in auger.	Sheet 2 of 6 Sheets
Date: 11/8/80 Lo Operator: Harried	Blow	Counts	15-25-38		6-12-22	6-13-33	1		
	Type of	Sampler					No Recovery	Split Spoon	
Project: Rocky Mountain Arsenal Inspector: R.W. Hunt	le le	To	35.5	•	41.5	45.5	1	55.5	
wntain Ars R.W. Hunt	Sample	From	34.0		40.0	44.0	ı	55.0	
cky Mk	ş	ဍ	35.5		41.5	45.5	50.5	55.5	
ct: R Inspec	Drztv	From	34.0		40.0	44.0	49.0	54.0	
Proje	ET.	To		35.0				•	
l l	Stratum	From	·	35.0					
b. 1143 9: Mobile	Date	Taken	11/8/80		11/8/80	11/8/80	11/8/80	11/8/80	
Boring No. 1143 Orill Rig: Mobi	Sample	Number	80		6	10	11	12	

Boring No. Orill Rig:	J No. 1143 Rig: Mobile		Project: Insp		cky Mc	xuntain Ar R.W. Hunt	Rocky Mountain Arsenal ector: R.W. Hunt	lal Date: 11/	11/8/80 L	Iocation: 01 ied Other: SP-16
Sample	Date	Stratum	Ę	Dri	We	Semple	le	Type of	Blow	
Number	٦	From	٥		J.	From	To	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
13	11/11/80			29.0	59.5	29.0	29.5		122/0.5'	GC, clayey, sandy gravel (pea size gravel) saturated pale brwon (10YR6/3)
14	11/12/80	64.0		64.0	64.5	64.0	64.5		100/0.5'	Clayshale hard, moist, dark gray, 5Y4/1
15 16 17 18 20 22 22 24 25 26 27	11/19/80 11/19/80 11/20/8097.2		91.5 97.2 98.5	69.2 74.6 76.8 76.8 78.7 88.2 99.7 99.7	72.2 74.6 76.8 78.7 81.2 83.7 86.2 88.2 99.7 102.2	71.7 72.2 74.1 74.6 76.3 76.8 78.2 78.7 80.7 81.2 85.7 86.2 87.7 88.2 97.7 93.2 97.7 98.2 97.7 98.2	72.2 76.8 76.8 81.2 88.2 86.2 86.2 90.7 99.7	Pitcher	·	Clay shale, stiff, massive to micro-laminated with silt, slightly fissile and fractured in places, sporadic organic fragments and slickensides. Predominantly very dark gray (5X3/1), but black (5X2.5/1) where lignitic; lignitic black (5X2.5/1) clayshale as above Fine sandy siltstone, tight, clean, very dark gray (5X3/1). Clay shale, stiff, very dk gray (5X3/1). Sandstone, tight, fine, streak of clay shale, very dk gray (5X3/1).
										Sheet 3 of 6 Sheets

8/80 Location: 01 Stewart Other: SP-16	ion and Rem		Clayey siltstone, tight, with	cray share Laminae (sand lense 101.0-101.2) very	dary gray (5Y3/1)	Clay shale, stiff, slightly	organic in streaks small slickensides, very dark	gray (5Y3/1)		clay shale	lenses, fines upward, wet, med.	grained at	bottom, dark gray (5Y4/1)	Clay shale, stiff, organic frag-	ments, slickensides,	fractured in places, becoming	Lightic	thread black (RV) 5/1)	Claw shale etiff omanic	fragments, slightly	brittle, very dark gray (5Y3/1)	Sandstone, silty, fine, tight,	some organic fragments, micro-	rammae of Crayshate, uk gray
Date: 11/8/80 Operator: <u>Stew</u>	Blow Counts																•		•					
	er er								109.2 108.7 109.2	DECEMBER OF THE OFFICE OFFICE OF THE OFFICE OF THE OFFICE							7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Ficher						
Project: Rocky Mountain Arsenal	ရုဍ				•	104.2	106.7		109.2	/ • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	113.2		116.7	119.2	1	121.7	, ,,,	7.421	1267	2024	129.2	130.7		
Mountain Ars L.M. Smith	Sample From To					104.2 103.7 104.2	106.2		108.7	7.601	112.7		116.2	118.7		121.2	, ,,,	153./	126.2	7	128.7	130.2		
cky Mc	gg					104.2	106.7 106.2 106.7		109.2	,.,,	113.2 112.7 113.2	_	116.7 116.2 116.7	119.2	, ,	121.7 121.2 121.7	,	7.421	1 2 1 2 2 1 2 A 2 A 2 A 2 A 2 A 2 A 2 A		129.2 128.7 129.2	130.7		
ct: <u>Rocky Name</u>	Dr.t. From					102.2	104.2			7.601	111.7			116.7		121.0119.2	_	153./151./	124.2		126.7	129.5129.2		
Proje	5			101.5					108.2				_			121.C					127.9	129.5	:	
1143 Pr Failing 1500	Stratum From To		99.8			101.5			,	100.2				115.2			;	121.0	122 7			127.9		
1 1	Date Taken	i	11/20/													_								
Boring No. Drill Rig:	Sample		58			53	30		31		32		33	34	,	32	,	30	37	ñ	88	33		

of

Boring No. Drill Rigs		1143 Pr Failing 1500	g	ct: Rocky Inspector:	cky k	Mountain A L.M. Smith	Rocky Mountain Arsenal ector: L.M. Smith	nal Date: 11/ Operator:	11/20/80 tor: Stewart	Location: 01 rt Other: SP-16
Sample	Date	Stratum	5	Drive	1	Semole	Je Je	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	0	From		From	To To	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remerks
39	11/20	127.9 129.5129.2	129.5		130.7	130.7 130.2 130.7	130.7			(continued) (5Y3/1)
40		129.5		130.7	133.2	132.7	133.2			Clay shale, stiff, slickensides
41		ì		133.2	135.7	135.7 135.2	135.7			fractured in places, sporadic organic
42				135.7 138.2	138.2 137.7 140.7 140.2	137.7	138.2			<pre>fragments very dark gray (5Y3/1) to black (5Y2.5/1) where lignitic,</pre>
44 45 46		145.7	145.	145.7143.2 145.7	143.2 145.7 148.2	143.2 142.7 145.7 145.2 148.2 147.7	143.2 145.7 148.2			brittle where lignitic very lignitic Coal and lignite, hard, brittle
47			121	148.2	150.7	150.7 150.2 150.7	150.7			fractured black 5Y2.5/1
48	•	151.7	101	150.7	153.2	153.2 152.7 153.2	153.2			Clay shale, stiff, organic to
49			155.7	155.7153.2	155.7	155.7 155.2 155.7	155.7			153.0-154.7, very dark gray
20	11/21	155.7 156.9155.7	156.9	_	158.2	157.7	158.2	158.2 157.7 158.2 Pitcher	•	<pre>Sandstone, silty, tight, very</pre>
·		156.5	157.9				_			dark gray (513/1) clay shale, stiff, slickensides
•		157.9	•	158.2	160.7	158.2	160.7	160.7 158.2 160.7 Undisturbed		very dark gray (5Y3/1) Sandstone, fine to med. clean wet
										Sheet 5 of 6 Sheets

/80 Location: 01 Stewart Other: SP-16		Classification and Remarks	very dark gray (5Y3/1)	Clay shale, silty, stiff, very dark gray	(5x3/1)		Sheet 6 of 6 Sheets
121	Blow	Counts			····		١
	Type of	Sampler	,				
Project: Rocky Mountain Arsenal	ple	<u>1</u>	163.2 162.7 163.2	165.2 165.7	167.7 167.2 167.7		
fountain Ar L.M. Smith	Semple	Prom	162.7	165.2	167.2		
ocky M	Drive	ဍ	163.2	65.7	167.7	•	
ct: R	Z	From	163.9160.7	163.21	167.7165.7		
Proje	E	ဍ	163.9		167.7	•	
1143 Pro Failing 1500	Stratum			163.9			
6. 1143 19: Fail	Date	Taken	11/21				
Boring No. Drill Rig:	Semple	Number	51	52	53		

Drill Rig:	Rig: Mobile	le B-53	3 Inst	Inspector:		R. Hunt		Operat	Operator: B. Harried	irried Other: SP-12
Sample	Date	Stratum	5	Dec	ive	Sample	sle	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	ဍ	From	To	From	QI.	Sempler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
-	11/24/800.0	0.0		0.0	1.5	0.0	1.5	splitspoon	21-27-27	SM.silty sand.firm.mod.
		2.5						(std)		
7		2.5		0.4	5.5	4.0	5.5		11-18-17	<pre>dk brown, 10yr4/3 SP,fine-med.grained sand,</pre>
-										non-cohesive, moist, vellowish brown.10vr5/6
ma				0.0	10 7 7	0.0	10.5 2.0		5-5-6	SP (as above) saturated
•				<u> </u>		<u> </u>	3		2-0-0	Sr (as above) with silt saturated
ري ا			2	19.0	20.5	19.0	20.5		18-40-26	SP fine-med grained sand
9		23.0	7.0	24.0	25.5	24.0	25.5		10-11-28	(as above-without silt) SM-SC,silty-clayey fine
	,		27.0							sand soft, saturated,
7		27.0		29.0	30.5	29.0	30.5		9-15-27	SW, fine-coars sand, non-
•			32.0		<u></u>					cohesive, saturated yellowish brown 10vr5/6
œ		32.0		34.0	35.5	34.0	35.5		13-28-31	SP, very fine-fine grained
		•		•						sand, non-cohesive, saturated yellowish brown, 10vr5/4
6			0	39.0	.0. 	39.0	40.5		20-21-94	(0.3' med. coarse sand
		39.5	C. 60					-(top of Denver)-	nver)-	on top of Denver) clayshale,hard,oxidized,
10				44.0	44.5	0.44	14.5		1037.5	olive, 5y5/3 waxey

Boring No. 1148 Drill Rig: Mobile B-Semple Date Strom 11 12/1/80 12 45.9 14 52.0 15 12/1/80 56.2	1148 Promobile B-53 te Stratum 1780 45.9 45.9 52.0 52.0 56.2	10 Frojects 10 Frojects 10 Frojects 11 Frojects 12 Frojects 14 He 15 Frojects 15 Frojects 16 Frojects 17 Frojects 18 He 18 Frojects 18	က ဥာ ကြေးက ဝက်ဆေး – သော က ကောက် ကိ		8. Hunt Sample From To 48.0 48.0 48.0 55.7 56.9 55.7 56.9 59.0 59.0 59.0 59.0 59.0 59.0 59.0 59	101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101	Operal Type of Sampler Pitcher -(Rock bit)	Operator: B.Harried of Blow Class er Counts Class er Counts Class er Counts Class class	Classification and Remarks Recovered only 0.2'-took rest of spl from top of spl 12 Sandstone, clayey, with occ. clay lenses, soft-hard, oxidized, wet, yellowish brown, 10yr6.8 fine & med. grained, thinly bedded. Sandstone, hard-very hard, find-coarse grained, thinly bedded. Sandstone, hard-very hard, find-coarse grained, thinly bedded. Sandstone, hard-very hard, find-coarse grained, thinly bedded. Sandstone, occ. clay lenses. (Ran Rock bit from 56.2 to 57.3-very hard sandstone) Sandstone, clayey, with occ. clayshale layers upto 0.8' thick and thin lenses hard fine-coarse grained wet, very dark gray 5y3/1 (60.5-61.3) clayshale,
		·	0.49	0.99	65.5	0.99			509, nard as Well as (66.7-67.3) fissile, organic black 5y2.5/1 '.

																					· · · · · ·
Instime	B.Harried . Other:		Classification and Remarks	(65.0-66.0)-clayshale, hard,	crumbly, with small second- ary white	calcite crystals and mica,	moist black 5y2.5/1 lignitic seams and streaks	in bot. 2 ft	lignice, black(brownish) 10yr2/1 (high grade)	lignitic silty fine sand,	compacted, wet, gray 5y5/1	wet. with occ. organic streak	med. grained toward bottom		varies between coal and	high grade <u>lignite</u> wet black, 10vr2/1	Clayshale, hard blocky	with occ. organic inclusions	Sandstone, silty, very fine	grained, hard, wet, gray	
Date: 11/28/80	Operator: B.H	I B	Counts									-)e)								
Deter	Opera	Type of	Sampler					-					(left in tube)								
	Lt.	ole	g Z	68.0		70.2	72.5	7	: :		76.7	;	78.7-	83.3	85.6	88.7	6.06				
	R.Hunt	Sample	From	67.5		69.7	72.0	2117 7117	7		76.2	! } -	76.7 80.5	85.8	ر ة د. د	- 2 88 87	₹. 06				
02022 RMA	ctors	rive	QĮ.	68.0		70.2	72.5	711 7	<u> </u>		7.94	•	78.7	83.3	85. 6. 4	 8 8 8	90.9				
Sec.	Inspectors	Dic	From	0.99		0.89	70.2	7.0 5			74.7	: :	76.7		ლ ლ ლ	96.6	88.7				
oring Sec Projects	B-53		ဍ					73.6	74.2	1 1 1	•			84.9		88.8		9.68		90.9	
Alluvial Boring 1148 Proje		Stratum	From					73.6		74.2	74.7	•			84°9		88 88		9.68		
l	Rig: Mobile	Date	Taken					12/2/80 73.6	20,73												
Boring No.	Drill Ri	Sample	Number	20		21	22	73	3		74		£ 55	27	8 8	38	31				

=

oę

m

Iocation: Other.		Classification and Remarks	Clayshale (as above) dk gray 5y4/1 Sandstone silty, very fine (as above) compacted sand to soft sandstone, fine grained thinly bedded, wet gray 5y5/1 clayshale, hard, block, crumbly moist, dk greenish gray (no color code) 104.3 - bot. of hole	Sheet 4 of 4 Sheets
Date: 11/24/80 Loc	Blow	Counts	n tube)	
Date	Type of	Sampler	(left spl in tube)	
မူ	ple	ရ	93.0 95.2 97.3 102.5 104.3	
R.Hunt	S	Prom To	92.5 94.7 99.0 103.8 103.8	
Sec. 02022 ct: RMA Inspector:	'	ဍ	93.0 95.2 97.3 99.5 102.1	
sec. (ct:	. E	Prom	90.9 93.0 95.2 99.5 102.1	
Boring Sec. Project: 8-53 Inst	5	ည	90.9 94.3 93.0 94.3 95.2 102.499.5 104.3	
lal Bori Pr le B-53	18 75	From	90.9 91.8 94.2	
Alluvial to. 1148	'I T	Taken		
Boring No. Drill Rds	Semple	Number		

Borring No.	No. 1153	6	Project:	ğ Ç	RMA			Date	Date: 12/11/80	Location: 02
Orill R	Rig: Mobi	Mobile B-53	23	Inspectors	1	R. Hunt	t	Operators	tor: L.Flowers	
Semple	Date	Strat	5	Dat	ğ	Semple	alx e	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From To	<u>I</u>	From	Q.	Prom	ဍ		Counts	Classification and Remarks
-	12/11/800.0	0.0		0.0	1.5	0.0	1.5	splitspoon	14-26-26	<pre>sm, silty sand, slightly to non-cohesive.drv.vellowish</pre>
~		2.5	2.5	0.4	5.5	4.0	. 5.5		9-9-8	brown, 10yr5/6 sp., very fine-fine grained slightly silty, moist,
m			(0.6	10.5	9.0	10.5		1-1-2	slightly to non-cohesive SP (similar to above) no
. 7		12.0). N	14.0	15.5	14.0	15.5	,	5-9-16	Sit, non-conesive y-orn SC, clayey sand, firm, fine, moist, yellowish brown,
r.				19.0	20.5	19.0	20.5		1-18-14	10yr5/4 SC,(as above) small amount of caliche,very moist,
9		22.0	22.0	24.0	25.5	24.0	25.5		.15-33-43	
2	-	27.5		29.0	30.5	29.0	30.5	(Denver contact	12-26-38	<pre>10yr4/4 Clayshale,firm,soapy,with oxidized streaks, moist,with</pre>
∞				32.5	34.0	32.5	34.0	27.5')	9-54-60	olive 5y5/3 (as above) (34.0° bot of alluv spls).
			•							.
										Sheet 1 of 1 Sheets

Location: Sec. 02		Classification and Remarks	Claystone shale, oxidized/weathered, moist, moderately	plastic, olive yellow 2.5y6/6, uniform Claystone shale, strongly oxidized in zones, spl with	olive yellow to yellow 2.5y6/6-10yr7/8 (as above) Claystone, shale has thin <1/4") silty sand lenses	strongly oxidized in the lenses v. pale brown to yellow 10yr8/4-7/8, moist Sand, fine, wet, silty oxidized, crumbles easily	olive yellow 2.5y6/6 Grading out of sands at 50.3 and into siltstones/	claystones, wet, strongly oxidized, drive has a silty sand lense between Sheet 1 of 4 Sheets
Date: 2/13/81 I	Bloss	Counts	, in					
	Serve of	Sampler	Pitcher					·
Regional Study LTC.Zebell	1.5	<u>e</u>	35.2	37.0	39.5	43.7 46.5	48.0 49.8 52.0	
Regional St LTC.Zebell	2	Prom (To	34.7	36.5	39.0 41.2	43.2 45.0	47.0 749.3 71.5	
1 1 '	9	<u>a</u>	35.2	37.4	39.5	44.0 46.2	48.2 50.2 52.4	
ct: RWA Inspector:	Ž	From	33.0	35.2	37.4 39.5	41.7 44.0	46.2 50.3 48.2 50.2	
Project:	1	<u>e</u>				45.2	50•3	
1153 Po Failing 1500	Character	From					50.3	
. ' '	2040	Taken	2/13/81					
▎₹॔नः	Committee	Number	-	۸ .	m <i>=</i> r	ωw	6 6 4 4	

Study Date: 2/13/81 Location: Sec. 02 bell Operator: Taylor Other: SP-9	The of Dia	Sampler	51.8 and 52.0	54.5 Lignite lense between	form form Clearstone shale moist		58.8 Strongly oxidized sand	lenses between 58.0 & 59.0	fine, silty, wet sand	lense is exidized for		outo ctaystone snate, moist, hard, uniform, very dark		65.5 Becoming highly organic	between 65-68.0 spl is wet	tube, the spl was pulverized	9.69			Sheet 2 of 4 Sheets
ct: RMA Regional Study Inspector: LTC,Zebell	Define C	To Fr		1 54.5 54.0	1 26 7 R6 1	.	7 59.0 58.3				7	2.10	7 63	4 (65.5 65.0	689		70.0	3 74.5 73.5		
Toje		o Fr		53.5 55.1 52.4	ת חקו		56.7				0	0.80		η·E9	ע	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.89	70.0	•	•
Boring No. 1153 P Drill Rig: Failing 1500	Date	<u> </u>		5	Ű	<u> </u>														
Boring No. Drill Rigs	Cample	Number		<u></u>	-	-	12				Ç	2	Ę	<u>.</u> 7			9 !	74		

Project: RMA Regional Study Date: 2/13/81 Location: Sec. 02 3 1500 Inspector: LTC.Zebell Operator: Taylor Other: SP-9	Type of Blow	Sampler	74.5 76.5 75.7 76.2 Fractured at bedding planes from 74.5 to 77.3. sol	77.0 76.5 78.7 77.5 78.0 Siltstone with thin clay lenses (< 1/4") organic	, c	81.0	85.0 83.2 85.5 84.8 85.3 Siltstone, moist, crumbles easily, dull luster, has	86.5 85.5 87.5 86.5 87.0 coal, black glossy luster	- 75	Sand. Sand is soft, wet gray 2.5y6/ 4.5 91.5 91.5 1.0 91.5 4.	
Project: 1500 Insp	Del	To From	·	77.0	7	81.0	85.0	86.5	88.0	•	
Boring No. 1153 Drill Rig: Failing	Н	-	19	20 77	-	22 81	23 85	5th 86	25 2/14 · 88	26	

Date: 2/13/81 Location: Sec. 02	or: Taylor	Blow	r Counts Classification and Remarks		Sharp, well defined contact between sand and coal at	96 ft core is massive, hard black		shale (1 ft) from 100' on	there is silty, fine, satu-		Claystone shale, moist	hard with org remains		gray 2.5yn5/ at 108 ft.	is claystone shale.	which are roughly	horizontal	٠.٠	Sheet 4 of 4 Sheets
8	8	Type of	Sampler																
Study	ebell	ole	ဍ	93.5	2.96		98.5	:		102.5	106.3		108.0		દ્યં	•			
RMA Regional Study	LTC .Zebell	Semple		93.0	95.7		98.0	7.101		104.2 102.0 102.5	106.3 105.8 106.3		108.5 107.5 108.0		109.0				
MA Reg			g	93.5 95.7	97.2		99.1	200		104.2			_	·	вон				
	Inspector:	Da		91.5			97.0 97.2	- • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		103.0 102.0	104.2		106.3		•				
Project:	8		ဍ	•	96. 0.		97.0	<u>;</u>				106.0		<u>.</u>				•	
3	Failing 1500	Stratum	EDI.		0.96		9	100.0		103			106.0						
1153		Date	Taken																
Boring No.	Drill Rig:	Sample	NUMBER	24 28			3,30	<u>-</u>		32	33		3#						

Boring 1 Drill R	Boring No. 1155 Project: RMA Regional Study Drill Rig: Mobile B53 Auger Inspector: Mai. Zebell	55 e B53	Proje Auger	inspec	A Reg	ional	Study	Date:	Date: 1/14/81 L	cation: Sec. 01
	-2							Appea	TOTAL TOTAL	
Sample Number	Date Taken	Stratum From To		From T	2 2	Semple From To	516 51	Type of Sempler	Blow Counts	Classification and Remarks
-	1/14	0.0	·			0.0	1.5	Splitspoon	3/4/6	SC grading into an SM near
		1.0	?	(water	at 1	at 1.5 ft)				to saturated at 1.5ft, veg. remains/odor, sands are fine
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									spi has a 3" lense of clay w/fine sands at 1.0ft, moderately plastic and cal-
		(3.0			((7 7 7	careous, yellowish brown 10yr5/4
N		٥ ٠				<u>.</u>	0.0		/0/#	S.c. w/alternating layers of sm, sc-cl, sands are fine,
			7.0							sand, dark yellowish brown
m		7.0	•			0.6	10.5		2/3/12	10yr4/4 SP-clean, fine sands, pale
=	1/15	13.0	13.0			14.0	15.5		12/18/17	SC-CL with thin lenses of
	-			•						on (2-5"), sands, are line to med. SC-CL is slightly
			18.0							to moderately plastic, light yellowish brown 10yr6/4
ۍ		18.0				19.0	21.5		7/18/28	SM-fine sand w/fines non- plastic.light yellowish brown
		23.0								10yr6/4
										Sheet 1 of 4 Sheets

Boring No. Drill Rig:		1155 Mobile B53	Proje Auge	Augefinspec	Project: RMA Regional Study Augefinspector: Maj.Zebell	ional Stud Maj.Zebell	Study bell	Date: 1/1 ¹⁴	Date: 1/14/81 L	Location:Sec.01
Smole	Date	Strata	Ę		9	, and a	Jo	Three of	ч.	
Number	Taken	From	<u>P</u>		To	From To	TO	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
9		23.0				24.0	25.5		6/14/17	SP-clean fine sands with
										occ. med. sands light yel- lowish brown 10yr6/4
										(Driller says drilling very
7						29.0	30.5			SP as above with more
										med. grained sands
										cowards bot. or spl, bot. of spl has a 2" lense of
				_						CL w/coarse sands, pale
80						34.0	35.5		011/1/11	SP(w/scattered pea gravel)
6						39.0	40.5		17/51/69	as above SP as above w/pea gravel
0			7.			ः १ व व	45.5	•	. 43/50/58	SP
. 1	· · · · -	0.74			<u>.</u>	49.0	50.5		25/53/-	SM-with scattered gravel
										to $3/4$ " in dia.& thin (< 1/2") lenses of SC-CL
12		53.0		•		53.0	53.5	(88)	130/-/-	yellowish brown 10yr5/4 Unweathered Denver fm
)))			claystone/shale, moist, hard,
										massive, gray 10yr5/1, uniform in color, & texture
			•							(6" casings set at 58')
									- -	Sheet 2 of 4 Sheets

Sample D	J: 1500									
Sample				Inspectors		R. Hunt		Operators	tor: D. Taylor	vlor Other: SP-15
	Date	Stratum	5	Drive		Semple	le	Type of	Blow	
Nurber	Taken	From	o	From		From	To	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remerks
13	2/2/81	50.7		50.7	61.0	U U	61.0	Pitcher		Alternating thin lenses of
		•) :)))		clayshale and very fine
14				61.0	62.0	61.0	62.0			sandy silt, firm, wet
,			61.8			-	• (gray 5y5/1-dk gray 5y4/1
		61.8		62.0	64.2	63.7	64.2			Clayshale, massive very firm fairly numerous slickensides
						•				moist, wet, silty toward
			64.5			,	,			bottom, gray 5y5/1
16		64.5		64.2	2.99	2.99	2.99			silty sand, very fine grained
										7
17				66.7	0.69	68.5	69.0			wet: fine sand content
						1				reduces to sandy silt in
18			71.5	0.69		70.3	71.0			bottom 2' gray 5y/51
19		71.5			73.2	72.7	73.2			Clayshale thinnly bedded w/
										partings 1
										_
	3/10/81			73.2	75.5	75.0	75.5			
21						77.0	77.5			moist with lignitic horizons
22						79.2	79.7			very dk gray 5y3/1
23						81.2	81.7			to dk gray 5y4/1
70				81.7	83.7	83.4	83.7			
જ						85.5 2.5	သို့			Occ. silt and sand lenses
56						87.5	0.88			and organic partings below
27				0.88	90.1	9.68	90.1			.0.98
								·		
										Sheet 3 of 4 Sheets

Boring No. Drill Rig:	9 No. 1155 Rig: 1500	2	Project: Insi	ct: RM Inspector:	4	R. Hint		Date: 3/2	Date: 3/2/81 Lo	Location: 01
			ı		1				Ш	
Number	Lare	From T	,	From	2 2	Sample From To	38	Type of Sampler	Blow Counts	Classification and Remarks
88			91.5		92.3	91.3	92.3			
R R		91.5	•			92.4 95.5	94.4			Clayshale, sandy, massive with occ. sand and silt
32			97.2	96.0 98.2		97.7 99.5	98.2 100.0			lenses, moist, moderately hard, very dk gray 5y3/1
33		97.2		100.0	102.2	100.0	102.2	102.2 100.0 102.2 -Left spl 1	in tube-	silty sand, very fine-fine grained with alternating
34			103.7	103.7102.2	104.3	103.8 104.3	104.3			clayshale lenses, moderately hard, moist, dk-very dk gray
35	3/10/81			104.3	106.5	106.5 106.0 106.5	106.5			alternating brown lignitic
-		7 201								1 1/2' Claushele massine fainl:
	<u>-</u> -		106.5	-						blocky, crumbly, numerous slickensides, very dk gray
					•					5y3/1 moist, wet Bottom Depth - 106.5'
				•						
			•					, ·	,	. .
										Sheet 4 of 4 Sheets

Boring No.	No. 1160		Projects	•	4A Re	RMA Regional Study	Study	Date	Date: 1/19/81	Location: 36
Drill Rigs	- 1	Mobile B-53	53	Inspec	tor:	tor: Maj. Zebeu	ebeu	Oper	Operator: Her	
Sample	Date	Stratum	5	ď	We	Semple)le	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	g	E E	٩	From	ဍ	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
-	1/19/81	0.0				0.0	1.5	Split Spoo	Split Spoon 17/24/22	SC-clayey, fine sand w/veq
								<u> </u>		odor/remains, slight plasticity, lower half of SPI. is calcared:
										moist, dark brown 10YR3/3 to
7		3.0) 			<u> </u>	v		11,700,000	brownish yellow 10YR6/6.
		}				·	?		11/20/33	CL-Sandy (fine) clays, very
										ヷ
										Matril Lille Sands. Sim 15 100Se
										and amos of calcite
										sollands brown 10056 to
			9.0							yellowish brown 10YR5/8 to white 10YR8/2
ო 		0.6				10.01	11.5		17/26/41	Denver FM weathered and cal-
<u>-</u>										cified claystone shale, moist.
										SPL does not have calcareous
										zones or stringers in lower 3rd
									•	dark grayish brown to white
4						7 0	זאנ		21,72,10	25Y4/2-N/8, firm
,	_					2	C • 0 T		21/33/40	Strongly oxidized claystone
										moist firm ovidation is an
										centrated in horizontal (hed-
										ding?) planes, SPL has some
								<u> </u>		-
										2.5Y5/6 to dark brown 7/5YR
										3/4
										Sheet 1 of 5 Sheets

			<u> </u>	
Location: 36		Classification and Remerks	Moist, firm claystone shale slightly oxidized at top of SPL, no oxidation at bottom of SPL, where color and texture are uniform, grayish brn 2.5Y5/2 (NOTE: This boring was left open overnight to see if water would seep into the hole - it did not, therefore, no piezometer was installed. Also, this hole rejected the auger at bottom drilling was very hard)	Sheet 2 of 5 Sheets
Date: 1/19/81 LC Operator: Herried		Counts	22/51/63	
	Type of	Sampler		
RMA Regional Study actor: Maj. Zebeu	ą	To	21.5	
egional Maj.	Sample	From	20.0	
SMA Re	•	or		
אי ו	E	From		
Project:	Stratum	_ 	. 50.0 (+)	
1160 P	Str	From		
1	ПŽ	Taken		
Boring No. Drill Rigs	Sample	Number	S.	

			Project:	! '	MA R	gional	Study	Dates	6/15/81	Location: 36
Drill Ri	Rig: FAi	FAiling 1	1500	Inspec	Ö	R. Hunt		Operators	tor: Black,	Harried Other: SP-2
Sample	Date	Stratum	5	Drity	8	Semple	Jle	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	<u>T</u>	From	ဍ	From	To	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
9	6/15/81	20.0	ļ	20.0	22.3	21.8	22.3	Pitcher		Volcaniclastic andiments touch
•		÷						! } !		Clav metric containing numerous
7		<u>)</u>		22.3	24.3	23.8	24.3		•	
					,	,	• •			mineral
∞				24.3	9.92	26.1	9.92	<u>. </u>		fragments that are generally
6				26.6	28.2	27.7	28.2			size but range upto 2+" in size.
					-					
10				28.2	30.7	30.2	30.7			bedding is indicated by occ
•			-		- 1	((thin clay partings
11				30.7	32.7	32.2	32.7			zone is weathered and oxidized,
1				-	,	,	,			moist, color is olive yel. to
12				32.7	34.6	34.1	34.6			lt. olive brown, 2.5Y6/6 -
,				,	,	,	,			2.5%5/4.
13				34.6	36.5	36.0	36.5		-	(35.4-36.4) claystone without
										rock fragments.
14			39.0	39.0 36.5	38.5	38.0	38.5			Bot. 2' is highly frac. & wet.
15		39.0		38.5	40.5	40.0	40.5			Clayey siltstone to very fine
						,	,			silty sandstone, thinly bedded,
16				40.5	42.6	42.1	42.6			zone is characterized by numer-
-										ous tiny angular glass (obsid-
1						•	,			ian)
17				42.6	44.6	44.1	44.6			fragments of grains which give
•			-		•	(,			a peppered effect, oxidized
18			· 	. 44.6	46.5	46.0	46.5			pedding
										2' is highly fractured and
										Sheet 3 of 5 Sheets

Boring No. Orill Rigs	- 1	1160 Pr Failing 1500	oje	18	RMA R	egional R.Hunt	RMA Regional Study tor: R.Hunt		S	/81 Location: 36 Black, Harried Other: SP-2
Sample	Date	Stratum		Ž	g	Semole	al	Type of	II .	
Number	Taken	From	o	From	To	From	Ę.	Sempler	Counts	Classification and Remerks
19	6/15/81			46.5	48.5	48.0	48.5			oxidized and contains more
										clay, very moist-wet, color
							•			Valles - Il Olive gray 31 6/2, Olive 5Y5/4 and olive
50		<u> </u>	50.6		50.8	50.3	50.8			brown 2.5Y4/4.
77		0.00		52.9		54.4	54.9			blocky, minor oxidation along
										some bedding & frac., moist,
,			,		_		,			num. organic
23		(56.3				56.6			imprints, olive gray 5Y4/2
24		56.3		ဖ	58.5	28.0	58.5			Attending, thinly bedded clay-
										side a sittstone to very the
25				58.5	0.09	59.5	0.09			Sandstone layers upto 1-14'
										thick. Clayshale is hard w/
						((:380
5 6				0.09	62.5	62.0	62.5			
										layers are weakly bonded to
27				62.5	64.7	64.2	64.7			compacted; numerous organic
				•						imprints, very moist-wet,
28			65.2			0.99	66.5			gray-dk gray 5Y5/1-4/1.
29		65.2				68.1	9.89			Clayshale, hard, massive, waxey,
8					70.7	70.2	70.7			blocky, moist, slickensides in
31	6/16/81			7.07		72.3	72.8			bot. half of zone, also becomes
32			76.3		74.8	74.3	74.8			crumbly, very dk gray 5Y3/1
										;
										Sheet 4 of 5 Sheets

_	30.0 26.5 25.0 30.0 31.5 30.0 37.5 40.0 41.5 40.0	30.0
41.5 40.0	40.0	27.5
_	35.0	37.5 40.0
	25.0 30.0 37.5 40.0	37.5

1185 Project: RWA Date: 3/11/81 Location: Sec. 35 Failing 1500 Inspector: R.Hunt Operator: Black Harried Other: N-6	Stratum Drive	n From To From To From To Sempler Counts Classification and Remerks	Clayshale, hard, waxey, blocky 44.1 43.6 44.1 46.1 45.6 46.1 46.1 46.8 46.1 46.1 48.3 47.3 47.3 47.3 47.3 47.3 47.3 47.3 47.3 47.3 48.3 50.8 48.3 50.8 50.3 50.8 50.3 50.8 50.3 50.8 50.3 50.8 50.9 50.3 50.8 50.0 58.6 50.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.6 58.1 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.3 58.8 53.8 53.8 58.8 53.8 53.8 58.8 53.8 53.8 58.8 53.8 53.8 58.8 53.8 53.8 58.8 53.8 53.8 58.8 53.8 53.8 58.8 53.8 53.8 58.8 53.8 53.8 53.8 53.8 58.8 53.8 53.8 53.8 53.8 58.8 53.8 53.8 53.8 53.8 53.8 58.8 53.8 53.8 53.8 53.8 53.8 53.8 53.8	65.4 63.5 65.5 65.0 65.5	Shoots
150	릵	-		9	
	Date	Taken	6/19/81	6/22/81	
Boring No. Drill Rigs	Sample	Number	5 <u> </u>	20	

Rigs Falling 19 Date Street Taken From 65.4 65.4 71.0 71.0 82.7 87.0	Projection 11.0	101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101	86.0 86 83.5 84 86.0 86 77.4 77 77.4 77 79.4 79 81.4 81 83.5 84 86.0 86 86.0 86 90.0 90	200.5 20	Opera Type of Sampler	
	h.06					crumbly w/num. slickensides below 88.7 Sheet 3 of 4 Sheets

11/81 Location: Sec. 35	Operator: Black Harried Other: N-6	Blow		Clayshale (same as between	(82.7 & 87.0)	Sandstone, very fine-fine	In top to med. w/pea	grav. size rounded clayshale	barrs in bot. 1 1/2, mod.	uet, grav. 5x5/1	Clayshale, hard, blocky-crumbly	num. slickensides, very moist	very dk greenish gray (no	color code)	Clayey siltstone, hard, blocky	de occ. organic inclus, moist,	Clayshale, hard, blocky, massive	moist, dk gray-very dk gray	5y4/1-3/1 (104.0-106.0)	num. organics-crumbly	Silty clayshale, very tough,	hard, massive, blocky, moist	gray-dk gray 5y5/1-4/1		Bot. depth - 116.5		Sheet 4 of 4 Sheets	
8	ğ.	Type of	Sampler																									
	nc	əlc	QI.		92.6	94.6	•		9 90	?	98.6		101.0	(102.2		104.1		_	110.2	112.2	114.2	116.5					
	K.Hunt	Semple	Prom		92.1	74.1			96		98.1		101.0 100.5	;	2.501 7.101 5.501				_	109.7	111.7	113.7	116.0					
RWA	CLOS		To		95.6	94.6			9	?	98.6						104.1						116.5					
et:	Inspectors	Ta	From		90.5	95.6			9 70		9.96	,	98.6	3	0.10[ar	102.2	104.1	106.2	7108.5	110.2	112.2	5.5114.2			·		
Project:	1500	Ę	To		92.5				-	7,96	<u>;</u>			2001		102,8				110		,	116.	•				
	- 11	Stratum	From	4.06		92.5					7.96			,	ه. ا		102.8				110.5							
l '	rag: railing	Date	Taken														6/23/81 102.8										:	
Borring No.	מנודד ע	Sample	Number		₹ 6	35			36	3	37	1	æ —		25 26		O 1	; †	75	£43	1 11	ئ ئ	9 1					

Boring No. 1188	No. 1188		Project:	,	RMA			Date:	Date: 5/22/81	Location: 36
מ בוניים	Rig: Mobile	ile		Inspectors	tor:	R. Hunt	ıţ	Operators	, ,	B.Harried/D.TaylorOther: E-1
Sample	Date	Stratum	5	Dri	ve	Semple	ીક	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	OL	From	J.	From	QĮ.	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
1	5/22/81 0.0	0.0		0.0	1.5	0.0	1.5	2"Standard	3/8/14	ML, sandsilt, soft, moist,
			1.0					Splitspoon	•	dk yel.br. 10YR3/4
		7.0					•			CL-ML, SILTY, SODY CLAY,
-		,	3.0			,				(slightly) dk.yel.br.10YR4/4
~		٥. د		5.0	6.5	2.0	6.5		9/11/12	ML, sandy silt, firm,
 			8.0							br. 10YR6/4
ო		8.0		10.0	11.5	10.0	11.5		24/35/33	CL-ML, very sandy, clay,
			ŗ	•						and caliche, hard, slightly
_		12 5	13.5	15.0	7 2	15.0	אן צ		16/27/25	moist, yel.br. IUXRS/6
+) 				2	?		C7 /C7 /CT	thin sand lenses, and
										caliche hard, moist, yel.
			17.5							br. 10YR5/4
S		17.5		20.0	21.5	20.0	21.5		10/23/37	Clayshale, hard, blocky-crumb-
										ly w/occ. oxidized streaks,
_	10/31/2						,	7.4.4		moist, olive gray 5Y4/2 waxey
0	10/CT/0			C.22	/ * * 7	7.4.7	/ - 4.7	Fitcher		it olive br (2.5v5/6) and
7			26.5	24.7			26.7			grayish brown (no color code)
8		26.5		~	29.0	28.5	29.0			Clayshale, silty w/minor
6							31.0			very fine sand, hard, blocky-
										crumbly, oxidized, moist,
91				31.0	33.3	32.8	33.3			Olive yel.2.5Y6/646/8 (brown
			33.5							in bot. 1%')
										Sheet 1 of 3 Sheets

Boring No. Drill Rigs	b. Fall	88 Ling 15	Project: 1500 Insp	' ਨ .	4A For:	R. Hunt		Date: Operat	5/22/81 tor: B.Hau	Date: 5/22/81 Location: 36 Operator: B.Harried/D.TaylorOther: E-1
Sample	Date	Stratum	5	Ť	g	Semple	el.	Type of	Blov	
Number	Taken	Prom	To	From	1 2	From	<u>1</u>	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Namerks
-		22 5		23.2		34.0	25 3			Classes hand hand
12				25.5	37.7	27.0	37.7			massive blocky oxidized
13				37.7		39.5	40.0			along bedding & fractures.
14	<u> </u>			40.0		41.7	42.2			moist, olive (5Y5/4)& olive
ļ						•				gray
15			48.0.42	42.2		44.2	44.7			(5¥4/2)
16	6 / 1 6 / 101	48.0		44.7		46.5	47.0			Sand, very fine-fine w/occ.
) T	10/01/0			40.3	51.6	51.1	51.6			olive vel. to It olive br.
19			51.8	51.6		53.5	54.0			2.5Y6.6-5/6
20		51.8		54.0		55.9	56.4			Clayshale, thinly bedded w/
										num. thin silt & very fine
										sand lenses & partings, hard
										platey, oxidized along bed-
				•	-					ding, moist, olive & olive
7	-		C U		0	0	0			gray
77		C	22.0			1.00	0.00			Clouds Annual Annual Control
7 (0.50			0.10	000	63.4			blocky-chimbly or elicken-
24				63.4		64.5	65.0			sides moist very dk grav
25				65.0	57.2	66.7	67.2			5Y3/1
26				67.2	9.69	69.1	9.69			(62.0-63.1) organic, black,
										5Y2.5/1. Also
27			70.0	9.69		71.5	72.0			organic in bot. 0.5'
28		70.0	•	72.0	74.5	72.0	74.5	Left spt in	tube	Sand, very fine-fine, tightly
								·		compacted, clean, w/occ.
										2 99

Semple D	The region of th	Falling 1500	1	00 Inspector:	tors	R. Hunt	īŤ	Operator: B.		B. Harried/D. TavlorOther: E-1
	Date	Stratum	9	E	8	Samole	مار	Two of	Blos	
	raken	From	o	From	<u>a</u>	From	130	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
28 continued	pen									organic partings and lenses.
29		1	7.97	74.5	76.7	76.2	7.97			wet, gray- dk gray, 5%5/1-4/1
		76.7		7.97	79.0	78.5	0.67			Lignite to highly organic
			70 0							slickensides, moist,
		0.62	2.6							very dk. br. 10YR2/2 Clayshale, hard, blocky,occ.
31			82.0	79.0	81.2	80.7	81.2			organic imprints, moist,
33		82.0								Lignite, w/coal lenses, hard
75			83.0	7.18	83.0	82.5	83.0			blk, 10YR2/1
				,				_		Dot don'th 02 0
										Reamed hole to 85.0
					•					
,				•						
										·
			······	·						4
										Sheet 3 of 3 sheets

Borring No.	No. 1228	φ	Project:	it:	RMA			Date:	Date: 4/15/82	Location: 36
Drill R	Rig: Mobil	Mobile B-53	·	Inspectors	,	R.Hunt		Operators	tor: B.Harried	Off
Sample	Date	Stratum	5	Deci	lve	Semple	ોલ	Type of	Blow	
Number	1	From		From	To	From	Q.	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
-	4/15/82	0.0	0	0.0	1.5	0.0	1.5	Augar		M., sdy silt, non-cohesive,
۵		2.0		0. 4	5.5	u.0	5.5	2" split- spoon	10-11-13	Signory moist, or yel or. 10yr4/4 ML-SM, sdy silt-silty,sd., firm, nun, caliche veinlets.
m		7.5	7.5	0.6	10.5	0.6	10.5		8-16-16	slightly moist, lt yel. br. 10yr6/4 sc. clayey sand, firm, occ
a		13.0	13.0 14.0		15.3	15.0	15.3	Denver	17-55-40/ .3	small grav. very moist, yel. br. 10yr5/6 becomes wet in bot 2-3 ft. sp, (fine sand) homo, non-cohesive-slightly cohesive
ιν ο ∕-∞		26.0	26.0	29.0 29.0 34.0	20 22 35 35 55 55	19.0 24.0 29.0 34.0	20.0 24.5 35.5		55-120/5 90/0.5 150/0.5 25-60-48	wet, olive, 5y4/4 chemical odor Sp (as above) very strong odor (chemical) saturated Sp (as above) but color is olive yel.(possibly checmical
		32.0		•				to put ham. above H ₂ 0.		Clayshale, hard, waxey-silty, very moist, it. olive br.
										Sheet 1 of 4 Sheets

Borring No.		28	Project:	g	RMA			Date:	4/15/82	Location: 36
Drill Rigs	Fa	ng		Inspector:	tors	R.Hunt	اد	Opera		cied Other: AP-1
Sample	Date	Stratum	5	Drive	9	Sample	le Je	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	0	From	ဥ	From	<u>1</u> 30	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
6	4/29/82	į	37.8	37.0	39.2	38.7	39.2	3" Pitcher		2.5Y5/4, -5/6
10		37.8		39.2	41.5	41.0	41.5	·		clayshale, hard, blocky-waxey, oxidized, moist, occ. sandy
11				41.5	43.8	43.3	43.8			silt lenses, gray brown to it yel. brown, 2.5y5/2,-6/4,
. 21		9	46.0 43.8	43.8	46.1	45.6	46.1			to olive, 5y4/446.0'base of oxidation
13		40.0		46.1	48.4	47.9	ր. 8ր			clayshale, hard,blocky,waxey, in top half, silty in bot.
14				48.4	50.5	50.0	50.5			half and organic w/num. white mineral specks,
5		50.3	50.3	50.5	51.3	50.8	51.3			moist, very dk gray 7.5yr3/0, -10yr3/1 Coal-high grade lignite,
16					53.5		53.5			hard, blocky, w/occ. scat. lt. brown sandy clay lenses,
17		!	57.2	53.5 55.7	55.7 57.8	55.2 57.3	55.7 57.8			moist, black, 2.5yr2/0-10yr2/1
19		57.2		57.8.	0.09	59.5	0.09			Clayshale, hard, blocky, moist, occ. organic inclus, dk. gray,
8		59.5	c•60	0.09	62.3	61.8	62.3			Siltstone, clayey, w/occ.
21			62.2 62.3		9.49	64.1	9.49			very moist-wet, hard-blocky, gray 7.5yr5/0
										Sheet 2 of 4 Sheets

Location: 36	B. Harried Other: AP-1		Classification and Namerks	Sand, fine, homo, compacted,	Saturated, gray,7.5yr6/0	scat. silty sand/lenses. occ.		Sand, fine, homo, massive,	compacted saturated,	occ. thin clayshale lenses	& layers, gray 7.5yr6/0	Clavshale, hard, blocky-crimbly.	num. s'sides, moist, organic	below 87.6"; very dk gray	2.5y3/0,	(86.5-87.6), sdv w/num.	rounded clay balls up to	1/4" insize, (dk green)	Sand, fine-med. homo	massive, scat. clayshale	inclus & lenses in top	5-6'; compacted, saturated	gray 7.5yr5/0	<u>.</u>	~ ·	jo
Date: 4/15/82	tor: B.H	Blov	Counts						ih tube													n table				
Dates	Operators	Type of	Sampler		•				-Left spl i													Left spl in table	•			
	ot de	Sample	(To		96.6 68.6		70.5	72.7	75.2	77.2	79.4		85.5	87.5							3 103.8		3 107.8			
	R.Hunt	8	From	-	66.1 1.0 1.0	<u>. </u>	70.0	72.2	72.7	76.7	\$ \$ \$		85.0	87.0	20	500	93.9	96.1			103.3		107.3			
RMA	ctors	ive	<u>1</u>		0.00 0.00 0.00	<u>.</u>	70.5	72.7	75.2	77.2	4.62		85 50 50	87.5	5	200	7.76	9.96	98.7	101.8	103.8	205	107.8			
ct:	Inspector:	T _Q	Prom		9.79		9.89					2. C.			7	000	92.3	4.46	9.96	98.7	101.8	103.8	305.x			
Project:		Ę	<u>or</u>		9.99		69.2					<u>.</u>						93.0						·		
	ng	Stratum	From	62.2	9 99	•		69.2				81,5							93.0							
l '	Rdg: Failing	Date	Taken															4/30/85								
	Deill R	Sample	Number		3 53	3	54	દ્ય	%	27	æ 8	₹ } }		32	- 33	~ ~ ~	32	36	37	38	6 	0 7	-			

Borring No.	ı		Project:	l	1			Dates	Date: 4/15/82	Location: 36
DETER REGI	9: Failing	ling		Inspec	ctors	R.Hunt		Operators		B.Harried Other: AP-1
Sample	Date	Stratum	5	Dr.t	ive	Semple	le e	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	Prom		_		Prom	J.	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
252				107.8 110.0 112.3	110.0 112.3 114.5	109.5 111.8 1114.0	110.0 112.3 114.5			Sand (cont.) NOTE: Drilling characteristics and geo.phy. log. indicates
45		121.5	121.5	114.5 121.5	121.5	-Rock 121.5	0	-Very hard		good water sand between 93.0 and 162.0' Sandstone, very hard
		126.0 162.d122.0	162.0		170.0	170.0 -Rock Bit	Bit	sandstone		Sand (as above)
		162.0	170.0							according to geo.phy. log. Clayshale
				•						
				•						
			•		-					ي.
										Sheet $\frac{4}{}$ of $\frac{4}{}$ Sheets

12.6 2.5 4.0 5.5 4.0 5.5 2"aplit- 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 23.5	Drill Rigs	Rigs Mohile	B_52		Transci	į	0		Cater	70/71/4	SAN SAN
page Date Stratum Dative Semple Type of Sempler Counts 4/12/82 0.0 1.5 0.0 1.5 0.0 1.5 Augar 2.5 2.5 4.0 5.5 4.0 5.5 2"split" 5/25/82 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 Denver 16-30-42 5/25/82 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 Denver 16-30-42 14.4.8 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 Denver 16-30-42 14.8 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 5/25/82 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 14.4.8 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.4.8 14.9 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 16.5 14.4.8 14.8 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0	ı l		20.0		To long		unii-y		prach		arried Other: AF-21
4/12/82 0.0 0.0 1.5 0.0 1.5 Augar 2.5 2.5 4.0 5.5 2"aplit— spoon 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 3rpitcher 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 3rpitcher 19.5 21.5 21.0 21.5 19.5 21.5 22.0 23.5 23.0 23.5 22.8 27.8 27.3 27.8 22.9 31.9 31.4 29.9 23.0 25.6 27.1 25.6 27.8 29.9 31.9 31.4 29.9 32.0 25.6 27.8 27.3 27.8 32.0 25.6 27.8 27.3 27.8 32.0 27.8 29.9 29.4 29.9 32.0 27.8 29.9 31.9 31.9 31.9 32.0 27.8 29.9 31.9 31.9 31.9 33.0 38.5 38.0 38.5 38.0 38.5 34.2 36.3 35.8 36.3 35.8 36.3 38.5 42.0 42.5 46.6 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	Sample Number	Date	Stra From		Pod Bor			38	Type of Sempler	Blow Counts	
2.5 4.0 5.5 4.0 5.5 2"split spoon 13.5 4.0 5.5 2"split spoon 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 Benver 16-30-42 17.5 19.5 19.0 19.5 3"Pitcher 16-30-42 19.5 21.5 21.0 21.5	-	u/12/82	0		6	u	1	u •			
2.5 4.0 5.5 4.0 5.5 2"split- spoon 13.5 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 Denver 17.5 19.5 14.0 15.5 Denver 18.5 21.5 21.0 21.5 3"Pitcher 19.5 21.5 21.0 21.5 21.5 23.5 25.6 25.1 25.6 32.0 25.6 27.3 27.8 29.9 32.0 25.6 27.3 27.8 29.9 32.0 25.6 27.3 27.8 31.9 32.0 25.6 27.3 27.8 31.9 32.0 25.6 27.3 27.8 31.9 32.0 25.6 27.3 27.8 31.9 33.2 36.3 36.3 36.3 36.3 36.3 36.3 36.3	•	10 /1	:		?	:	2	:	vagar.		SM-M, sdy, silt-silty sd.
2.5 4.0 5.5 4.0 5.5 2"split- spoon 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 Denver 17.5 19.5 19.0 19.5 3"Pitcher 19.5 21.5 21.0 21.5 21.5 23.5 25.6 27.8 27.8 22.0 25.6 27.8 27.9 29.4 29.9 244.8 31.9 34.2 36.3 35.8 36.3 36.3 38.5 38.0 38.5 46.6 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5				2,5					,		non-cohesive, moist, dk. yel.
5/25/82 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 Denver 16-30-42 17.5 19.5 19.0 19.5 3"Pitcher 16-30-42 19.5 21.5 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0	2		2.5	}	0.4	5.5		5.5	2"split~		orown, loyr4/4 SP, fine sand non-slightly
5/25/82 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 15.0 14.0 15.5 15.0 15.0 15.5 15.0 15.0 15.5 15.0)			spoon		cohesive slightly moist, very
5/25/82 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 Denver 16-30-42 17.5 19.5 19.0 19.5 3"Pitcher 16-30-42 19.5 21.0 21.5 21.0 21.5 21.0 21.5 3"Pitcher 16-30-42 19.5 22.0 23.5 22.0 23.5 22.0 23.5 22.0 23.5 22.0 23.5 22.0 23.5 24 29.9 29.4 29.9 29.4 29.9 31.9 31.4 31.9 34.2 36.3 35.8 36.3 36.3 36.3 36.3 36.3 36.3 36.3 36						·					pale brown, 10yr7/4, w/minor
5/25/82 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 Denver 16-30-42 17.5 19.5 19.0 19.5 3"Pitcher 19.5 21.5 21.0 21.5 21.0 21.5 21.0 22.5 22.0 22.5 22.0 22.5 22.0 22.5 22.0 22.5 22.0 22.5 22.0 22.8 22.0 22.4 22.9 22.4 22.9 22.4 23.7 34.2 22.3 23.3 23.8 23.3 23.3 23.5 23.0 23.5 23.0 23.5 244.8 23.9 23.7 24.2 23.3 23.8 23.3 23.5 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0	٣				0.6			10.5		8-9-12	SP (as above) but more moist-
5/25/82 13.5 14.0 15.5 14.0 15.5 Denver 16-30-42 17.5 19.5 19.0 19.5 3"Pitcher 19.5 21.5 21.0 21.5 3"Pitcher 23.5 23.0 23.5 23.6 25.1 25.6 25.1 25.6 27.8 29.9 29.4 29.9 29.4 29.9 31.9 31.4 31.9 34.2 36.3 38.5 38.5 38.5 38.5 38.5 38.5 38.5 38	•			13.5							ure, lt yel.br 10yr6/4
5/25/82 17.5 19.5 19.0 19.5 3"Pitcher 19.5 21.5 21.0 21.5 21.0 21.5 23.0 23.5 23.0 23.5 23.0 23.5 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.3 27.8 29.9 29.4 29.9 29.4 29.9 29.4 29.9 31.9 31.4 31.9 34.2 33.7 34.2 33.7 34.2 33.7 34.2 33.7 34.2 33.7 34.2 35.8 36.3 35.8 36.3 35.8 36.3 35.8 36.3 35.8 36.3 35.8 36.3 35.8 40.3 39.8 40.3 40.3 40.3 40.3 40.3 40.3 40.3 40.3	≓ (13.5			15.5	14.0	15.5	Denver	16-30-42	Vocaniclastic sediments, clayey
19.5 21.5 21.0 21.5 21.5 23.5 23.0 23.5 32.0 25.6 27.8 27.3 27.8 32.0 27.8 29.9 29.4 29.9 1 44.8 31.9 34.2 33.7 34.2 44.8 34.2 36.3 35.8 36.3 5 46.6 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	ω	5/25/82				19.5	19.0	19.5	3"Pitcher		matrix, W/60%+ sand size,
19.5 21.5 21.0 21.5 21.5 21.0 21.5 21.0 21.5 23.5 23.0 23.5 23.0 23.5 23.0 23.5 25.6 25.1 25.6 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 29.9 29.4 29.9 21.9 31.4 31.9 34.2 36.3 38.5 38.0 38.5 36.3 38.5 38.5 38.5 40.3 39.8 40.3 66 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	,				(,					rounded to
21.5 23.5 23.0 23.5 32.0 25.6 27.8 27.3 27.8 1 22.0 25.6 27.8 27.3 27.8 27.8 29.9 29.4 29.9 29.9 31.9 31.4 31.9 44.8 31.9 34.2 33.7 34.2 44.8 34.2 36.3 35.8 36.3 44.6.6 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	٥				19.5	21.5	<u>0</u>	21.5			angular rock fragments and
21.5 23.5 23.0 23.5 32.0 25.6 27.8 27.3 27.8 1 27.8 29.9 29.4 29.9 27.8 29.9 31.4 31.9 29.9 31.9 31.4 31.9 44.8 31.9 34.2 33.7 34.2 34.2 36.3 35.8 36.3 46.6 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	1										occasional rock
23.5 25.6 25.1 25.6 32.0 25.6 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 29.9 29.4 29.9 29.4 29.9 31.9 31.4 31.9 34.2 33.7 34.2 33.7 34.2 36.3 35.8 36.3 36.3 38.5 38.0 38.5 40.3 39.8 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	_				21.5	23.5	23.0	23.5			frag. up to 2"+ size, hard,
32.0 25.6 27.8 27.3 27.8 1 25.0 27.8 27.3 27.8 27.3 27.8 29.9 29.4 29.9 29.4 29.9 31.9 31.9 31.9 31.9 31.2 35.3 35.8 36.3 38.5 38.0 38.5 38.5 40.3 39.8 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	o				ŧ			,			blocky
32.0 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8	0 0			9	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	2	33.0			oxidized, moist-very moist, dk
44.8 31.9 31.4 31.9 44.8 31.9 31.4 31.9 44.8 31.9 34.2 33.7 34.2 34.2 36.3 35.8 36.3 36.3 38.5 38.0 38.5 46.6 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	ۍ <u>.</u>			32.0	<u> </u>	27.8	27.3	27.8			gray br 2.5y4/2-yel.br.10yr5/6
44.8 31.9 31.4 31.9 44.8 31.9 34.2 33.7 34.2 34.2 36.3 35.8 36.3 36.3 38.5 38.0 38.5 38.5 40.3 39.8 40.3 46.6 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	2;		32.0		သု (29.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	29.9			clayshale, hard, waxey, blocky-
44.8 31.9 34.2 33.7 34.2 44.8 36.3 36.3 35.8 36.3 36.3 38.5 38.5 40.3 40.3 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	- (·	6.62	31.9	31.4	31.9			crumbly oxidized, moist, olive
44.8 34.2 36.3 35.8 36.3 36.3 36.3 38.5 38.0 38.5 38.5 40.3 40.3 42.5 42.5 42.5	2 (- 1	α. 1	91.9	34.2	63.7	34.2			5y5/3-4/3 olive gray-5y4/2
36.3 38.5 38.0 38.5 38.5 40.3 39.8 40.3 46.6 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	<u>.</u>		α· ††		Ų.		35.8 8.6	36.3			Clayshale, organic, hard, blocky-
46.6 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	<u> </u>				س ا		0. 80.	38.5			crumbly, thinly bedded, occ. thin
46.6 40.3 42.5 42.0 42.5	ъ;				<u>න</u> .	e. 9	39.8	40.3			lt.br. sdy clay lenses(micaeous
10yr4/1-3/2	<u>o</u> .			46.6	웃	42.5	45.0	42.5			moist, dk gray-v.dk gray br.
											10yr4/1-3/2

Ye Semple Type of Surpler Blow To From To Surpler Counts 45.0 44.5 45.0 Appendent Counts 47.3 46.8 47.3 Appendent Counts 47.3 46.8 47.3 Appendent Counts 51.4 50.9 51.4 Appendent Appendent Appendent 53.6 53.1 53.6 Appendent	Borring No.	1247		Project:	ct:				Dates	4/12/82	Towastion BMA
Date Stratum Dr. Ivo Sample Type of Sampler Blow Sampler Tasken From To From To From To From To From To Ho.8 46.6 42.5 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.7.3 46.8 47.3 46.8 47.3 46.8 47.3 46.8 44.7.3 46.8 44.7.3 46.2 44.7.3 46.2 46.2 57.4 57.4 57.2 57.7 55.2 55.7 57.7 57.2 57.7 57.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.6 59.6 59.0 61.5 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2 63.7 64.2 63.7 64.2 63.7 64.2 63.7 64.2 63.7 64.2 63.7 64.2 63.7 64.2 63.7 64.2		g: Failir		(3)	Inspec	tor	R.Hunt		Opera	tore D.Ta	
46.6 42.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 51.4 50.9 51.4 50.9 51.4 50.9 51.4 50.9 51.4 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.1 53.6 55.7 57.2 55.7 57.2 55.7 57.2 55.7 57.2 55.7 57.2 55.7 57.2 55.7 57.2 55.7 57.2 55.7 57.2 55.8 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.8 59.8 59.8 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.8 59.8 59.8 59.8 59.0 50.5 50.5 50.5 50.5 50.5 50.5 50.0 61.5 62.0 61.5 63.7 64.2 63.7 64.2	Sample	Date	Strat	5	E	9	Same	alk	Type of	Blow	
46.6 42.5 45.0 44.5 45.0 48.8 47.3 49.3 48.8 49.3 48.8 49.3 48.8 49.3 48.8 49.3 48.8 49.3 48.8 49.3 51.4 50.9 51.4 51.6 51.4 50.9 51.4 50.9 51.4 53.4 53.6 55.7 55.2 55.7 57.2 55.7 55.2 57.7 55.2 57.7 57.2 55.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 Saved spl. tube in 61.5 59.8 62.0 61.5 62.0 61.5 62.0	Nather	Taken	From	ę	From	_		ဥ	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
48.8 48.8 47.3 49.3 48.8 49.3 48.8 49.3 51.4 50.9 51.4 50.9 51.4 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.7 55.2 55.7 57.2 55.7 57.7 55.2 57.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.0 61.5 62.0 61.5 62.0 61.5 62.0 61.5 62.0 61.5 62.0 61.5 63.7 64.2	17		46.6	<u>-</u>		45.0		45.0			Siltstone, Clayey, micaeous, mod.
48.8 48.8 49.3 51.4 50.9 51.4 51.6 51.4 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.4 53.6 55.7 55.2 55.7 53.4 53.6 55.7 55.2 57.7 57.2 55.7 57.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 57.2 57.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.0 64.2 61.5 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2 63.7 64.2	19			, , ,		19.3		£6.3 €6.3	•		hard, blocky, oxidized along frac.moist-vv moist.nim.organic
51.6 51.4 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.4 53.6 55.7 55.2 55.7 57.2 55.7 57.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.8 52.0 61.5 59.8 62.0 61.5 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2			8.8	χ <u>τ</u> Σ.				•			inclus. gray-olive gray, 5y5/1-
51.6 51.4 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.4 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.4 53.6 55.7 55.2 55.7 57.2 55.7 57.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.9 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.8 59.8 59.3 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.3 59.8 59.3 59.3 59.3 59.3 59.3 59.3 59.3 59.3	20		}					51.4			4/2 Siltstone, sandy-clayey, occ.
51.6 51.4 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.6 53.1 53.6 53.4 53.6 55.7 55.2 55.7 57.2 55.7 57.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 Saved sp1 wbe in AP-21 58.0-60.5 61.5 59.8 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2											worm borings, occ.organic
51.6				,	سکر ترجید						inclus. mod.nard (weakly bond) oxidized very moist,lt vel.br-
53.4 53.6 55.7 55.2 55.7 57.2 57.7 57.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 Saved spl tube in AP-21 58.0-60.5 61.5 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2	21		51.6	• ·	31°E	23.6	13.1	72			olive yel. 2.5y6/4,-6/6
53.4 53.6 55.7 55.2 55.7 57.2 57.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 Saved spl tube in 61.5 59.8 62.0 61.5 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2						}	;	2			Sand, line-med.very tightly com-
53.4 53.6 55.7 55.2 55.7 57.7 57.2 57.7 57.8 59.3 59.8 Saved spl tube in AP-21 58.0-60.5 61.5 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2				£3.4 €3.4							W/occ. clay partings & inclus.
57.2 55.7 55.2 57.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 Saved spl tube in 61.5 59.8 62.0 61.5 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2											occ. organic partings, oxidized,
57.2 55.7 57.7 55.2 57.7 57.8 59.3 59.8 Saved spl tube in AP-21 58.0-60.5 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2	22		53.4					7			very moist-wet, color as above.
57.2 55.7 57.7 55.2 57.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 Saved spl tube in AP-21 58.0-60.5 61.5 59.8 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2											Clayshale, hard, blocky-crumbly, num.s'sides.oxidized along
57.2 57.7 59.8 59.3 59.8 Saved spl tube in AP-21 58.0-60.5 61.5 59.8 62.0 61.5 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2	23			57.2	55.7			7 7 7			frac. occ.organic inclus, moist,
61.5 59.8 62.0 61.5 62.0 AP-21 58.0-60.5 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2)			;							Very dk gray 10yr3/1-dk gray
61.5 59.8 62.0 61.5 62.0 AP-21 58.0-60.5 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2	ħ2		;			59.8	59.3	59.8			Uyr4/ Sand, line, nomo, massive widely scat. thin clavshale
61.5 59.8 62.0 61.5 62.0 AF-21 56.0+60.5 61.5 62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2									Saved spl	upe tu	lenses and partings, tightly
62.0 64.2 63.7 64.2	25			ر د	ر م			62.0	AF-21 58.0	5.00	compacted, wet-saturated
	3%			}	62.0			64.2			Oxidized, 11.011ve br.2.3y3/0 Clayshale, hard, blocky-platev
					1						

Sheets

9

of

Sheet 2

e: 4/12/82 Location: RMA	ors h Taylor 0		Counts Classification and Remarks	thinly bedded w/mim eilter	partings and occ.fine silty	sand lenses up to 0.5" thick	along bedding & frac.organic	inclus. along bedding, moist	(fine silty sand), wet	Clayshale.hard.blockv. occ	Š	Organic_Hanitio classical	platey, moist, black 5y2.5/1	Clavebale eilter hand blocker	moist-very moist dk gray	Sand fine med Highthy com	pacted, num lignite partings &	lenses, wet, gray 5y5/1	num. of s'sides, organic in	top 0.5'+, silt and fine sand	lenses in bot. ft(+), vy dk	Sheet 3 of 6 Sheets	
Date	Oper	Type of	Sempler			•																	
		Sample	ဍ	ħ*99	68.6	25.6	74.9	77.0	70 0	?		81.2		83.3		85.3		0.70			2.68		
	R.Hunt	Sem	From	62.9	289.7	72.1	74.47	76.5	78.5	}		80.7		82.8		84.8	, ,	0.00			7.00		
	Inspectors	ive	To To	66.4	68.6 70.6	72.6	74.9	77.0	70.0	<u> </u>		81.2		83.3		85.3 84.8	6 2	?		•	7.60		
ects	Inspe	Det	From	64.2	200	70.6	72.6	77.0 74.9	77.0			79.0		81.2		83.3	86 o 85 o	7.0		•			
Projects	23	tru	ဍ	<u>-</u>				77.0			70.2	!	ж г		82 5	}	ر م	3		0	0.10.0.60		
1247	Mobile B-53	Stratum	E D							77.0		79.2		81.5		82.5		96.0					
	rag: Mobi	Date	Taken		5/26/82																		
Borring	מ דדנת	Sample	Number	27	88	3	31	32	33			34		35		36	37	ī		άč	3		

Borring No.	No. 1247		9	ct:				Date	4/12/82	Location: RMA
DETIT R	Rig: Mobile	ile B-53	1	Inspectors	tors	R.Hunt	ید	Opera	Operator: D.Taylor	ylor Other: AP-21
Sample	Date	Stratum	E	Dri	Ve	Semple	Je	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	OL	From	To	waza	To To	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remerks
39		89.0	-	89.2	91.1	9.06	91.1			Sand, fine-med, tightly, com-
0 1			91.1	91.1			93.5	-		pacted, occ. organic partings, wet. grav 5v5/1
=======================================		91.1			95.7	95.2	7.00			Clayshale, hard, crumbly-blocky
4.5		_		28.0.	۰.		100.2			num, s'sides, moist-very moist, dk gray green-green
77			101.5	101.5100.2	102.5	102.5 102.0 102.5	102.5			gray (no color code)
45		101.5			105.0	105.0 104.5 105.0	105.0			Sandstone, clayey, mod.hard, weakly bonded)num.organic
97					107.3	107.3 106.8 107.3	107.3			partings, thinly bedded (clavey matrix) moist
47					109.6	109.6 109.1 109.6	109.6			dk green gray, numerous rounded "clay sand grains".
. 0		. <u> </u>					1		•	fine-med.except in bot.ft is
			110.0	0.601	· · ·)·	:			med.coarse w/rounded nard clay balls 1/4"+ in size
64		110.0		111.7	114.0	114.0 113.5 114.0	114.0			Highgrade lignite-coal, hard,
Ç				1120	115,7	115.7 115.2 115.7	115.7			than is normal for this sec.
₹										micaeous, sdy clay lenses
, ,						į į				especially in bot.of sect. (below sand)
51			•	115.7	118.0	118.0 117.5 118.0	118.0			moist-very moist; very dk gray-black-5yr3/1,-2.5/1
										Sheet 4 of 6 Sheets

Locations	D.Taylor Other: AP-21		Classification and Remarks	to 7 5:m2/0	Note: (113.6-114.6) gray	clayshale in top half of	this 1' zone changing to	gray, wet fine sand in bot.	half-beginning of separation	in coal bed as seen in SP5	AP-17 etc. & other borings	to the west & southwest of	AP-21.	Siltstone, fine sand, w/organic	inclus. weakly bonded, blocky	platey very moist-wet gray	5y5/1	siltstone, clayey, thinly bed-	ded, (similar to above) but	less sand)	clayshale, hard, blocky-crumbly	num.s'sides, moist, very dk	green gray	Sandstone (Similar to zone		133.5 - bot. depth.	poured gravel in from 100.0	to 133.5 sealed hole with	Shoot 5 of 6 Shoots	
		Blow	Counts																											
Dates	Operators	Type of	Sampler																									-		
		le	To											120.2			122.5		125.0		127.2	129.5	131.5	122 5	7.00					
	R.Hunt	Semple	From											20.2 119.7 120.2			122.5 122.0 122.5		125.0 124.5 125.0		126.7	129.0	131.0	32 E 133 0 133 E	2					
	ctors	[ve	To									,					_		<u> </u>		127.2	`	<u> </u>	122 5						
kt:	Inspect	Driv	From											118.0			122.5120.2	•	122.5	TO	125.0	127.2	129.5	122 5121 5						
Project:	_		OL	118 2						-														_		,				
7	Mobile B-53	Stratum	Prom											118.2				122.5			125.5		0	130.8						
B	Rig: Mobil	Date	Taken																		5/27/82 125.5									
ı Y'	Drill Ri	Sample	Number											52			23		25		55	26	22	ď	3					

	, ,	111		1	
ations	`		Classification and Remarks	bentonite from 96.0 to 100.0 set piez above 96.0'	Sheet 6 of 6 Sheets
Date: 4/16/82	tor: D.Taylor	Blow	Counts		
Dates	Operators	Type of	Sampler		
	R.Hunt		m (To		
1 1	Щ	Н	Prom		
it:	Inspectors	Drive	Prom To		
Proje			ဥ		
	e B-53	Stratum			
Borring No. 1247	idoM : 61	Date	Taken		
Borring N	DETTE RA	Sample	Number		

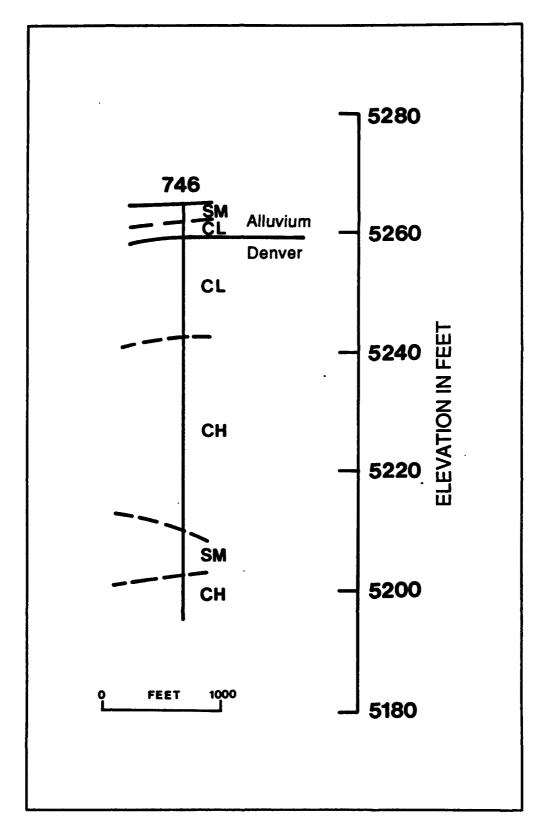
Q1			Project:	t	RMA			Dates	4/16/82	Locations
מינום	Rig: Failing	mg		Inspectors	tors	R. Hunt	וַן	Operators	! !	D.Taylor Other: AP-25
Semple	Date	Stratum	5	Driv	We	Sample	le	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	Prom	OI	From	1	MOZ 4	To	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Remarks
-	4/16/82	0.0		0		0		Auger		
1	20 /01 /1	}		;		•	C • 1	Tafine		ML-5M-8dy Sut-suty-sd-
7		2.0	2.0	4.0	5.5	4.0	5.5	2"split-	9/7/15	yel. br. 10YR5/4
		}					•	ucods		sp, very fine sd, non-cohesive
m				9.0	10.5	0.6	10.5	2"split-	8/13/31	slightly moist, yel. br. 2.5
,		,	12.0		,			spoon		
4		12.0		14.0	15.1	14.0	15.1	2"split-	25/63/25/	Volce
								uoods	0.1	iclie filling fractures in upper
ľ	5/4/82	7	7	7	0	7 0	10 2	3" Ditchor		2-3')
י ע	70 /2 /	?		, c	7.5	. 0	7.67			Claysnale, nard, waxey, blocky
۰ ۲				25.6	23.4	20.0 20.0 0	21.3			crumbly, oxidized along fractures
- α				•	25.0	, כ				
, o			_	25.8	28.0	57.5	28.0			outve gray 314/2 to gray br
10				28.0	30.0	29.5	30.0			(33,5-37,0)-eilty dk hman
Π			37.0	80	32.3	31.8	32.3			7.5x3/2-3.4
12				32.0	34.7	34.2	34.7			
13		37.0		34.7	B7.0	36.5	37.0	3" Pitcher	•	Sandstone, weakly bonded,
•						1				fine in top half, medium
14				B7.0	39.2	38.7	39.2			in bot. half, num angular
										sub-angular rock fragments
										in top half, oxidized, wet
;			3		,	9	,			br. yel to yel br.
15		,	41.5	39.2	41.4	6.0	41.4			10YR6/8 - 5/8
9 -	**	41.5		41.4	43.6	43.1	43.6			Clayshale, organic, hard,
								,		blocky
							!			•
										Sheet 1 of 4 Sheets

6/82 Location:	Operator: D. Taylor Other: AP-25		Classification and Remarks	moist-very moist. dk. br.	7.5yr3/2	Clayshale, hard, blocky, num.	organic inclus., occ.		in tube grav. 5Y4/1		tightly compacted, saturated,	lt. olive br. 2.5y5/6	sand (cont.)	(sand is med. grained	(11 #C 100 UT			(80.5-81.5) color changes	to gray green.		Clayshale, hard, blocky,		שיין וומון אין פער אין	motacy officers of	changing to greenish gray	toward bot.		Sheet 2 of 4 Sheets
Dates	8	Type of	Sampler			•		Tithe omnt	Left spl.	•																		
	ti	Semple	o <u>T</u>		47.8				55.2		23	61		0.0			74.8	_		8 8 6 6	0.20	25				67.5		
	R.Hunt	33	Prom		47.3	150.0	<u>د</u>	1	54.0				<u> </u>	0.7. 7.7.	•		74.3	76.5	77.7	8 8 9 6	0.20	0 17 10 10	}		t c	0.78		
RA	ctor:	2	QĮ —	45.6	47.8	500	22.0	קון	55.2	57.4	59.5	61.5	63.7	0 0 0 0	70.2	72.5	74.8	77.0	78.2	္တ လို (0.40	85.11	· }		L C	۲۰۶۵		
ot:	Inspector:		From	43.6	55.6	47.8	0.05	52.0	12	55.2	57.4	59.5	01.0 0.0	63.7	0.89	70.2	72.5	74.8	77.0	2.0	0,	82, R	}		r F	82.4		
Projects			To		43.0	_			47.8											ر . [۵					01	01.5.65.4		
-	ing	Stratum	From		9	43.0				47.8		_								α υ	•							
,	Rig: Failing	Date	Taken											5/5/82	3000					·						· · ·		
		Semole	Number	17	€		8	2	55	53	ħ2	ري دري	୧	7 60	2 6	30	Ę	35	33		-	36	}	-	73	3(

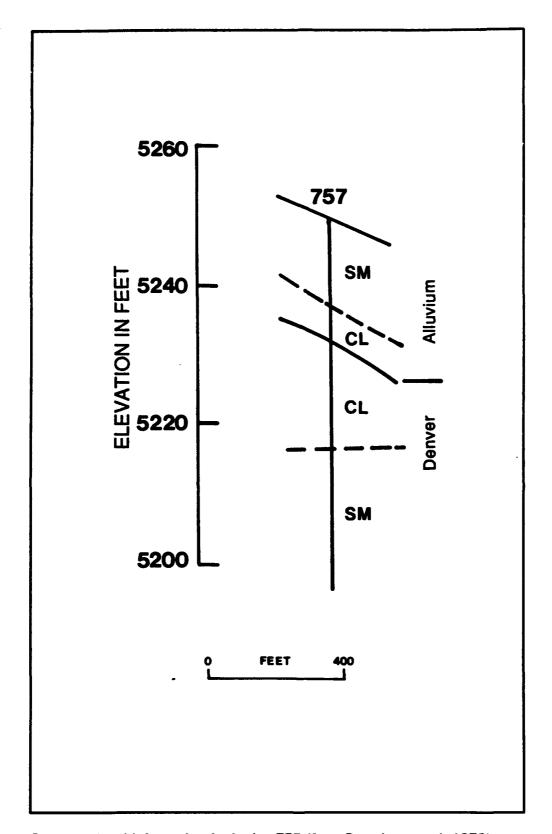
Project: RMA Date: 4/16/82 Location: AP-25 Inspector: R.Hunt Operator: D.Taylor Other: AP-25	man Define Committee of Direct	o From To From To Sampler	87.5 89.8 89.3 89.8 89.8 89.8 89.8 89.8 89.8	107.4 106.9 107.4 109.6 109.1 109.6 111.8 111.3 111.8 114.0 113.5 114.0 116.3 115.8 116.3 117.3 116.8 117.3	121.6 121.1 121.6 123.8 123.3 123.8 126.0 125.5 126.0 128.1 127.6 128.1	130.2 132.5 130.2 132.5 (-Left spl in tube) gray, 5y3/1 silty, hard (123.1-125.4) clayshale Sheets
ct: RMA Inspector:	Define	31—	0.0	<i>v</i> 1 = 0 ∞ 0 ω ω		
	Ctrotion	11—	.5 92	113.9	120.5	
o. 1251 g: Failing	Pato C	<u> </u>	P7 92	5/6/82	<u>4</u>	
Boring No. Drill Rig:	Cample	Number	2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	50 50 50 50 50 50	55 54	58

Boring No.	•		Project	1	RMA			Date	4/16/82	Location:
א דדנים	Kag: Failing	auj		rusbec	tor:	R.Hunt	1	Opera	Operator: D. Taylor	vlor Other: AP-25
Sample	Date	Stratum		Dri	lve	Sample	Je	Type of	Blow	
Number	Taken	From	QĮ.	From	Ω.	From	<u>ę</u> .	Sampler	Counts	Classification and Nemarks
59		,	128.3	128.3132.5	134.8	134.8 134.3 134.8	134.8			(as above)
09		128.3	-		137.0	137.0 136.5 137.0	137.0			Sand, fine in upper 2-3' changing to med. grained w/
61			,	137.0	139.2	139.2 138.7 139.2	139.2			depth, massive, tightly compacted, saturated,
62		139.5	V.	139.2 141.4	141.4	140.9	141.4			dk gray, 5y4/1 Clavshale, hand, thinly hed.
								- - -		ded w/thin silt lenses and partings from 139.5 to 142.0
										blocky in bot, W/num. small white mineral specks from 142.0-142.9'. moist
	·····		143.5	-					•	very dk grey to black. 7.5yr3/0,-2/0
						•	-	-		Reamed hole to 144.0' bot depth -144.0'
				•		<u></u>	•			
				-		····				
	·		•							<u>.</u>
										Sheet 4 of 4 Sheets

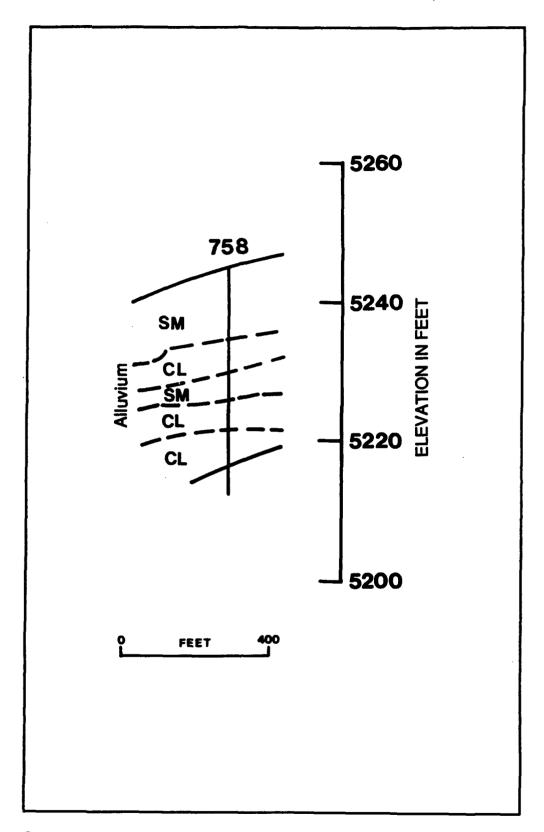
Appendix H Cross Sectional and Tabular Stratigraphic Information



Cross-sectional information for boring 746 (from Braughton et al. 1979)



Cross-sectional information for boring 757 (from Braughton et al. 1979)



Cross-sectional information for boring 758 (from Braughton et al. 1979)

Tabular Data for all Wells in the Rocky Mountain Arsenal Study Site (after Ebasco et al. 1989)

	Section	Zone		Sandstone	
	and	or	Тор	Base	
Boring #	Well #	Unit	Elevation, ft	Elevation, ft	Thickness, ft
	01005	AS	5201.6	5174.6	27.0
	01005	AU	5211.6	5204.6	7.0
722	01008	AL	5181.2	5176.2	5.0
722	01008	AM	5209.9	5190.7	19.2
746	01015	ΔŲ	5216.5	5206.1	10.4
748	01017	AM	5182.6	5177.5	5.1
748	01017	AU	5193.7	5183.1	10.6
1143	01022	AM	5154.5	5147.5	7.0
1143	01022	ΔU	5171.5	5162.9	8.6
1143	01023	ΙŪ	5107.0	5095.0	12.0
1155	01025	UA	5173.9	5166.9	7.0
1155	01026	AL	5152.4	5146.9	5.5
1154	01028	AS	5197.2	5190.2	7.0
1154	01028	UA	5206.1	5202.2	3.9
1154	01029	AL	5156.2	5142.7	13.5
1154	01029	AM	5184.7	5181.7	3.0
1162	01031	AU	5208.1	5206.2	1.9
1162	01032	AM	5184.0	5177.6	6.4
1157	01034	AM	5174.0	5168.6	5.4
1157	01034	AU	5193.5	5192.2	1.3
1157	01035	AL	5162.0	5156.5	5.5
1236	01036	UA	5202.9	5201.6	1.3
1236	01037	AL	5161.9	5160.6	1.3
1236	01037	AM	5172.6	5165.8	6.8
1237	01039	AU	5192.9	5191.4	1.5
1237	01040	AL	5165.0	5157.1	7.9
1237	01040	AM	5173.4	5170.3	3.1
1238	01042	AL	5171.2	5168.8	2.4
1238	01042	UA	5202.2	5201.0	1.2
1238	01043	1	5112.0	5106.8	5.2
	01046	2	0.0	0.0	49.0 Est
1240	01047	1	5093.8	5074.0	19.8
1240	01047	10	5114.9	5107.6	7.3
1240	01047	AL	5157.8	5156.3	1.5
1240	01047	AM	5185.6	5182.6	3.0
1240	01047	ΔU	5192.3	5189.3	3.0
1240	01048	2	5070.0	5045.3	24.7
1241	01050	AS	5203.4	5157.4	46.0
(AP29)	01067	AS	5199.0	5160.1	38.9
(AP29)	01067	AU	5218.0	5208.9	9.1
•	01068	VC	5283.9	5238.6	45.3
	01071	1	5092.6	5078.7	13.9
	01071	10	5129.1	5118.6	10.5
	01071	2	5075.1	5070.6	4.5
	01071	AL	5174.6	5172.1	2.5

Tabular Data for all Wells in the Rocky Mountain Arsenal Study Site (after Ebasco et al. 1989)

	Section	Zone		Sandstone	
	and	or	Top	Base	
Boring #	Well #	Unit	Elevation, ft	Elevation, ft	Thickness, ft
	01071	AM	5186.1	5185.1	1.0
	01071	AU	5200.5	5195.1	5.4
705	02004	AS	5208.1	5162.8	45.3
1122	02009	1	5105.7	5103.7	2.0
1122	02010	2	5086.8	5077.9	8.9
1122	02010	3	5072.9	5044.9	28.0
1124	02012	10	5114.6	5109.6	5.0
1124	02013	2	5063.6	5048.9	14.7
1123	02015	10	5149.2	5134.2	15.0
1123	02016	2	5091.7	5075.2	16.5
1128	02018	AU	5221.4	5208.7	12.7
1128	02019	10	5165.0	5159.0	6.0
1128	02019	AL	5187.5	5169.4	8.1
1148	02021	AH	5182.0	5167.4	14.6
1148	02022	10	5138.3	5125.5	12.8
1148	02022	AL	5154.0	5143.0	11.0
1153	02024	AL	5178.3	5177.2	1.1
1153	02024	AM	5191.1	5186.2	4.9
1158	02027	ĀL	5153.4	5142.9	10.5
1158	02027	AH	5160.2	5156.6	3.6
1158	02028	10	5117.4	5103.7	13.7
1161	02030	AL	5177.9	5176.0	1.9
1161	02030	AM	5196.4	5195.0	1.4
1161	02030	AU	5219.6	5208.3	11.3
1161	02031	10	5135.5		6.9
1242	02031	AU UA	5190.1	5128.6	
1242	02032	10	5127.2	5181.9	8.2
1243				5102.6	24.6
	02035	AL	5180.0	5177.8	2.2
1243	02035	AM	5197.5	5191.9	5.6
1243 1244	02035	AU	5207.0	5202.5	4.5
	02038	AM	5204.1	5190.6	13.5
1244	02039	וט	5154.0	5147.0	7.0
1244	02039	AL	5175.9	5159.7	16.2
1246	02041	AL	5179.2	5167.7	11.5
1246	02041	AM	5200.0	5197.0	3.0
1246 -	02042	10	5164.0	5143.5	20.5
1247	02043	AU	5216.1	5206.2	9.9
1247	02044	10	5149.2	5134.2	15.0
1247	02044	AL	5185.2	5176.6	8.6
1248	02045	AL	5195.1	5184.0	11.1
1248	02045	AM	5206.6	5194.1	12.5
1248	02045	DA	5227.1	5217.6	9.5
1248	02046	10	5154.6	5128.9	25.7
1249	02047	AS	5218.7	5174.7	44.0
1249	02048	10	5138.7	5136.0	2.7

Tabular Data for all Wells in the Rocky Mountain Arsenal Study Site (after Ebasco et al. 1989)

	Section	Zone		Sandstone	
	and	OF	Top	Base	
Boring #	Well #	Unit	Elevation, ft	Elevation, ft	Thickness, ft
6	35001	10	5165.0	5153.0	12.0
139	35004	AL	5178.0	5172.5	5.5
17	35005	זע	5168.0	5148.0	20.0
15	35006	זט	5159.0	5133.0	26.0
650	35009	ΙŪ	5175.0	5156.0	19.0
650	35009	AL	5197.0	5181.0	16.0
649	35010	1	5148.0	5142.0	6.0
145A	35012	1	5145.0	5129.3	15.7
145A	35012	10	5163.0	5156.0	7.0
702	35015	AU	5213.4	5212.0	1.4
723	35016	10	5175.0	5156.0	19.0
723	35017	1	5128.0	5122.0	6.0
725	35018	מנ	5172.0	5136.0	36.0
725	35019	2	5127.0	5115.0	12.0
726	35021	10	5163.4	5143.8	19.6
726	35021	AL	5192.5	5181.9	10.6
730	35024	AS	5215.8	5178.0	37.8
732	35027	AL	5173.6	5166.9	6.7
732	35027	AU	5211.1	5204.6	6.5
732	35028	10	5147.0	5142.0	5.0
757	35030	AS	5210.4	5199.9	10.5
816	35032	1	5143.0	5121.0	22.0
816	35033	10	5161.0	5143.0	18.0
816	35033	2	5097.0	5091.0	6.0
817	35035	10	5188.0	5159.0	29.0
817	35036	1	5143.0	5123.0	20.0
818	35038	1	5148.5	5138.5	10.0
818	35039	2	5128.5	5090.0	38.5
819	35041	ī	5137.0	5124.0	13.0
819	35041	2	5110.0	5089.0	21.0
822	35042	2	5105.0	5084.0	21.0
771	35045	10	5169.0	5157.0	12.0
823	35046	10	5168.4	5152.4	16.0
823	35046	AL	5173.4	5172.4	1.0
651	35051	זע	5173.0	5154.0	19.0
1127	35053	AM	5200.3	5188.3	12.0
1127	35053	AU	5212.3	5205.3	7.0
1127	35054	AL	5195.9	5177.6	18.3
1141	35055	AL	5184.6	5182.2	2.4
1141	35055	ĀŪ	5212.9	5205.8	6.1
1141	35055	В	5250.4	5231.4	19.0
1141	35056	10	5151.0	5127.0	24.0
1145	35059	10	5162.0	5148.0	14.0
1145	35060	2	5128.0	5121.0	7.0
1147	35062	ĀL	5179.3	5166.5	12.8

Tabular Data for all Wells in the Rocky Mountain Arsenal Study Site (after Ebasco et al. 1989)

	Section	Zone		Sandstone	
	and	or	Top	Base.	
Boring #	We11 #	Unit	Elevation, ft	Elevation, ft	Thickness, ft
1147	35063	10	5152.0	5131.0	21.0
1184	35066	AL	5191.0	5174.3	16.7
1184	35067	IU	5169.0	5153.5	15.5
1184	35068	1	5136.0	5115.0	21.0
1184	35068	2	5115.0	5097.0	18.0
1184	35068	3	5093.0	5077.0	16.0
1185	35070	10	5156.3	5153.2	3.1
1250	35071	10	5135.7	5114.2	21.5
1250	35071	AS	5209.6	5181.0	28.6
1250	35072	1	5102.3	5093.0	9.3
1251	35073	AS	5209.0	5181.9	27.1
1251	35074	AL	5175.9	5170.9	5.0
	35078	ī	5125.0	5120.8	4.2
	35078	וֿע	5170.0	5156.5	13.5
	35078	2	5108.0	5100.2	7.8
	35081	ī	5136.7	5133.7	3.0
	35081	īv	5170.7	5161.4	9.3
	35081	2	5122.7	5101.0	21.7
	35082	ī	5112.0	5106.0	6.0
	35082	ΙŪ	5147.0	5136.0	11.0
	35082	2	5097.7	5091.0	6.7
	35082 35082	3	5077.1	5044.0	33.1
	35082	AL	5184.0	5182.0	2.0
	35082	AM	5208.0	5200.0	8.0
	35082	UA.	5226.0	5224.0	2.0
	35088	1	5119.0		
	35088	īa ī	5166.5	5108.3	10.7
	35089		5091.5	5147.3	19.2
	35089	2 3		5083.0	8.5
CP113			5077.5	5046.5	31.0
CP113	36002	AL	5200.5	5197.0	3.5
	36003	AS	5217.8	5211.8	6.0
CP115 CP111	36004	AS	5221.6	5218.7	2.9
	36007	AS	5220.3	5214.8	5.5
CP110	36008	AS	5219.2	5202.9	16.3
CP109	36009	AS	5214.9	5210.1	4.8
CP105-	36010	AS	5210.5	5201.3	9.2
CP106	36011	AS	5210.9	5201.8	9.1
CP107	36012	AS	5213.6	5210.5	3.1
40	36020	AM	5222.9	5206.9	16.0
C0116	36024	AL	5205.5	5198.7	6.8
RP105	36025	AS	5210.6	5204.4	6.2
RP106	36026	AS	5213.6	5203.6	10.0
RP104	36027	MA	5216.7	5206.7	10.0
RP109	36029	AS	5216.6	5210.8	5.8
AP113	36033	AS	5222.0	5207.0	15.0

Tabular Data for all Wells in the Rocky Mountain Arsenal Study Site (after Ebasco et al. 1989)

	Section	Zone		Sandstone	
	and	or	Top	Base	
Boring #	Well #	Unit	Elevation, ft	Elevation, ft	Thickness, ft
RP114	36034	AS	5223.0	5209.0	14.0
CO101	36036	AS	5218.9	5191.5	27.4
CO105	36037	AS	5216.8	5185.5	31.3
CO109	36038	AS	5214.1	5181.1	33.0
CO113	36039	AS	5209.1	5183.9	25.2
CO116	36043	AM	5196.3	5190.0	6.3
CO201	36044	AS	5221.2	5180.3	40.9
707	36061	AL	5182.3	5182.1	0.2
707	36061	AM	5199.9	5191.1	8.8
707	36061	AU	5209.8	5209.6	0.2
708	36062	AL	5174.8	5154.9	19.6
710	36063	AL	5176.8	5159.0	17.8
711	36066	10	5146.7	5141.3	5.4
711	36066	AL	5169.9	5156.3	13.6
711	36066	AU	5216.8	5206.4	10.4
	36071	AM	5202.5	5193.0	9.5
	36072	AL	5184.8	5170.7	14.1
727	36076	AU	5223.6	5205.4	18.2
734	36078	AS	5214.0	5208.0	6.0
734	36079	1	5142.0	5132.0	10.0
734	36079	īv	5163.0	5158.0	5.0
	36081	מו	5145.0	5140.0	5.0
	36081	AL	5181.7	5166.9	14.8
	36104	AM	5196.5	5176.9	22.6
718	36105	AL	5169.9	5162.2	7.7
718	36105	AM	5186.8	5169.9	16.9
718	36105	UA.	5209.2	5201.7	7.5
781	36110	AS	5196.6	5193.5	3.1
1149	36113	AL	5168.0	5167.5	0.5
1149	36113	AM	5201.0	5198.0	3.0
1149	36113	AS	5207.3	5206.3	
1149	36114	1	5146.0	5126.0	1.0
1149	36114	2	5126.0	5100.0	20.0
****	36116	ĀŪ	5257.8	5244.8	26.0 13.0
	36117	AM	5224.3		
1160	36118	AU	5209.0	5209.8	14.5
1160	36119	AM	5176.9	5201.0	8.0
1188	36121	AM MA	5170.9 5180.6	5158.6	18.3
1188	36121			5174.8	5.8
1100 LM01	36147	am 1u	5158.6	5151.9	6.7
LMO1	36147 36147		5162.6 5212.3	5161.4	1.2
		AL		5204.9	7.4
LM01	36147	AM	5219.0	5216.5	2.5
LM01	36147	AU	5224.2	5222.7	1.5
1228	36148	2	5110.0	5090.0.	20.0
1228	36148	3	5090.0	5074.0	16.0

Tabular Data for all Wells in the Rocky Mountain Arsenal Study Site (after Ebasco et al. 1989)

	Section	Zone		Sandstone	
	and	or	Top	Base	
Boring #	Well #	Unit	Elevation, ft	Elevation, ft	Thickness, ft
1228	36149	10	5175.0	5155.0	20.0
1228	36150	1	5144.0	5110.0	34.0
1228	36150	AS	5223.6	5204.6	19.0
1234	36154	ΙŪ	5126.7	5116.3	10.4
1234	36155	AL	5160.1	5156.0	4.1
1234	36155	В	5243.3	5231.3	12.0
1235	36156	10	5125.0	5117.5	7.5
1235	36156	AL	5155.0	5153.0	2.0
1235	36156	AM	5199.5	5171.2	28.3
	36169	AM	5169.0	5165.0	4.0
	36170	1	5114.0	5095.0	19.0
	36170	10	5137.0	5134.0	3.0
	36170	2	5095.0	5073.0	22.0
	36170	AL	5158.0	5153.0	5.0
	36179	1	5141.0	5118.0	23.0
	36179	10	5163.0	5152.0	11.0
	36179	2	5118.0	5090.0	28.0
	36182	AS	5222.0	5174.0	48.0
	36183	AL	5157.0	5143.0	14.0
	36183	AM	5164.0	5162.0	2.0
1242	02032	AL	5170.1	5164.1	6.0

Approximate

Note: Zone or Unit AS is the "target" sand.

Appendix I Geophysical Logs

Well Logging Co.: Western Well Logging, Inc.

client: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers

Mole #: 1123 (SP-8) Date: 18 July, 1980

Location:

Depth Logged: 147' Depth Drilled:

Wire Line Operator: P. O'Brian Unit/Instrument #: L-4

Geologist/Witness: Engineer: Maj Zebell

Time Since

Fluid Type: Fluid Level:

Bit Sise:

Inside Casing Diameter:

Circulation: Cased Interval: Casing Thickness:

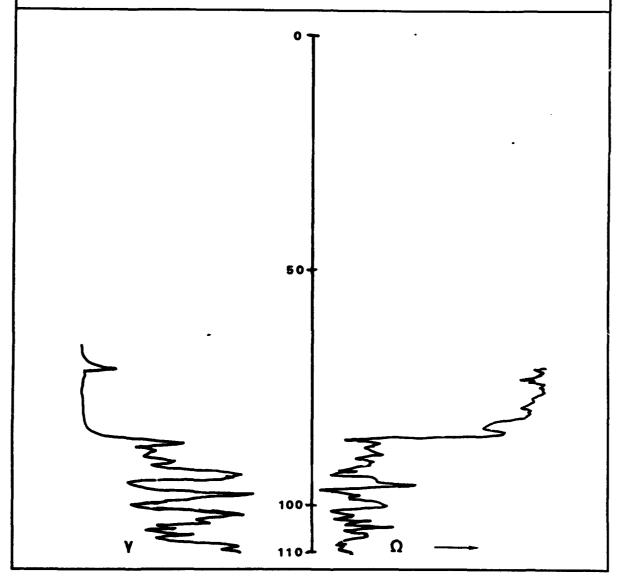
GANCA ELECTRIC

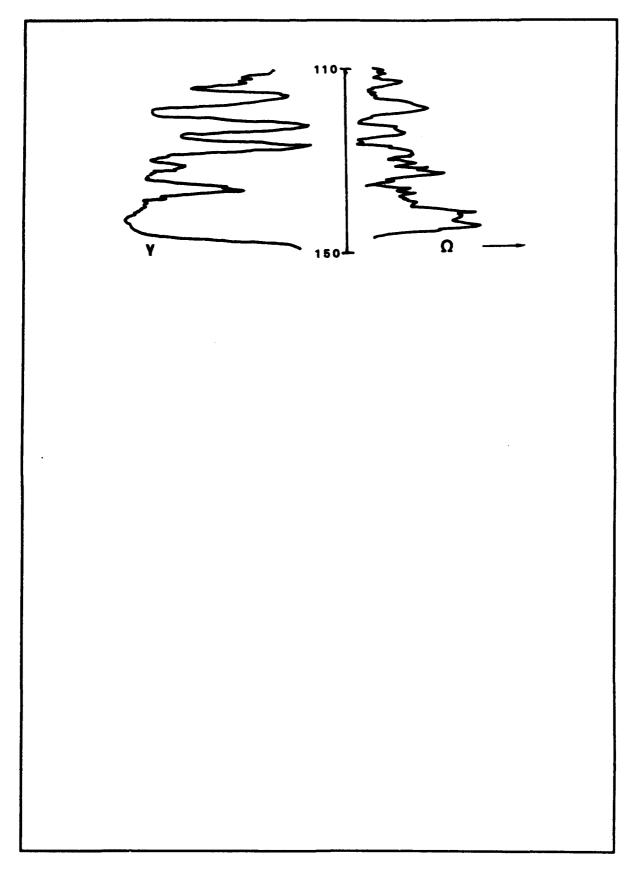
Probe #: 64G Resistivity Scale (Ohm/in): 40
Range: 500 (full) Spontaneous Potential (mv/in):

Time Constant: 1 Logging Speed (Ft/min): 10

Chart Scale (CPS/in):

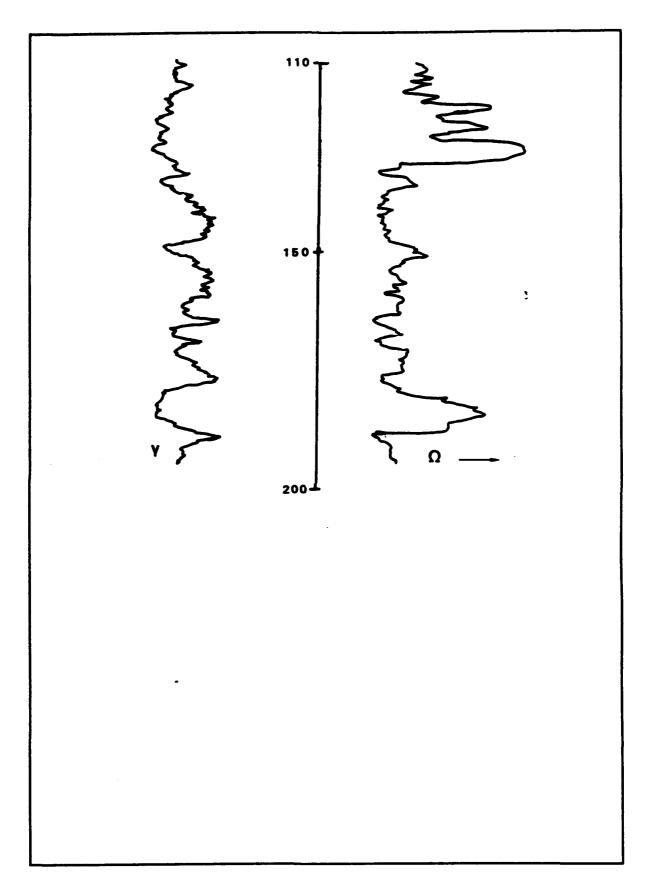
Logging Speed (Ft/min): 10





Boring 1123 Continued

Well Logging Co.: Western Well Logging, Inc. client: Army Corp of Engineers 18 July, 1980 Date: Hole #: 1124 (SP-13) Location: Depth Logged: 194' Depth Drilled: Unit/Instrument #: L-4 Wire Line Operator: P. O'Brian Geologist/Witness: Engineer: Maj Zebell Time Since Fluid Level: Circulation: Fluid Type: Cased Interval: Bit Sise: Casing Thickness: Inside Casing Diameter: ELECTRIC GANNA Resistivity Scale (Ohm/in): 40 Probe #: **64G** Spontar yous Potential (mv/in): 500 (full) Range: Time Constant: 1 Logging Speed (Ft/min): 10 Chart Scale (CPS/in): Logging Speed (Ft/min): 10 504



Boring 1124 Continued

Well Logging Co.: Colorado Well Logging, Inc.

client: U.S. Corps of Engineers

Hole #: 1143 (SP-16) Date: Nov. 21, 1980

Location: Rocky Mountain Arsenal (Fremont Co.) Colorado

Depth Logged: 165' Depth Drilled: 167'

Wire Line Operator: Luby Unit/Instrument #: 93

Geologist/Witness: Lawson Smith Engineer:

Time Since

Fluid Type: Bentonite Fluid Level: 72' Circulation: 2 Hr Bit Size: 4.5" Cased Interval: 0-69'

Inside Casing Diameter:

Casing Thickness:

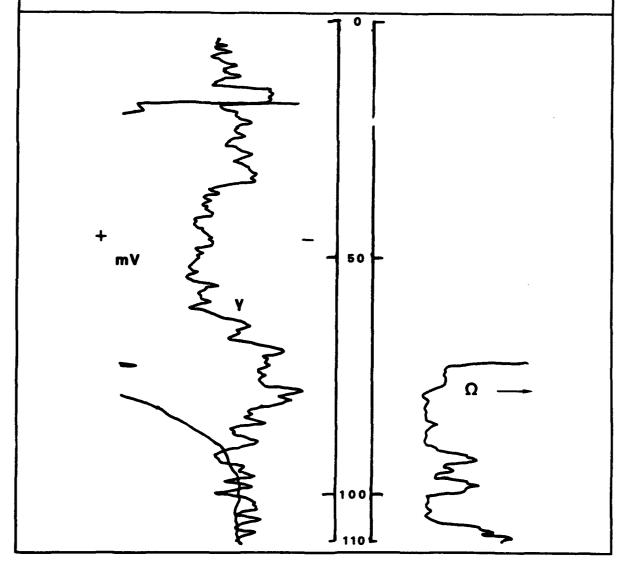
GAMMA

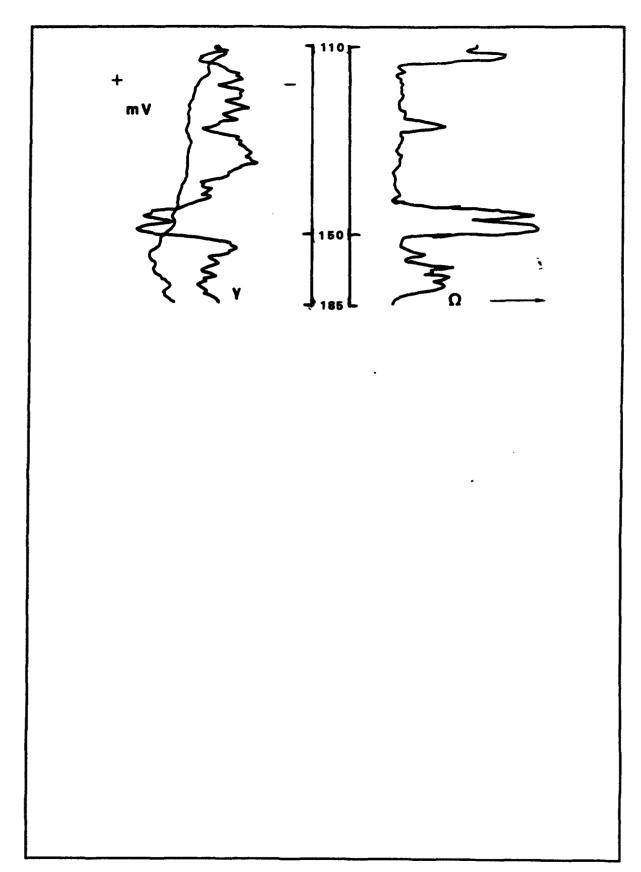
Probe #: 47
Range: 50 (full)
Time Constant: 1

Resistivity Scale (Ohm/in): 10 Spontaneous Potential (mv/in): 5 Logging Speed (Ft/min): 25

Chart Scale (CPS/in): 10

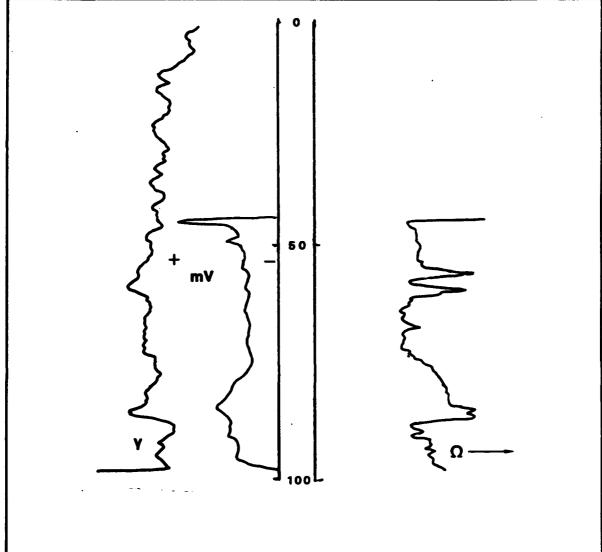
Logging Speed (Ft/min): 15





Boring 1143 Continued

Well Logging Co.: Colorado Well Logging, Inc. client: Corps of Engineers Hole #: 1148 (SP-12) Date: 3 Dec., 1980 Location: Sec. 2, Adams Co., Colorado Depth Logged: 98' Depth Drilled: 104.8' Wire Line Operator: Mark Luby Unit/Instrument #: 2500 Geologist/Witness: Mr. Hunt Engineer: Time Since Fluid Type: Water Fluid Level: Bit Sise: 5 5/8" Circulation: 15 Hrs Cased Interval: to 44.5' Inside Casing Diameter: . Casing Thickness: **GYMKY** ELECTRIC Probe #: 256 Resistivity Scale (Ohm/in): 20 Range: 50 (full) Spontaneous Potential (mv/in): 5 Time Constant: Logging Speed (Ft/min): 25 Chart Scale (CPS/in): Logging Speed (Ft/min): 10



Well Logging Co.: Digilog, Inc. Client: Corps of Engineers

Hole #: 1153 (SP-9)

Location: Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Sec. 2, T2S, R67W

Depth Logged: 109'

Wire Line Operator: R. Bouffard Geologist/Witness: Lt Col Zebell

Fluid Type: Fluid Level: Bit Size: 5 5/8"

Inside Casing Diameter: 6"

Date: 02/14/81
Sec. 2, T2S, R67W
Depth Drilled: 109'
Unit/Instrument #: D-2

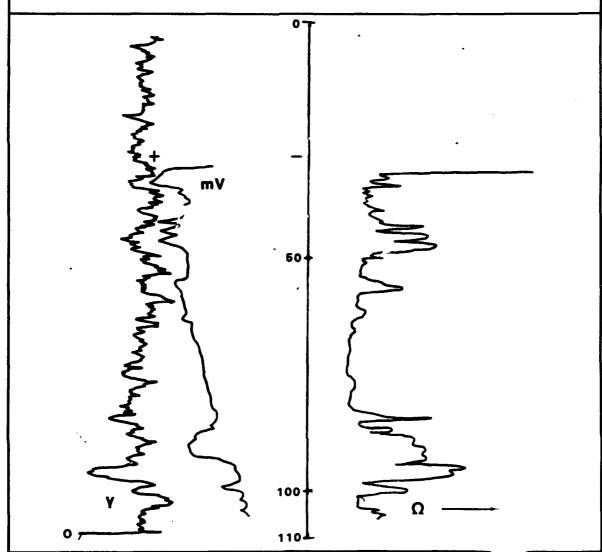
Engineer: Time Since Circulation:

Cased Interval: 0-31'
Casing Thickness:

GANNA ELECTRIC

Probe #: 1555 Resistivity Scale (Ohm/in): 20
Range: 10/.5" Spontaneous Potential (mv/in):
Time Constant: 2 Logging Speed (Ft/min): 10

Chart Scale (CPS/in): 10 Logging Speed (Ft/min): 10



well Logging Co.: Digilog, Inc.

client: Corps of Engineers

Date: Hole #: 1155 (SP-15) 3-11-81 Location: Rocky Mtn. Arsenal, Adams Co., Colorado

Depth Drilled: 111' Depth Logged: 109'

Unit/Instrument #: D-5 Wire Line Operator: D. Delaney Geologist/Witness: R. Hunt

Engineer: Time Since

Fluid Level: Pluid Type:

Bit Sise: 5 5/8* Inside Casing Diameter: 6"

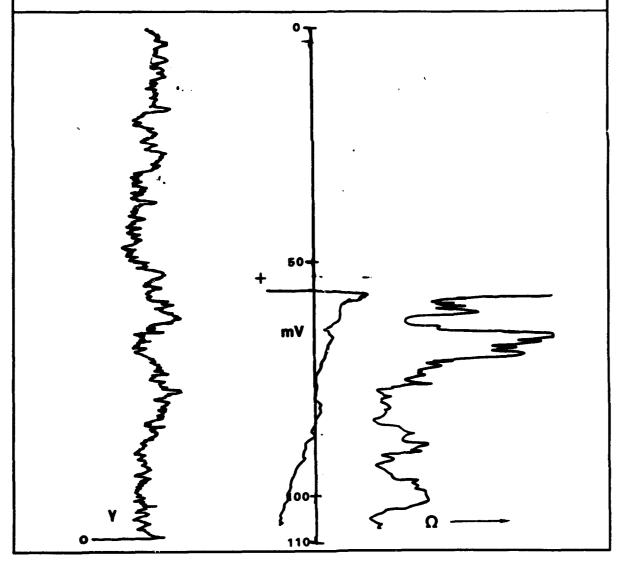
Circulation: Cased Interval: 0-58'

Casing Thickness:

ELECTRIC GAMMA

Resistivity Scale (Ohm/in): 10 Probe #: 1555 Spontaneous Potential (mv/in): 5 Range: 10/.5 Logging Speed (Ft/min): Time Constant:

Chart Scale (CPS/in): 10 Logging Speed (Ft/min): 10



Well Logging Co.: Digilog, Inc. Client: Army Corp of Engineers

Mole #: 1160 (SP-2) Location: R.M.A.

Depth Logged: 92'

Wire Line Operator: C. Jones Geologist/Witness: Richard Hunt

Fluid Type: Bit Sise:

Inside Casing Diameter:

Date: June 16, 1981

Depth Drilled: 92.8'
Unit/Instrument #: D-1

Engineer:

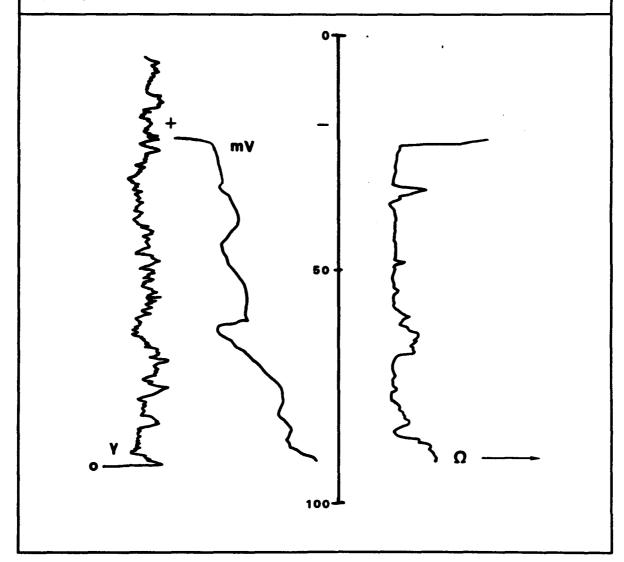
Time Since Circulation: Cased Interval: Casing Thickness:

GANKA ELECTRIC

Probe #: 1555 Resistivity Scale (Ohm/in): 20
Range: 20/.5" Spontaneous Potential (mv/in): 10
Time Constant: 2 Logging Speed (Ft/min): 20

Pluid Level:

Chart Scale (CPS/in): 20 Logging Speed (Ft/min): 20



Well Logging Co.: Digilog, Inc.

Client: Corps of Engineers

Mole #: 1185 (N-6) Date: 6/23/81

Location: RMA, Adams Co., Colorado

Depth Logged: 112' Depth Drilled: 117'

Wire Line Operator: C. Davis Unit/Instrument #: D-7

Geologist/Witness: Richard Hunt Engineer:

Time Since

Fluid Type: Fluid Level: Circulation:

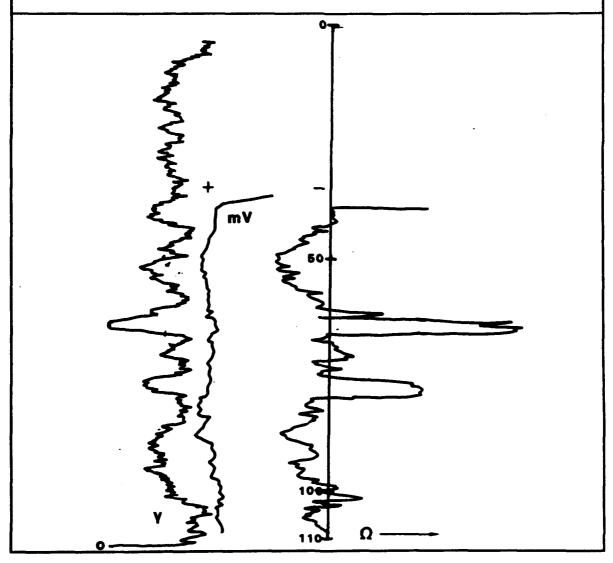
Bit Size: 5 5/8" Cased Interval: 0-39'
Inside Casing Diameter: Casing Thickness:

GANNA ELECTRIC

Probe #: 1482 Resistivity Scale (Ohm/in): 15
Range: 10/.5" Spontaneous Potential (mv/in): 5

Fine Constant: 2 Logging Speed (Ft/min): 15

Chart Scale (CPS/in): 10 Logging Speed (Ft/min): 15



Well Logging Co.: Digilog, Inc. client: Army Corps Engineers

Hole #: 1188 (E-1)

Location: R.M.A. Depth Logged: 81'

Wire Line Operator: C. Jones Geologist/Witness: Richard Hunt

Fluid Level:

Fluid Type: Bit Size:

Inside Casing Diameter:

GAMMA

Probe #: 1555 Range: 20/.5 Time Constant:

Chart Scale (CPS/in): Logging Speed (Ft/min): 20 Date: June 16, 1981

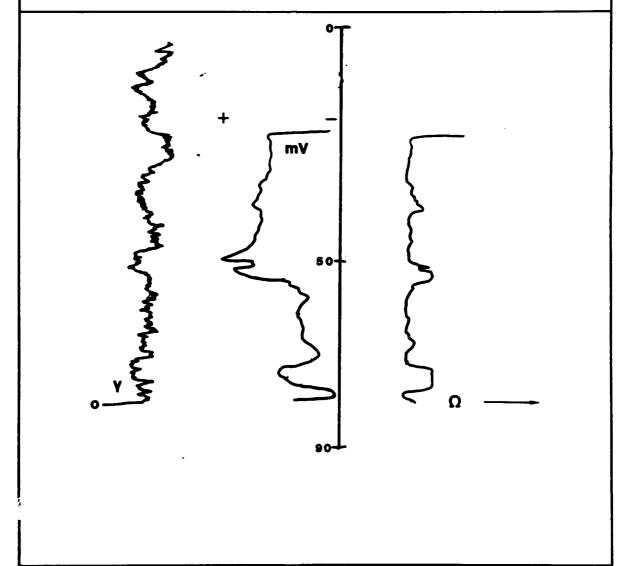
Depth Drilled: 83' Unit/Instrument #:

Engineer:

Time Since Circulation: Cased Interval: Casing Thickness:

ELECTRIC Resistivity Scale (Ohm/in): Spontaneous Potential (mv/in): 10

Logging Speed (Ft/min):



Well Logging Co.: Digilog, Inc. Client: Army Corps of Engineers

Hole #: 1228 (AP-1)

Location: Sec. 36, Colorado

Depth Logged: 168 | Mike Hughes Geologist/Witness: Richard Hunt

Fluid Level: Fluid Type: Bit Sise:

Inside Casing Diameter:

30 April, 1982 Date:

Depth Drilled:

Unit/Instrument #: D-4

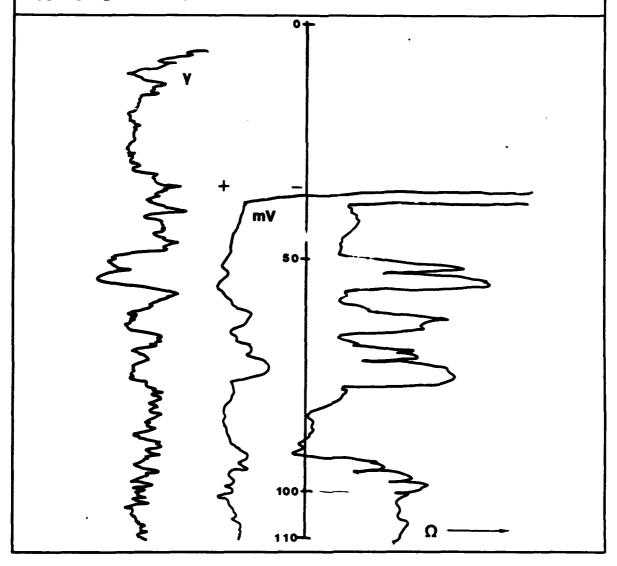
Engineer:

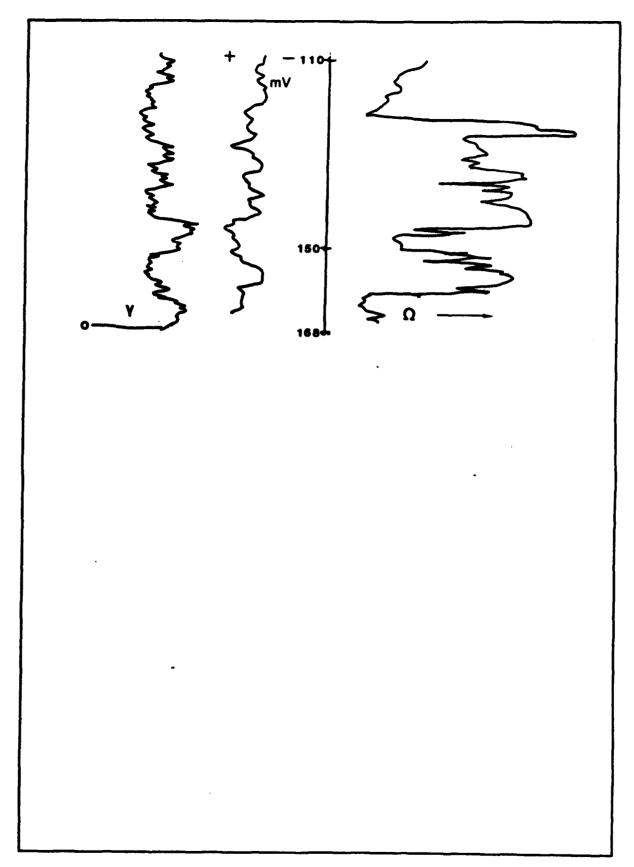
Time Since Circulation: Cased Interval: Casing Thickness:

GYMKY ELECTRIC

Resistivity Scale (Ohm/in): 10 Probe #: 1555 Range: 10/.5 Spontaneous Potential (mv/in): 10 Time Constant: Logging Speed (Ft/min): 20

Chart Scale (CPS/in): Logging Speed (Ft/min): 20





Boring 1228 Continued

Well Logging Co.: Digilog, Inc.

Client: U.S. Army

1239 (AP-12) Hole #:

Location: Adams Co., Colorado

Depth Logged: 231'

Wire Line Operator: C. Jones

Geologist/Witness: Richard Hunt

Pluid Type: Bit Sise:

Fluid Level:

Inside Casing Diameter:

Date: 4/5/82

Depth Drilled:

Unit/Instrument #: D-1

Engineer:

Time Since Circulation:

Cased Interval:

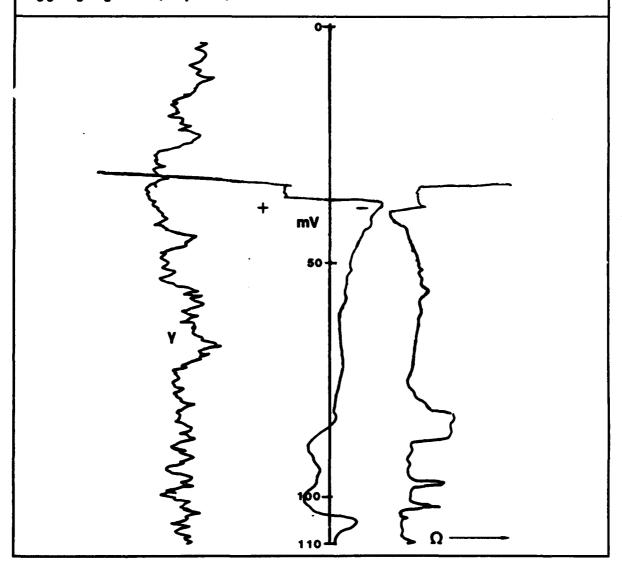
Casing Thickness:

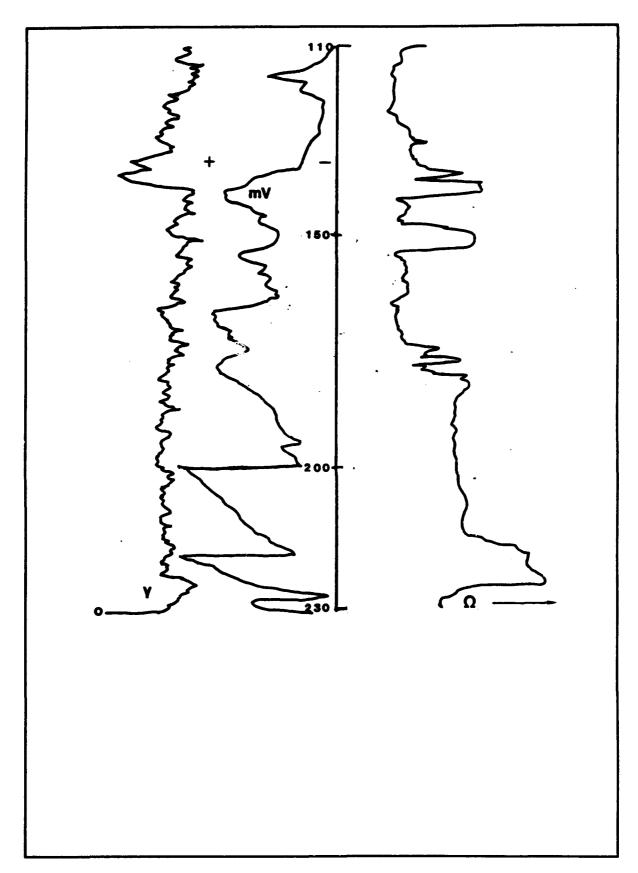
GANIKA ELECTRIC

Probe #: Resistivity Scale (Ohm/in): 20 1489 Range: 10/.5 Spontaneous Potential (mv/in): 10

Time Constant: Logging Speed (Ft/min): 20

Chart Scale (CPS/in): Logging Speed (Ft/min): 20





Boring 1239 Continued

Well Logging Co.: Digilog, Inc.

client: Corps of Engineers

Hole #: 1247 (AP-21) Date: 5-27-82

Location:

Depth Logged: 132'

Wire Line Operator: Hohaus

Geologist/Witness: Richard Hunt

Fluid Type: Fluid Level: Bit sise:

Inside Casing Diameter:

GANCIA ELECTRIC

Depth Drilled: 132'

Engineer:

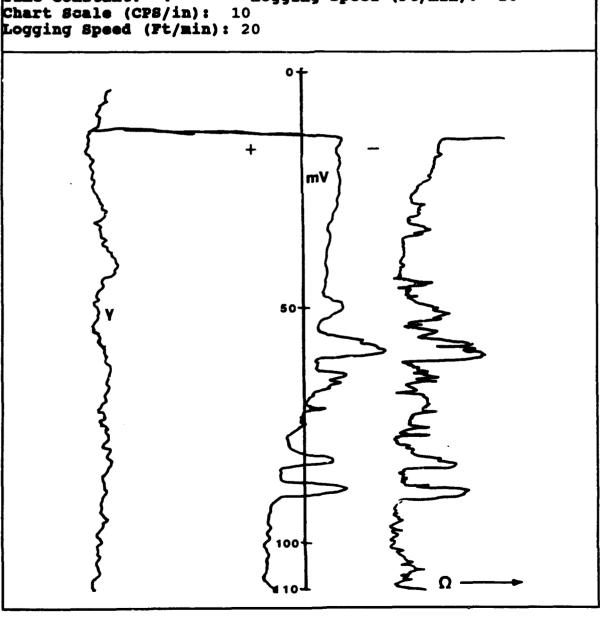
Unit/Instrument #:

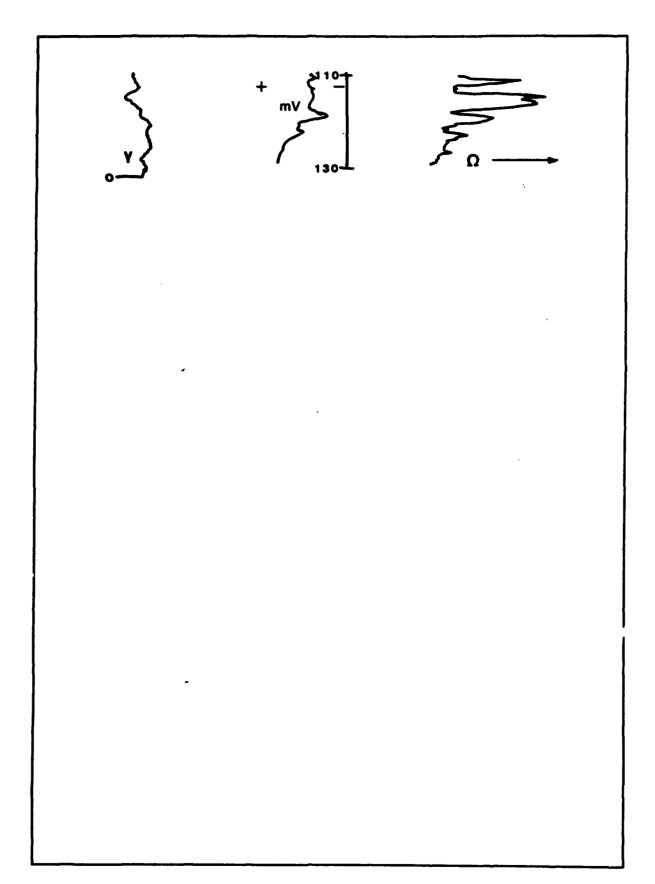
Time Since Circulation:

Cased Interval: Casing Thickness: D-2

Probe #: 1430 Resistivity Scale (Oh /in): 20
Range: 10/.5" Spontaneous Potential (mv/in): 20

Time Constant: 4 Logging Speed (Ft/min): 20





Boring 1247 Continued

Well Logging Co.: Digilog, Inc. Client: U.S. Army Engineers

1251 (AP-25) Hôle #:

Location: Adams Co., Colorado

Depth Logged: 141'

Wire Line Operator: C. Jones Geologist/Witness: Richard Hunt

Fluid Type: Bit Size:

Inside Casing Diameter:

Date: 5-6-82

Depth Drilled: 143'

Unit/Instrument #: D-4

Engineer:

Time Since

Circulation:

Cased Interval:

Casing Thickness:

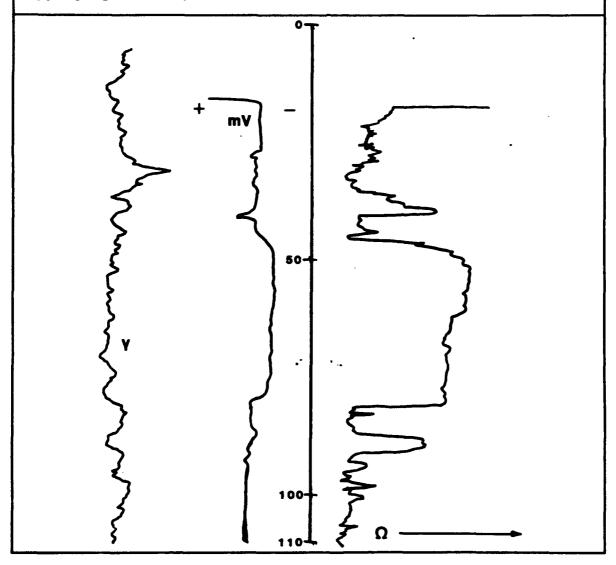
GAMMA **ELECTRIC**

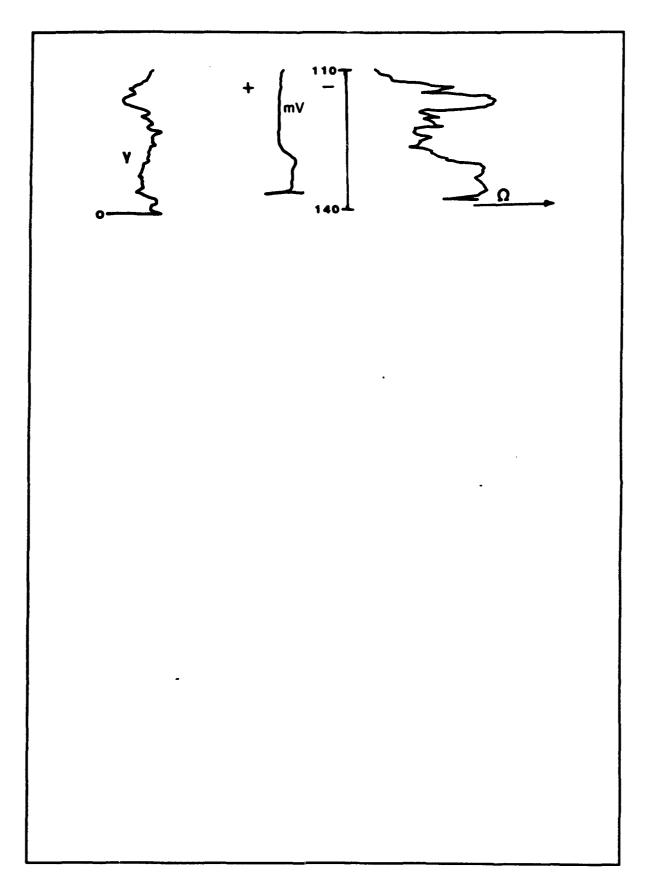
Probe #: Resistivity Scale (Ohm/in): 40 1489 Range: 20/.5^M Spontaneous Potential (mv/in): 10

Time Constant: Logging Speed (Ft/min): 20

Fluid Level:

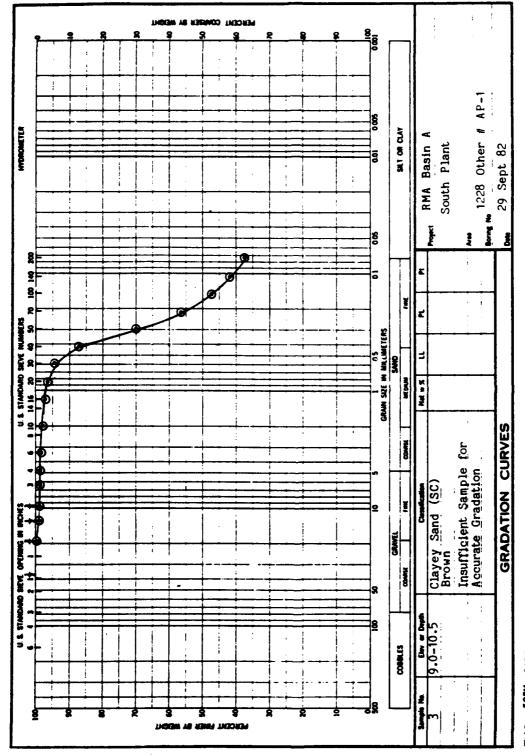
Chart Scale (CPS/in): 20 Logging Speed (Ft/min): 20



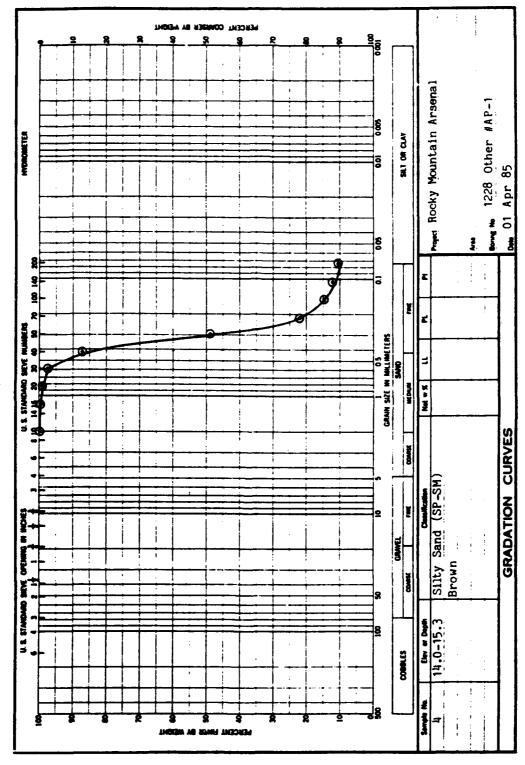


Boring 1251 Continued

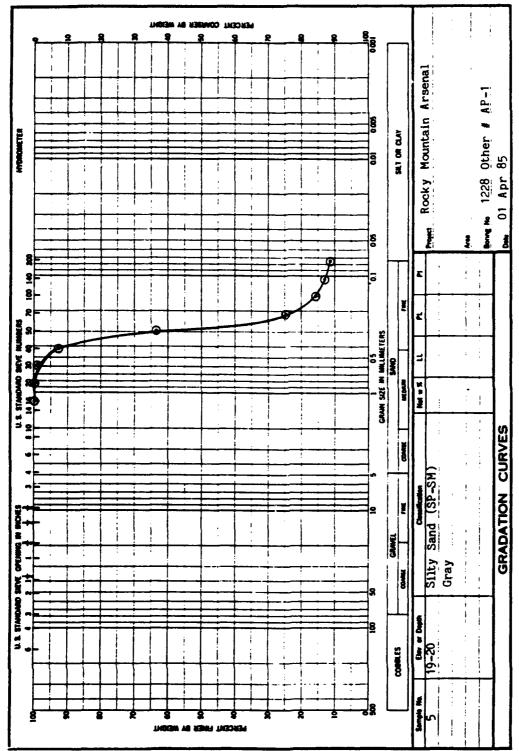
Appendix J Gradation Curves



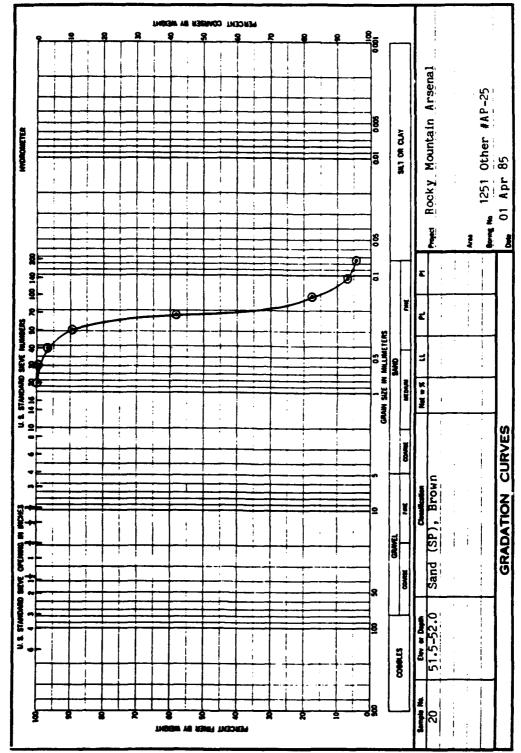
ENG . "AV", 2087



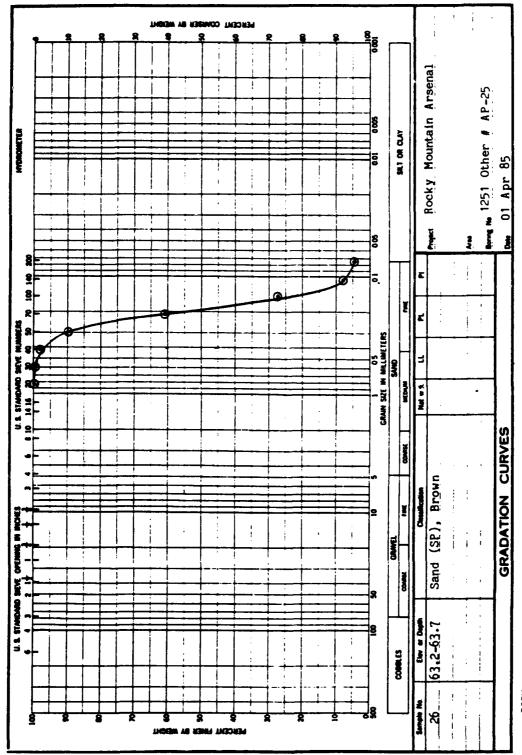
ENG , "AN", 2087



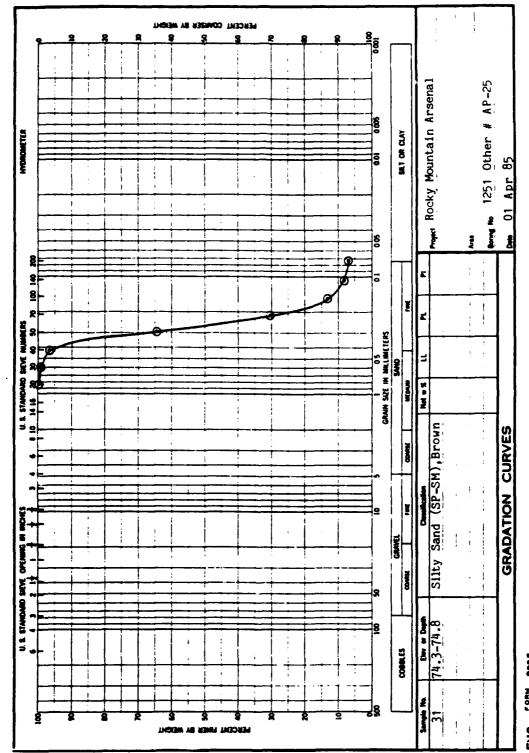
ENG , "AV", 2087



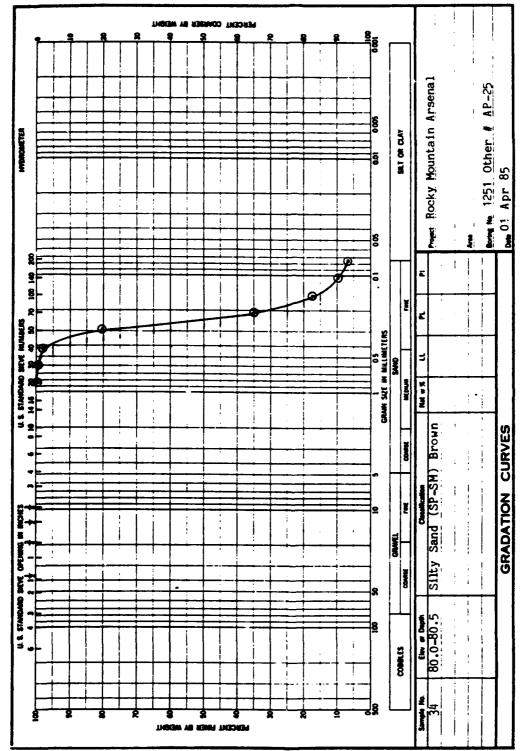
ENG . ZAT 2087



ENG , "ANT, 2087

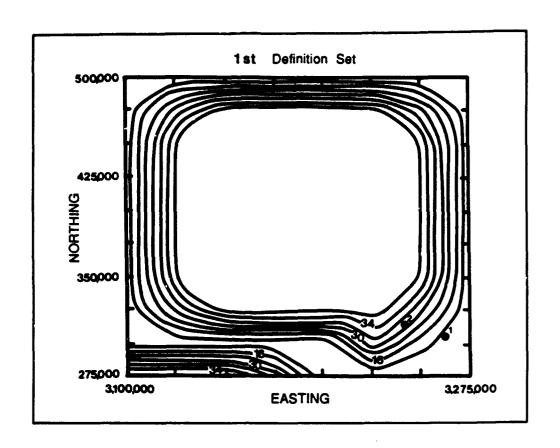


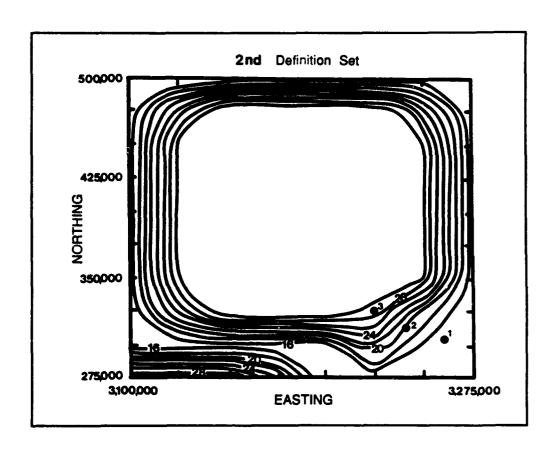
ENG 2087

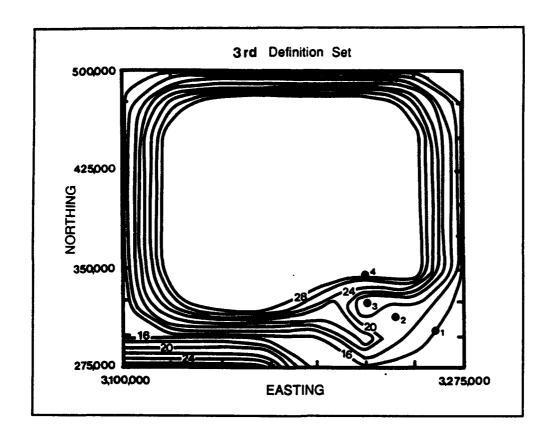


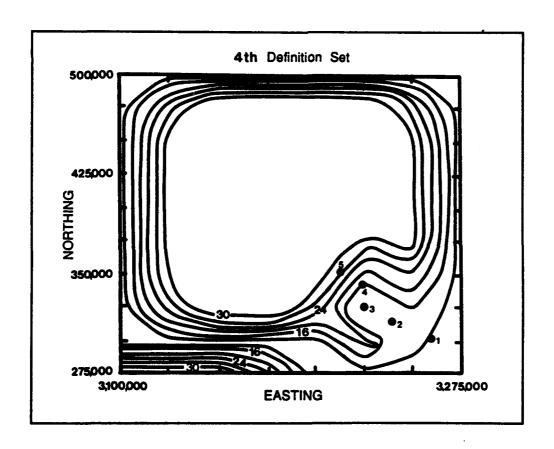
ENG , "ANT. 2087

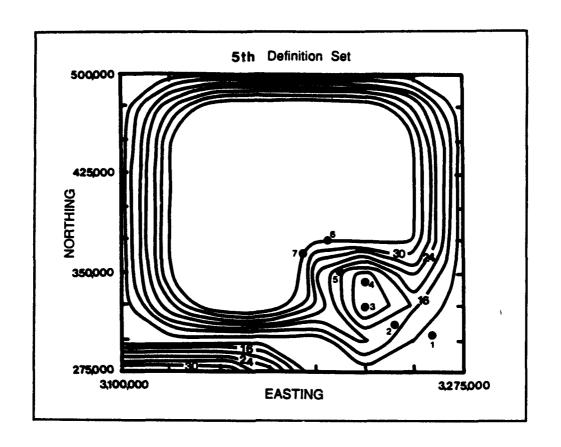
Appendix K Standard Deviation Contours with Data Point Locations

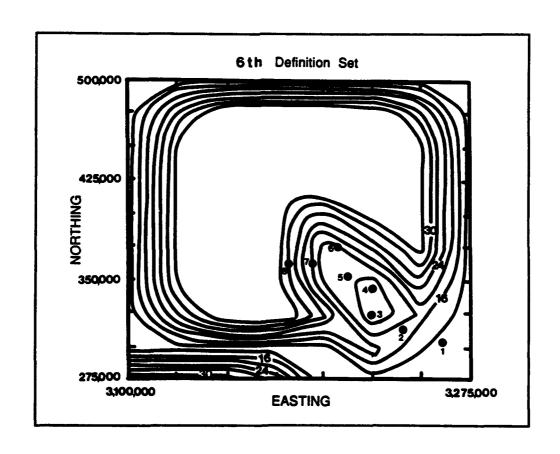


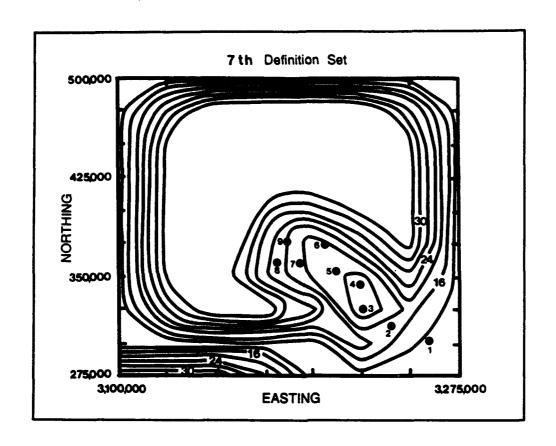


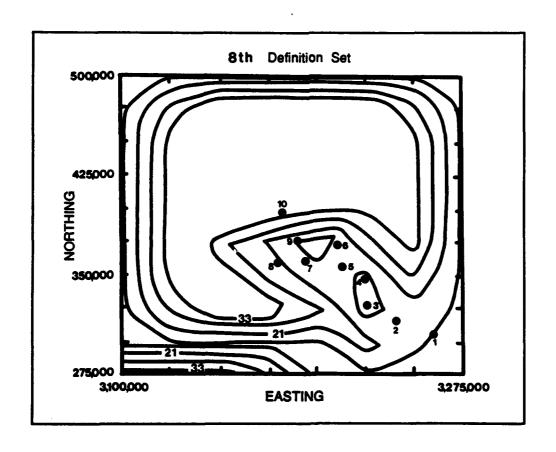


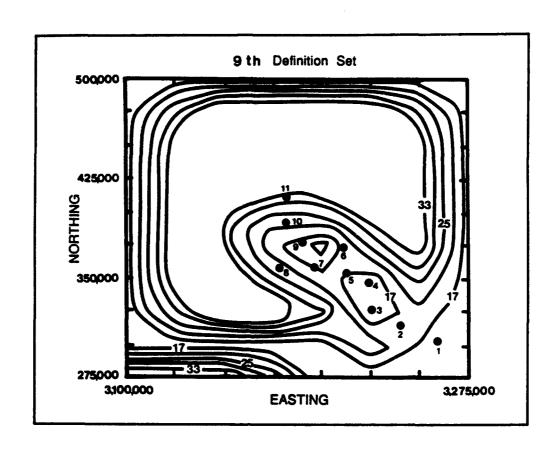


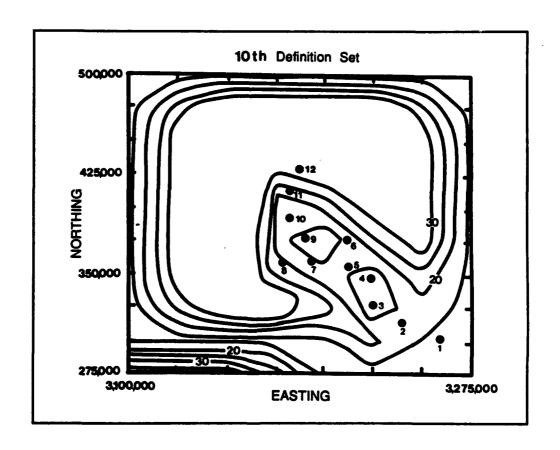


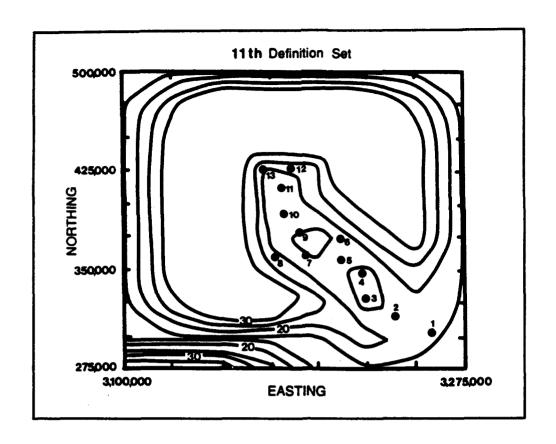


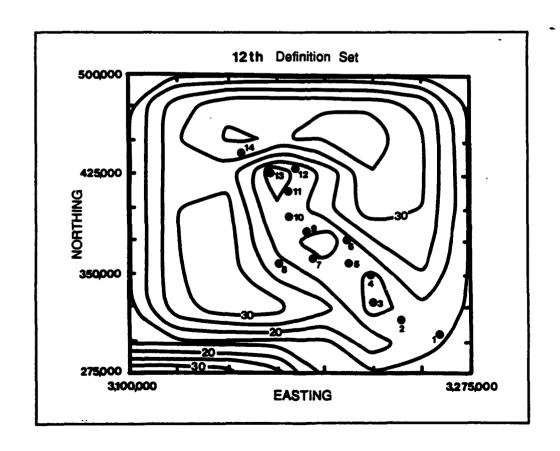


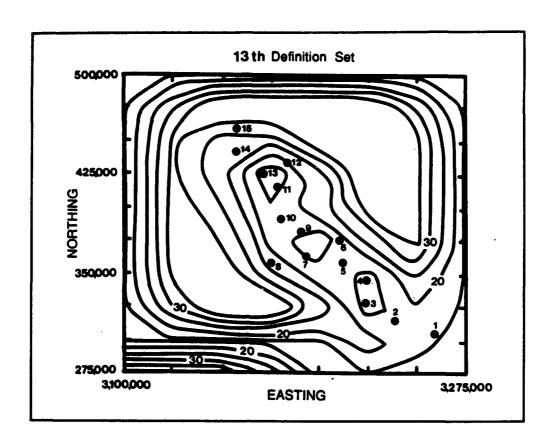


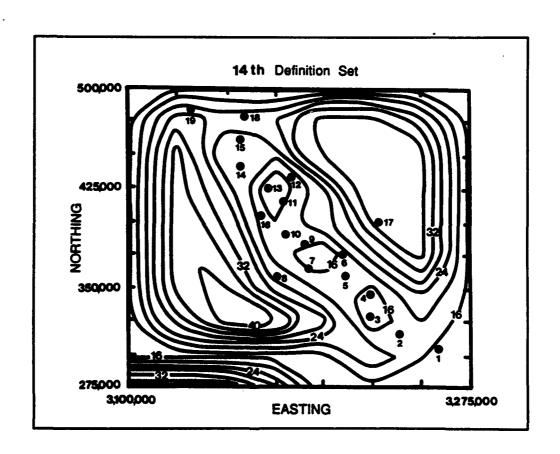


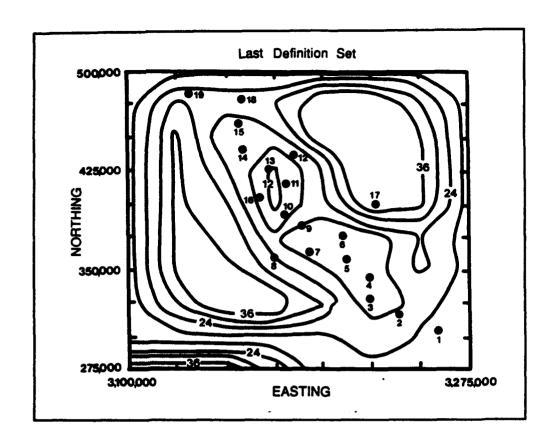












REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Charles Services, 1216 August 1204, Arigination, VA 2220, 4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Page-movork Reduction Project (0704-0188), Washington, DC 20503.

1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)	2. REPORT DATE April 1994	3. REPORT TYPE AND DAT Final report	ES COVERED
A. TITLE AND SUBTITLE A Predictive Model to Optimize Characterize Fluvial Sand Bodies 6. AUTHOR(5) Darrel W. Schmitz and James H.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		NDING NUMBERS
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAM See reverse	E(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)	Teo	RFORMING ORGANIZATION PORT NUMBER chnical Report -94-10
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENC U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Washington, DC 20314-1000 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Available from the National Tecl		A	onsoring/Monitoring sency report number numb
12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STA Approved for public release, dist		12b. (DISTRIBUTION CODE
A model was developed whice meandering stream, into and three is accomplished by establishing the sand body width is the same as at thickness, once the sand body is body width and the probability of borings are available, such as fromethod of kriging. Kriging gives spacing determined from the probability. The additional boring locate	bugh a site with fewer boring the environment of deposition the meander belt width. The encountered. Spacing for of additional boring(s) interest the same site boundaries, the same state errors for the estimate bability of other boring(s)	ing locations than required by ion from stratigraphic inform he meander belt width was ca additional boring locations is resecting the sand body. Once ded thickness is estimated for the tes. These errors are used in intersecting the sand body to	typical grid drilling. This ation and by assuming the lculated from sand determined from the sand a sufficient number of the site by the statistical combination with the select a new boring loca-
14. SUBJECT TERMS Conceptual model Site Geology Geostatictics	e characterization		15. NUMBER OF PAGES 294
OF REPORT	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE	19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF ABSTRACT	20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT

7. (Concluded).

Mississippi State University
Mississippi State, MS 39762
U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station
3909 Halls Ferry Road
Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199